

Closed Caption Log, Council Meeting, 4/10/08

Note: Since these log files are derived from the Closed Captions created during the Channel 6 live cablecasts, there are occasional spelling and grammatical errors. **These Closed Caption logs are not official records of Council Meetings and cannot be relied on for official purposes.** For official minutes, please contact the City Clerk at 974-2210.

GOOD MORNING.

GOOD MORNING, EVERYBODY, I APPRECIATE THE BIG TURNOUT. I'M AUSTIN MAYOR WILL WYNN, IT'S MY PRIVILEGE TO WELCOME REV. FRANK GOLDSMITH, KOENIG LANE CHRISTIAN CHURCH WHO WILL LEAD US IN OUR INVOCATION, PLEASE RISE.

LET US PRAY. GRACIOUS AND LOVING FATHER, AS WE GATHER TODAY, MAY WE DO SO IN A SPIRIT OF UNITY, TO SERVE THE NEEDS OF THOSE WHO BECAUSE OF THEIR CIRCUMSTANCES FIND THEMSELVES LAST IN THE LINE OF OPPORTUNITY. LOST IN A SEA OF POVERTY, LEAST IN POSSESSION OF DIGNITY AND LITTLE IN A LAND OF POLITICAL GIANTS. AS WE PRAY TODAY, LET US UNDERSTAND THAT IT IS NOT YOUR HEART AND BEHAVIOR THAT WE SEEK TO CHANGE, BUT RATHER THAT YOU WOULD SOFTEN OUR HEART AND CHANGE US. MAY ALL WHO COME TODAY, WHO SEEK AN AUDIENCE WITH THIS COUNCIL, EMPTY THEIR KNAPSACK OF SELF SERVICE AND REPLACE IT WITH AN AGENDA OF SHARED GOOD. MAY THESE ELECTED OFFICIALS WHO ARE CHARGED WITH A DAUNTING TASK OF CREATING A JUST AND FAIR SOCIETY, RISE ABOVE THE DEBACLE THAT IS DIVISIVE POLITICS COME RAMPANT TODAY. SO RAMPANT TODAY. MAY THEY CREATE AN ATMOSPHERE OF TRUST AND HOPE WHERE WE CAN ALL TOIL TOGETHER FOR THE COMMON GOOD. MAY THE BANK ACCOUNT OF JUSTICE THAT THIS COUNCIL IS BUILDING NEVER BOUNCE A CHECK TO THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN. MAY THE COLOR OF OUR SKIN, THE ACCENT OF OUR VOICE, THE SEIZE OF OUR BANK ACCOUNT, OR THE ADDRESS OF OUR DOMICILE NEVER AFFECT HOW DECISIONS ABOUT OUR ACCESS TO JUSTICE AND HOW THEY'RE MADE. MAY OUR INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITIES OF FAITH, OUR SYNAGOGUES, OUR MOSQUES AND OUR CHURCHES, ALL RECOGNIZE THE SHARED BLESSINGS THAT WE HAVE AND THE SHARED ATTITUDE OF GENEROSITY WORK TOGETHER WITH THIS COUNCIL TO ESTABLISH THE DEMANDS OF THE DIVINE, WHO CREATED AND LOVES US ALL. AND MAY THE BEHAVIOR OF THE PEOPLE OF FAITH BE SO TRANSFORMED THAT WE TRULY BEGIN TO MODEL TO THOSE AROUND US. WHERE THE LIFE OF PEACE IS. BE WITH OUR CHILDREN TODAY AND EVERY DAY AS THEY FACE AN EVER-INCREASING WORLD OF VIOLENCE AND FEAR. HELP US TO NOT ONLY CREATE LAWS THAT ENFORCE PEACE, BUT HEARTS AND MINDS THAT EMBODY PEACE. GIVE US WORDS OF RECONCILIATION AND TOLERANCE IN PLACE OF OUR CURRENT

LANGUAGE OF HATE AND JUDGMENT. FOR OUR CHILDREN TODAY WHO PROBABLY WEAR THE UNIFORM OF THIS COUNTRY ON FOREIGN SOIL, GIVE US THE WISDOM TO BRING THEM HOME. STIR IN US A LOVE FOR THE CHILDREN OF EVERY NATION THAT RIVALS YOURS AND LET US MAKE OUR ECONOMIC SELF-INTERESTS SUBSERVIENT TO THE COMMON INTERESTS FOR LIFE. AND FINALLY TODAY, WE PRAY THAT YOU WOULD LEAD THIS COUNCIL TO BEGIN TO LIVE INTO THE MOTTO OF THIS FINE CITY. HELP THEM WITH ALL JUSTICE TO KEEP AUSTIN WEIRD. FROM THE BONGO PLAYERS AT EEORE'S BIRTHDAY PARTY TO THE GOLF PLAYERS AT THE COUNTRY CLUB, FROM THE BLUES AT ANTONE TO THE HALLELUJAHS AT THE CATHEDRAL. FROM THE DOWN TRODDEN SLEEPING UNDER THE BRIDGE TO THE OWNER OF THE TOLL ON TOP OF THE BRIDGE, MAY THEY LEARN TO GOVERN AND MAY WE LEARN TO EMBRACE THE INCREDIBLE DIVERSITY OF THE INHABITANTS OF THIS WONDERFUL CITY THAT YOU HAVE CREATED AND THAT YOU LOVE AND MAY WE SPEND OUR SIX DAY WORK WEEK IN CREATIVE PARTNERSHIP WITH YOU TO KEEP AUSTIN WEIRD. AMEN AND AMEN. [APPLAUSE] THANK YOU, REVEREND GOLDSMITH. WE WILL SEE YOU ON EARTH DAY. WITH THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, AT THIS TIME I WILL CALL TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL, IT IS THURSDAY, APRIL 10th10th, 2008, APPROXIMATELY 10:20 A.M. WE'RE HERE IN THE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN THE CITY HALL, 301 WEST SECOND STREET. COUNCIL, BEFORE I GO THROUGH OUR CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS TO THIS WEEK'S POSTED AGENDA, I WANT TO TAKE THE OPPORTUNITY TO ASK IF THERE ARE ANY UPCOMING ITEMS FROM COUNCIL OR ISSUES THAT WE WOULD LIKE TO ALERT OUR COLLEAGUES AND THE PUBLIC TO. COUNCILMEMBER KIM?

Kim: MAYOR, THIS PAST WEEKEND I TOOK A VISIT TO OUR DEEP EDDY ORGANIC GARDEN, ON THE NORTH SHORE OF LADYBIRD LAKE, I HEARD ABOUT IT SEEING THE ENTRANCE TO THIS GARDEN, I WANTED TO LEARN MORE. I WALKED IN THERE, IT WAS SUNDAY, IT'S AMAZING WHAT'S IN THAT LITTLE GARDEN. SOMEONE WAS WORKING ON IT, SHE SAID SHE LEASED IT FOR ONLY \$17 A SEMESTER. I THINK THE POD DEL IS INCREDIBLE -- MODEL IS INCREDIBLE, I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE BENEFITS OF COMMUNITY GARDENS ALL THROUGHOUT OUR COMMUNITY. I WILL BE WORKING ON THIS INVOLVING THE SCHOOLS AS WELL AND WOULD LIKE THE INPUT OF ALL OF COLLEAGUES, BECAUSE I THINK EVERYBODY PROBABLY HAS REALLY GOOD IDEAS AS WELL AS THE COMMUNITY. THAT'S WHAT I'LL BE WORKING ON AND WOULD LIKE TO BRING FORWARD AT SOME TIME.

THANK YOU, COUNCILMEMBER. FURTHER ITEMS FROM COUNCIL? ANTICIPATED IN THE NEAR FUTURE? IF NOT THEN I WOULD LIKE TO READ INTO THE RECORD THE CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS TO THIS WEEK'S POSTED AGENDA. THEY ARE: TO NOTE THAT ITEM NO. 3 HAS BOENED BEEN POSTPONED TO MAY 15th, 2008. ITEMS NUMBERS 11 AND 12, BOTH POSTPONED TO APRIL 24th, 2008. ITEMS 14 AND 15 HAVE BEEN WITH DRAWN. WE WILL NOTE THAT ITEMS 22, 23, AND 24, WHICH WE HAVE PULLED OFF THE CONSENT AGENDA, ARE RELATED TO ITEM NO. 63, A PUBLIC PRESENTATION REGARDING THE REDEVELOPMENT OF THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT AND ITS PROPERTYPROPERTY. WE WILL NOTE THAT ITEM NO. 35 HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN AS HAS ITEM NO. 58, OUR MORNING BRIEFING. NOTE THAT ITEM NO. 51, AN ITEM FROM COUNCIL HAS BEEN POSTPONED INDEFINITELY AND THAT ON ITEM

NO. 84, AS IT'S 6:00 P.M. TIME CERTAIN, STAFF IS REQUESTING A POSTPONEMENT OF THIS ITEM TO THE APRIL 24th, 2008 COUNCIL MEETING, BUT WE CAN'T TAKE ACTION EVEN POSTPONING IT UNTIL AFTER 6:00 P.M., BUT I ANTICIPATE THAT REQUEST BEING -- BEING GRANTED. ON ITEM NO. 24-RBGS I WAS WONDERING IF WE COULD ASK THE CITY MANAGER TO CONTACT THE STAFF THAT HAS -- THE STAKEHOLDER GROUP WORKING ON THIS ITEM. I THINK THERE'S A LOT OF FOLKS ANTICIPATING COMING DOWN TO SPEAK ON A PUBLIC HEARING. IF WE CAN GET AHEAD OF THAT, LET THEM KNOW THIS ITEM HAS BEEN POSTPONED, GOING TO BE POSTPONED THEY CAN PLAN THEIR DAY ACCORDINGLY AND NOT HAVE TO COME DOWN. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, COUNCILMEMBER. AGAIN THAT'S ITEM NO. -- NUMBER 84, RELATES BROADLY SPEAKING TO THE BILLBOARD ORDINANCE, A LOT OF ATTENTION GIVEN THAT ISSUE PUBLICLY THIS WEEK. BUT BECAUSE OUR PLANNING COMMISSION DID NOT TAKE ACTION AND PRESENT US WITH A RECOMMENDATION, WE WILL BE POSTPONING THAT ITEM THIS EVENING AFTER 6:00 P.M. SO IF YOU ARE PLANNING ON COMING DOWN TONIGHT TO I'VE US TESTIMONY REGARDING POTENTIALLY AMENDING OUR BILLBOARD ORDINANCE, KNOW THAT WE WON'T TAKE UP THAT ITEM UNTIL APRIL 24th. AND -- SO HOPEFULLY STAFF WILL BE ABLE TO PUT THAT NOTICE UP ON THE WEBSITE AND -- WEBSITE AND MAYBE EVEN NOTE ON CHANNEL 6 THAT POSTPONEMENT WILL BE OCCURRING. MAYOR PRO TEM?

Dunkerly: SEVERAL MONTHS AGO WE ASKED THE STAFF TO BRING FORWARD REGULATIONS THAT WOULD ALLOW SOME BUILDING AND DELIVERY IN THE -- IN THE -- AT 9:00 OR EARLY IN THE MORNING IN THE DOWNTOWN AREA TO PREVENT THE BLOCKAGE OF THE CITY STREETS BY THESE DELIVERY TRUCKS IN MIDDAY. CAN YOU CHECK TO SEE WHERE THAT IS? IT'S BEEN SEVERAL MONTHS. I DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHERE IT IS, BUT WE'D LIKE TO GET THAT FORWARD BECAUSE IT IS SOMETHING THAT WE ASKED THE STAFF. WE THOUGHT THEY WERE GOING TO BE ABLE TO BRING IT BACK RELATIVELY QUICKLY. BUT IT -- I DON'T KNOW WHETHER IT'S AT THE PLANNING COMMISSION STAGE NOW OR NOT. BUT IF YOU CAN JUST FOLLOW-UP ON IT FOR US.

WE WILL GET YOU A STATUS UPDATE.

MAYOR PRO TEM THEN ALSO -- SO OUR SCHEDULE TODAY, AGAIN OUR MORNING BRIEFING, OUR 10:30 SCHEDULED BRIEFING HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN, I THINK WE WILL HAVE A COUPLE OF DISCUSSION ITEMS THAT WILL TAKE US WELL INTO THE LUNCH HOUR. AT NOON WE BREAK FOR OUR GENERAL CITIZENS COMMUNICATIONS WHERE WE ALLOW 10 FOLKS TO COME AND GIVE US 3 MINUTES OF TESTIMONY EACH ON THE TOPIC OF THEIR CHOOSING. AT 2:00 WE WILL HAVE OR SOON THEREAFTER WE WILL HAVE THE PUBLIC PRESENTATION OF THE DEVELOPMENT TEAM FOR THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT. WE WILL MAKE THAT PRESENTATION AGAIN VERY PUBLIC AND THEN PERHAPS AFTER THAT TAKE ACTION ON THAT PROJECT. AT 3:00 OR SHORTLY THEREAFTER WE WILL TECHNICALLY RECESS THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND CALL TO ORDER THE MEETING OF THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION WHERE WE HAVE A NUMBER OF ITEMS ON

THAT AGENDA. BY 4:00 WE SHOULD BE BACK IN OUR CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND WE WILL TAKE UP OUR ZONING MATTERS. UNFORTUNATELY ON THE ORIGINAL POSTING FOR THIS WEEK'S AGENDA, THERE WAS A TYPO THAT SUGGESTED THAT ITEMS 67 THROUGH 82 WOULD BEGIN AFTER 5:30. WE ALWAYS OF COURSE START THOSE AFTER 4:00 P.M. SO STAFF WAS ABLE TO POST AN ADDENDUM WELL IN ADVANCE OF THE LATE NOTICE PROVISION SO JUST KNOW THAT ITEMS 67 THROUGH 82 WE WILL HAVE THE ABILITY TO TAKE THOSE UP BEGINNING AT 4:00 P.M. TODAY, NOT WAIT UNTIL 530. BECAUSE AT 5:30 WE BREAK FOR LIVE MUSIC AND PROCLAMATIONS, THE MUSICIANS TODAY ARE THE TIP HATS, STAY TUNED FOR THEM. AND THEN BEGINNING SOMETIME AFTER 6:00 P.M. WE WILL CUTTING OUR PUBLIC HEARINGS. AGAIN NOTING THAT ITEM NO. 84 WILL BE POSTPONED. TO APRIL 24th, 2008. JUST A HANDFUL OF ITEMS PULLED OFF THE CONSENT AGENDA. OF COURSE ITEMS 22, 23, 24 RELATED TO THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT PROJECT REDEVELOPMENT ARE PULLED UNTIL AFTER THAT PUBLIC PRESENTATION AND PERHAPS A CLOSED SESSION ITEM. ITEM NO. 29 RELATED TO THE RENAMING OF -- OF THE PARK ACROSS THE LAKE HAS BEEN PULLED BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ. AND ITEM NO. 47 OUR POTENTIAL LEASE WITH MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES HAS ALSO BEEN PULLED, IN PART BECAUSE A NUMBER OF FOLKS WANTED TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. COUNCIL, ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE PULLED OFF THE CONSENT AGENDA? HEARING NONE I WILL PROPOSE THE FOLLOWING CONSENT AGENDA NUMERICALLY. THAT IS TO APPROVE ITEM 1, OUR MINUTES FROM OUR LAST MEETING, FROM AUSTIN ENERGY APPROVING ITEM NO. 2, AND POSTPONING ITEM NO. 3 TO MAY 15th, 2008. BUT APPROVING ITEMS 4, 5, 6, AND 7 FROM OUR AVIATION DEPARTMENT APPROVING ITEM NO. 8, PER CHANGES AND CORRECTION. FROM OUR CONTRACT LAND MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEMS 9 AND 10. WE WILL BE POSTPONING ITEMS 11 AND 12 FROM THE APRIL 24th, 2008 MEETING. PER CHANGES AND CORRECTION. WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM 13. WE WILL BE NOTING THAT ITEM 14 HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN, AS HAS ITEM 15. WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, AND 21. WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM NO. 25. FROM THE LAW DEPARTMENT WE WILL APPROVE ITEM 26. FROM OUR MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, WE WILL APPROVE ITEM 27. WHICH IS -- WHICH IS -- WHICH IS NOTICING AND SETTING ADDITIONAL COUNCIL WORK SESSION DATES IN ANTICIPATION OF A MORE DETAILED BUDGET PROCESS AND I BELIEVE THAT THE PROPOSED AS PART OF THE BACKUP COUNCIL IS THAT -- THAT THE -- FOR THE NEXT FOUR SCHEDULED THURSDAY CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS, WE WILL CONDUCT A WORK SESSION THE WEDNESDAY BEFORE. SO THE DAY BEFORE THE NEXT CITY COUNCIL, FOUR CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS, WE WILL HAVE A WORK SESSION WEDNESDAY MORNINGS. OF COURSE WE WILL POST THOSE WELL IN ADVANCE. MOST OF THAT WORK LIKELY BEING BUDGET WORK SESSIONS. FROM OUR NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENTS WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM 28. FROM PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT, WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM 30. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT APPROVING ITEM 31. FROM OUR PURCHASING OFFICE, WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEMS 32, 33, 34. WE WILL THOUGHT THAT ITEM 35 HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN. WE WILL APPROVE ITEMS 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, AND 44. OUR WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW DEPARTMENT, WE'LL BE APPROVING ITEM 45. ITEM 46 ARE OUR APPOINTMENTS TO OUR

BOARD AND COMMISSIONS THAT I'LL READ INTO THE RECORD. THAT BEING TO OUR WATER FRONT OVERLAY TASK FORCE, JEFF FRANCEL IS MY NO, MA'AM NOMINEE, DALE GLOVER IS COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken'S NOMINEE AND WENDY PRICE [INDISCERNIBLE] IS COUNCILMEMBER KIM'S NOMINATION TO OTHER WATERFRONT OVERLAY TASK FORCE, THAT BEING CONSENT ITEM NO. 46. ALSO BE APPROVING ITEM 48, 49, 50, WE WILL NOTE THAT ITEM 51 HAS BEEN POSTPONED INDEFINITELY. WE DO ANSWER PIT THAT ANTICIPATE THAT COMING BACK IN THE NEXT MONTH OR SO. WE WILL BE APPROVING ITEM 52, 53, AND 54. AND WE'LL BE SETTING THE PUBLIC HEARING BY APPROVING ITEMS 55, 56, AND 57. THEN WE WILL BE -- WE WILL BE ACKNOWLEDGING THE POSTING BEING ITEMS 67 THROUGH 82, EXCUSE ME, PUBLIC HEARINGS CAN BEGIN ANY TIME AFTER 4:00 P.M. AND NOT HAVING TO WAIT UNTIL -- UNTIL 5:30. SO, COUNCIL, I WILL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON THAT PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA. MS. GENTRY, YES?

[INDISCERNIBLE] AGENDA AND NOT YOUR COUNCIL AGENDA, I APOLOGIZE FOR THAT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. AGAIN JUST AS A NOTE, COUNCIL, ITEM NO. 8 ON THE CITY COUNCIL'S CONSENT AGENDA IS CORRECT AS POSTED WITH NO CHANGES OR CORRECTIONS. SO I WILL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON THE PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA. MOTION MADE BY MAYOR PRO TEM, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PROPOSED. COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER LEFFINGWELL?

Leffingwell: MAYOR, A YEAR AGO IN APRIL OF 2007 THE COUNCIL APPROVE ADD RESOLUTION UNANIMOUSLY TO DEVELOP STRATEGIES TO REDUCE PLASTIC BAGS GOING INTO OUR LANDFILLS. WE HAVE COMPLETED THAT PROCESS NOW AND I WOULD LIKE TO -- I BELIEVE THAT WE HAVE SOMEONE FROM SOLID WASTE AND KEEP AUSTIN BEAUTIFUL TO GIVE US A VERY BRIEF SYNOPSIS OF THE AGREEMENTS THAT WE HAVE COME TO TO DO THAT.

FOLKS, TECHNICALLY WE ARE AT CAPACITY IN THIS ROOM, WITH THE HELP OF THE FIRE MARSHAL WE HAVE OPENED UP THE BOARD AND COMMISSION ROOM ACROSS THE FOYER. SO FOLKS -- SO THERE ARE FOLKS IN THAT ROOM WATCHING AND LISTENING TO THE MEETING IN REAL TIME, WELCOME, MR. RHOADES.

GOOD MORNING, MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBER. YES, ABOUT A YEAR AGO WE STARTED AFTER THE RESOLUTION PASSED, WE PUT TOGETHER A TEAM OF STAKEHOLDERS TO DISCUSS THE PLASTIC BAGS IN AUSTIN AND WHAT WE COULD DO ABOUT IT. WE WORKED FOR OVER A YEAR TO COME UP WITH A PLAN TO TRY TO REDUCE PLASTIC BAGS BY 50% IN AUSTIN, CURRENTLY BEING RECYCLED. WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO DO IS MAKE -- DO AN ADVERTISING CAMPAIGN FOR STORES THAT CAME IN AS STAKEHOLDERS TO ALERT THEIR CUSTOMERS TO WHAT THEY CAN DO, WHAT CAN BE RECYCLED IN THEIR STORES. AS PART OF THIS PROPOSAL, SOLID WASTE SERVICES IS LOOKING AT A PILOT PROJECT TO RECYCLE PLASTIC BAGS, IN ABOUT 5,000 HOMES ACROSS AUSTIN. WE WILL BE UTILIZING THE SAME 5,000 HOMES CURRENTLY IN A PILOT PROGRAM FOR SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING. TO TALK MORE

ABOUT THE EDUCATIONAL CAMPAIGN WE HAVE [INDISCERNIBLE] HERE FROM KEEP AUSTIN BEAUTIFUL.

WELCOME, BRYAN.

THANK YOU, GOOD MORNING, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. I'M [INDISCERNIBLE] FROM KEEP AUSTIN BEAUTIFUL. WE'RE VERY EXCITED TO BE SUPPORTING THIS COUNCIL INITIATIVE BY LEADING THE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN. I WANTED TO JUST GIVE A BRIEFING ON THE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN. IT'S CALLED AUSTIN'S GOT A BRAND NEW BAG. THE CAMPAIGN PROMOTES THE USE OF REUSABLE BAGS AND DISPOSAL BAG RECYCLING. THAT INCLUDES PAPER AND PLASTIC. THERE'S A BIG FOCUS ON PLASTIC BAG RECYCLING SINCE THOSE CAN'T BE RECYCLED AT THE CURB CURRENTLY, SO WHAT WE'RE DOING -- WE CREATED A LOGO THAT I'M SHOWING UP HERE FOR THE CAMPAIGN. WE'VE ALSO HAD SEVERAL PROMOTIONS ALREADY. WE'VE LEVERAGED ADVERTISING BROUGHT ON MEDIA PARTNERS TO DO ADVERTISING TO GET THE WORD OUT. WE HAD A CAMPAIGN KICKOFF WHERE THE BAG YOU HAVE UP THERE, WHICH WAS PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED BY A LOCAL DESIGNER WAS GIVEN AWAY TO ABOUT 1500 PEOPLE. WE'VE ALSO RUN A -- AN EDUCATION CAMPAIGN IN THE SCHOOLS TO GET THE WORD OUT TO KIDS AROUND AND THEN BRING IT HOME TO THEIR PARENTS. WE HAD A CONTEST WHERE KIDS WERE GIVEN A BLANK CANVAS BAG AND DID ART WORK ON IT. WE HAD SOME WINNERS, THEY WERE PRESENTED THEIR AWARDS AT THE KICKOFF EVENT, WHICH TOOK PLACE LAST SATURDAY, APRIL 5th. SO WE HAVE GOTTEN THE WORD OUT QUITE A BIT ALREADY. AND WE WANT TO KEEP DOING THAT OVER THE YEAR TO SUPPORT THIS COUNCIL INITIATIVE.

MR. RHODES? COUNCIL?

I JUST WANT TO EMPHASIZE AT THIS POINT THIS IS A TOTALLY VOLUNTARY PROGRAM ON THE PART OF ALL OF THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE AGREED TO PARTICIPATE. I WANT TO ESPECIALLY THANK THEM, THE RETAILERS IN OUR AREA WHO HAVE AGREED TO MAKE THIS COMMITMENT. AT THE END OF A YEAR, IN JULY 2009 WE WILL EVALUATE OUR PROGRESS AND SEE IF ADDITIONAL STEPS ARE NEEDED AT THAT TIME AND DETERMINE WHAT THOSE STEPS WOULD BE. THANKS. MAYOR PRO TEM?

Dunkerly: I WOULD LIKE TO CALL ATTENTION TO ITEM NO. 49, THIS IS THE CO-SPONSORSHIP OF THE FIRST NIGHT AUSTIN AND THE CITY. SEVERAL YEARS AGO FIRST NIGHT STARTED HERE IN AUSTIN AND IT'S A WONDERFUL FAMILY EVENT ON NEW YEAR'S EVE, STARTING IN MID AFTERNOON AND EARLY EVENING AND IT'S A NON-ALCOHOLIC EVENT, IT'S BEEN A TREMENDOUS SUCCESS. THE CITY HAS HELPED TO -- TO -- WORKED WITH THIS NON-PROFIT TO ASSIST IN THIS CELEBRATION AND THIS ITEM TODAY WILL FORMALIZE A -- A RELATIONSHIP, A CO-SPONSORSHIP RELATIONSHIP AND CLEARLY DEFINE THE ROLES OF BOTH THE CITY AND THE FIRST NIGHT BOARD WILL PLAY. AND I THINK THIS IS A MOVE TO HELP MAKE THIS EVENT MORE SUSTAINABLE. AT SOME TIME IN THE FUTURE I WILL BE BRINGING AN ITEM BACK TO HONOR ANNE ELIZABETH WINN WHOWYNN WHO ACTUALLY

STARTED FIRST NIGHT HERE IN AUSTIN. AS IT HAS GROWN AND MATURED THIS IS SORT OF THE SECOND PHASE OF FIRST NIGHT SO I WANTED TO CALL THAT TO EVERYONE'S ATTENTION. THIS IS A REALLY GOOD THING.

Mayor Wynn: AGREED, THANK YOU MAYOR PRO TEM?

COUNCILMEMBER COLE?

Cole: YES, I WOULD LIKE TO BRING ATTENTION TO ITEM NO. 47, THAT COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ AND MAYOR PRO TEM BETTY DUNKERLY AND I ARE SPONSORING. IT IS AN ITEM THAT GIVES MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES A LOCATION FOR HOMELESS AND I REALLY THINK THAT -- THAT THIS COUNCIL SHOULD BE COMMENDED ON STEPPING FORTH AND HELPING THE LEAST AMONG US AND RECOGNIZING THAT THAT HELPS OUR ENTIRE CITY. THANK YOU.

THANK YOU, COUNCILMEMBER. AGAIN, JUST FOR FOLKS WHO ARE FOLLOWING, ITEM 47, WE WILL HAVE THE DISCUSSION HERE IN A FEW MINUTES AS THAT WAS TAKEN OFF THE CONSENT AGENDA.

I'M SORRY. FURTHER COMMENTS ON OUR CONSENT AGENDA? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0, ALTHOUGH I APOLOGIZE FOLKS, LET'S SEE I JUST REALIZED THAT WE HAD ONE CITIZEN SIGNED UP WISHING TO SPEAK ON ITEM NO. 25. WHICH WAS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA. SO WITHOUT OBJECTION, COUNCIL, I WOULD LIKE TO GET -- QUICK CITIZEN TESTIMONY ON ITEM NO. 25, DEBBIE RUSSELL HAS BEEN HERE WAITING TO GIVE US THAT TESTIMONY. AS HAS I BELIEVE GREG GIBSON. SO IF MS. RUSSELL IS WITH US. SHE IS WELCOME TO -- TO -- TO COME GIVE US TESTIMONY ON ITEM NO. 25. I DON'T SEE DEBBIE IN THE ROOM, HOW ABOUT GREG GIBSON. IS HE HERE? WELCOME, GREG.

YOU HAVE TRY THREE MINUTES, WELCOME.

THANK YOU FOR ALLOWING ME TO ADD THE COUNCIL THIS MORNING. YOU WILL NOTE THAT I HAVE SIGNED UP AS NEUTRAL ON THIS ITEM. I'M WITH THE TEXAS HOMELESS NETWORK, WE'RE A STATE-WIDE COLLABORATIVE ORGANIZATION THAT PROVIDES TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITIES THAT WISH TO ADDRESS THE ISSUES OF HOMELESSNESS. I HAVE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW THE PROPOSED CONTRACT AND THE MINUTES FROM THE -- FROM I BELIEVE IT'S PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE AND I'VE -- I BELIEVE THAT THE COUNCIL IS -- IS APPROPRIATELY PROCEEDING ON THIS ITEM. OF COURSE THERE ARE ALWAYS THINGS TO CONSIDER WHENEVER IT'S SUCH A COMPLICATED ISSUE THAT COMES BEFORE THE COUNCIL. ONE IS COST, OF COURSE. UPON REVIEWING THE SCOPE OF WORK

AND THE DELIVERABLES AND COST OF THE STUDY, I DON'T REALLY SEE A BASIS OF COST. I WAS NOT -- I'M NOT AWARE OF THOSE CONVERSATIONS BY WHICH THOSE COSTS WOULD DERIVED. I WOULD ASK COUNCIL TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONTRACT. FOR ISSUES RELATED TO COST. SECONDLY, IN TERMS OF POLICY, I WOULD URGE THE COUNCIL TO PLACE THIS SURVEY AS THE OTHER NUMEROUS SURVEYS WHICH OCCURRED IN THIS COMMUNITY OVER TIME AND RECENTLY THERE'S BEEN SURVEYS OF PERSONS WHO -- WHO ARE LIVING OUTDOORS, TOO NOT LET THIS SURVEY, THIS ONE POINT IN TIME DEMOGRAPHIC DRIVE THE CITY COUNCIL. I WOULD URGE YOU TO PUT THAT IN A POLICY CONTEXT. THIS IS PART OF THE ANSWER TO THE PROBLEM. THIRDLY WITH REGARD TO THE PROPOSED SCIENCE, THERE ARE NUMEROUS THREATS TO [INDISCERNIBLE] AND RELIABILITY, THE SAME IS TRUE WITH THIS STUDY. I'VE HAD CONVERSATIONS WITH DR. WONG AND DOCTOR LANG ABOUT THE RESEARCH DESIGN AND THE PROPOSAL AS IT MOVES THROUGH. I BELIEVE THE COUNCIL HAS CORRECTLY IDENTIFIED THE MECHANISM BY WHICH YOU CAN CONTROL OR EXAMINE THIS PROCESS AS IT MOVES FORWARD. I BELIEVE THE COMMITTEE HAS ASKED FOR A CONDITIONAL APPROVAL FROM THE CITY COUNCIL ON THE CONDITION THAT IT COMES BACK TO THAT COMMITTEE FOR -- FOR CONTINUED CONSIDERATION AND OVERSIGHT. I WOULD STRONGLY, IN SUMMARY, URGE YOU TO CONSIDER THE COST TO THE PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK AND THE DELIVERABLE, THE BASIS OF THAT COST. SECONDLY, TO REMIND YOURSELF THAT THIS IS PART OF AN ANSWER TO A BROADER POLICY QUESTION AND SOLUTION. THEN THIRDLY I WOULD ENCOURAGE YOU TO CONSISTENTLY BE VIGILANT ABOUT THE SCIENCE AND ALSO TO BE -- TO BE CAUTIOUS ABOUT WHAT THIS ONE POINT IN TIME STUDY MIGHT IMPLY. SO I APPRECIATE YOUR LETTING ME STAY HERE FOR A FEW MOMENTS AND SPEAK TO YOU ABOUT IT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. GIBSON, QUESTIONS? COUNCILMEMBER LEFFINGWELL?

Leffingwell: I DON'T HAVE A QUESTION. BUT WITH REGARD TO THE COST, THE COST NAMED IN THIS -- IN THE RESOLUTION ARE WITHIN THE CITY MANAGER'S DISCRETION. IF THEY EXCEED THAT OF COURSE THAT -- I BELIEVE THAT WOULD HAVE TO COME BACK TO COUNCIL. I WOULD LIKE TO -- ADD A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT TO THIS PARTICULAR ITEM THAT -- THAT TO GIVE DIRECTION TO -- TO PRESENT PROGRESS REPORTS ON A QUARTERLY BASIS TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES SUBCOMMITTEE.

Mayor Wynn: TECHNICALLY, THE ITEM WAS ON THE CONSENT AGENDA THAT WAS JUST PASSED, SO WE WILL JUST NOTE THAT THERE'S ADDITIONAL DIRECTION GIVEN TO THE CITY MANAGER.

Leffingwell: ALL RIGHT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. GIBSON.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: WAS DEBBIE RUSSELL ABLE TO JOIN US AFTER ALL? SHE SIGNED UP WISHING TO SPEAK IN OPPOSITION. WE WILL NOTE THAT OPPOSITION FOR THE RECORD. SO AGAIN I APOLOGIZE FOR THE MISSTEP THERE. BUT OUR CONSENT AGENDA IS NOW APPROVED ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. COUNCIL WE WILL LET A FEW FOLKS LEAVE THE CHAMBERS SEEING HOW THEIR ITEMS WERE APPROVED. WE WILL TAKE UP A COUPLE OF DISCUSSION ITEMS THIS MORNING BEFORE OUR NOON CITIZENS COMMUNICATION. LET'S SEE. BOTH ITEMS 29 AND 47 WERE PULLED. A NUMBER OF FOLKS WANTED TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. LOOKS LIKE WE COULD PROBABLY GET THROUGH ITEM 25 -- SORRY 29 A LITTLE QUICKER AS THERE ARE FEWER FOLKS WANTING TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. WE WILL CALL UP ITEM NO. 29, TO APPROVE AN ORDINANCE RENAMING VARIOUS PORTIONS OF PROPERTY ACROSS THE LAKE AND COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ TECHNICALLY HAS PULLED IT OFF THE CONSENT AGENDA. BUT A NUMBER OF FOLKS SIGNED UP WISHING TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. DON'T KNOW IF WE NEED TO HAVE A STAFF PRESENTATION IN ADVANCE OF THE TESTIMONY. BUT -- BUT WITHOUT OBJECTION, THEN COUNCIL WHY DON'T WE JUST GO STRAIGHT TO OUR CITIZEN TESTIMONY. LET'S SEE, WE'LL TAKE THESE IN THE ORDER THAT THEY HAVE SIGNED UP. FOLKS ESSENTIALLY LOOKS LIKE HAVE SIGNED UP EITHER IN OPPOSITION OR IN FAVOR. PROBABLY IN OPPOSITION TO THE -- TO THE WAY THAT THE BACKUP WAS TECHNICALLY POSTED. SO WITH THAT WE WILL START WITH FOLKS WHO ARE HERE IN OPPOSITION OF THE ITEM AS IT WAS ORIGINALLY POSTED. OUR FIRST SPEAKER IS MITA BUTLER CARSON. WELCOME, YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY STEVEN BUTLER. YOU ALL CAN USE EITHER PODIUM.

THANK YOU FOR ALLOWING US TO COME AND SPEAK HERE TODAY. WE ARE IN OPPOSITION OF THE WAY THE ORDINANCE IS PRESENTED. IT IS PRESENTED IN WORDING THAT SAYS WE ARE GOING TO RENAME THE PARK FROM BUTLER CIVIC CENTER TO TOWN LAKE PARK, WE ARE IN OPPOSITION OF THAT POSITION. WE WOULD LIKE TO RETAIN THE BUTLER NAME ON THIS PARK. OUR FAMILY IS IN FAVOR OF NAMING ITEMS WITHIN THE PARK FOR OTHER ORGANIZATIONS. SO I JUST WANTED TO PREFACE MY WORDS WITH THAT. MY NAME IS MITA MARGARET CARSON, THE GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER OF BUTLER WHO FOUNDED THE BUTLER BRICK COMPANY ON THE SHORES OF LADYBIRD LAKE. A SIXTH GENERATION AUSTINITE, I'M ASKING YOU TO RETAIN THE NAME FOR THE PARK FOR THE BUTLER FAMILY. IN 1941 THE BUTLER FAMILY HAD AN IMPORTANT DECISION TO MAKE. THE BUTLER BRICK COMPANY THAT OPERATED SINCE THE LATE 1800S COMPLETED ITS MOVE TO ELGIN, TEXAS. WITH THE BUILDING OF THE DAM UPRIVER, THE CONSTANT FLOODING WOULD BE CONTROLLED AND THE LAND WOULD SOON INCREASE IN VALUE. THE FAMILY COULD PROFIT HANDSOMELY OR DONATE IT TO THE CITY FOR CIVIC AND RECREATIONAL USE. THANKFULLY FOR AUSTIN THEY CHOSE TO DO THE RIGHT THING AND NOT THE PROFITABLE THING. MANY PEOPLE'S HARD WORK CONTRIBUTED TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF PARKS AND PARKLAND WHO UNDOUBTEDLY DESERVE RECOGNITION. HOWEVER THERE ARE FEW POINTS THAT SEPARATE THE BUTTERS FROM OTHER GROUPS. FIRST WITHOUT THE DONATION OF THE LAND BY THE BUTLER FAMILY TO THE CITY IN 1941 THERE WOULD BE NO

PARK. THERE'S HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE TIED TO THIS LAND IN DANGER OF BEING LOST. THE AREA IN QUESTION WAS PREVIOUSLY NAMED BY THE CITY COUNCIL IN 1964 FOR THE BUTLER FAMILY. TODAY WE WEREN'T TALKING ABOUT THE NAMING OF A PARK. WE ARE SETTING PRECEDENT. DO -- DON'T WE HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY TO HONOR THE ORIGINAL HISTORY OF THE LAND INSTEAD OF RECENT HISTORY OF THE LAND? WOULD THE CITY COUNCIL REALLY CONSIDER RENAMING PARTS OF PEASE PARK OR ZILKER PARK TO AWARD A FUTURE LARGE DONOR OR RENAME BARTON SPRINGS FOR THE MOST VOCAL GROUP THAT IS BATTLING TO PRESERVE IT. I TAKE THIS OPPORTUNITY TO URGE YOU TO CELEBRATE THE HARD WORKING FAMILY THAT HELPED CREATE A GREEN SPACE THAT SETS DOWNTOWN AUSTIN APART FROM OTHER CITIES. IN 1964 THE CITY COUNCIL RECOGNIZED THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE GIFT BY THE BUTLER FAMILY BYPASSING A RESOLUTION THAT NAMED THE 50 ACRES OF LAND WHERE THE PARK EXISTS TODAY BUTLER CIVIC CENTER. THE RECEIPTS SOLUTION WAS SIGNED BY THE CITY COUNCIL BUT AT THE TIME INCLUDED SUCH RENOWNED AUSTINITES AS MAYOR LESTER PAMMER, BEN WHITE, EMMA LONG. CLEARLY IT WAS THEIR INTENTION FOR THE NAMING OF THIS AREA FOR THE BUTLER FAMILY TO ENDURE OVER TIME. TODAY I ASK THAT YOU UPHOLD THE CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION OF 1964, PRESERVE THE HISTORY OF THE PARK AND RECOGNITION THE SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION OF THE BUTLER FAMILY BY RETAINING THE BUTLER NAME ON THE PARK IN QUESTION. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND YOUR SERVICE.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. NEXT SPEAKER IS STEVEN BUTLER. WELCOME, STEVEN. STEVEN APPROACHES, LET'S SEE A COUPLE OF FOLKS WANTED TO DONATE TIME TO YOU. OUR RULES ARE THEY NEED TO BE PRESENT IN THE CHAMBERS OR I GUESS OUT IN THE BOARD AND COMMISSION ROOM TO DO SO. ALLAN GREEN HERE? ALLAN GREEN? HOW ABOUT CONNIE GREEN? WELL, PERHAPS WE SEE -- I SEE A NUMBER OF FRIEND AND FAMILY MEMBERS SIGNED UP NOT WISHING TO SPEAK IF WITHOUT OBJECTION COUNCIL, I WOULD LIKE TO HAVE KELLY BUTLER AND MARY BUTLER'S PRESENCE HERE AS THE DONATED TIME TO STEVEN SO YOU WILL HAVE UP TO 90s, BUT BEFORE YOU -- NINE MINUTES, BEFORE YOU BEGIN, FOR THE RECORD OTHER FOLKS SIGNING UP NOT WISHING TO SPEAK IN OPPOSITION WOULD BE DIANE GRIBBEL, MAY BELL FAZEN, TRENT MILLER, MITA HUNT, LIBBY SANTOS, MICHAEL BUTLER, SAME [INDISCERNIBLE], GRACE AND CECIL, ROBERT BUTLER, HELEN YOUNG, DICK BUTLER. NOT WISHING TO SPEAK ALSO IN OPPOSITION. WELCOME, STEVEN, NINE MINUTES.

THANK YOU, I WILL TRY TO BE BRIEF. I'M REALLY HERE TO TALK ABOUT A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT TO WHAT THE PARKS BOARD HAS RECOMMENDED. I BELIEVE EVERYTHING THAT MY COUSIN MITA MARGARET HAD SAID. WE ARE HERE TODAY BECAUSE OF MY GREAT, GREAT GRANDFATHER'S PHILANTHROPIC DREAM OF GIVING 91 ACRES TO THE CITY WITHOUT STRINGS, WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS, IN 1964 IT WAS NAMED BUTLER CIVIC CENTER BY THE CITY COUNCIL WITH THE INTENT THAT IT ENDURE. WE THINK THAT IT'S IMPORTANT FOR THE BUTLER FAMILY NAME TO CONTINUE AT THIS PROPERTY TO ENCOURAGE FUTURE PHILANTHROPY, TO FULFILL PROMISES OF PRIOR COUNCILS, TO REMEMBER OUR PIONEER HISTORY HERE IN AUSTIN AND TO PREVENT A BAD PRECEDENT OF RENAMING PARKS. WE

ARE COMING WITH AN INCLUSIVE SUGGESTION AND PROPOSAL. WE ARE OFFERING A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT TO NAME THE PARK BUTLER PARK OVERALL, LIZ CARPENTER FAMILY, ALLIANCE CHILDREN'S GARDEN IN FAVOR OF THE NUMEROUS PEOPLE WHO HAVE COME TOGETHER TO MAKE IT A REALITY, TOWN LAKE ALLIANCE, DOUG [INDISCERNIBLE] HILL AND WILLIE WELLS FIELD. WE BELIEVE THIS SUGGESTION WOULD HONOR TO MANY APPROPRIATE PEOPLE. SET A GOOD PRECEDENT AND KEEP THE BUTLER FAMILY NAME THE DONATE FORTS WITH THIS LAND. DONORS WITH THIS LAND. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR YOUR SUPPORT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, STEVEN. SO I THINK COUNCIL THAT'S ALL OF THE FOLKS WHO SIGNED UP TECHNICALLY IN OPPOSITION TO THE ORIGINAL POSTING OF THIS ITEM. WE DO HAVE ONE PERSON SIGNED UP WISHING TO SPEAK IN FAVOR THAT BEING JOE BAILEY. WELCOME, MR. BAILEY, YOU, TOO, WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, NOTE THAT MARK BAINS SIGNED UP NOT WISHING TO SPEAK ALSO IN FAVOR.

I'M JOE BAILEY, I WANTED TO REITERATE OR AMEND MY STATEMENT. I AM NEUTRAL ON THE ISSUE OF THE NAME OF THE PARK. I WOULD BE HAPPY WITH BUTLER PARK AS WELL AS TOWN LAKE PARK. BUT I CAME HERE TO SPEAK UP FOR DOUG SOM HILL FEATURE OF THE PARK. THE NAME DOG SOM HILL RINGS TRUE FOR ME BECAUSE I'VE LONG FOUND MUSIC TO BE THE MEANS BY WHICH I CAN SIMULTANEOUSLY PERCEIVE AND SAVOR THE COMPLETE DIVERSE CULTURAL LANDSCAPE OF TEXAS. AND ONE MAN FULLY EMBODIED THAT VERY LANDSCAPE AND THAT'S IN THE CHARACTER OF OUR CAPITAL CITY, THAT MAN WAS DOUGLAS WAYNE SOM. THAT LAND IS ECHOED, STANDS IN THE CIVIC CENTER OF OUR TOWN LOOKING OVER THE CAPITOL OF TEXAS. HE DEFINED HIS LIFE AS AN ARTIST, BEAUTIFUL AUSTIN THE LIVE MUSIC CAPITAL OF THE WORLD, NEXT TO AUDITORIUM SHORES, NOT FAR FROM WHERE THE AMARILLO WORLD HEADQUARTERS ONCE STOOD. IT WILL REMIND ANY LUCKY CITIZENS OF AUSTIN, THE NEXT TIME THEY HEAR BLUES, WESTERN SWITZERLAND, COUNTRY, JAZZ, TEJANO, FOLK, R AND B, FUNK, ROCK AND ROLL ALL IN THE SAME TOWN ON THE SAME NIGHT THAT THERE WAS ONCE AN AUSTINITE WHOSE EVER PERFORMANCE RIVETED AUDIENCES AND CAUSED US TO CONSIDER THAT ALL OF THESE VARIED STYLES CAME FROM TEXAS AND THE GROUND BENEATH US AND FROM OUR NEIGHBORS AROUND US. HE ALONG WITH CONTEMPORARIES LIKE WILLIE NELSON TOOK THE LONG STANDING EAST SIDE RHYTHM AND BLUES SCENE, THE NATION'S DOWNTOWN ROCK SCENE AND ESTABLISHED COUNTRY INFLUENCE IN THE UNIVERSITY'S LIBERAL SPIRIT AND FUSED THEM INTO A PROGRESSIVE VISION OF AUSTIN AS AN ALTERNATIVE HUB FOR MUSICAL CREATIVITY ROUTED IN THE RICH, DIVERSE HERITAGE OF OUR STATE. IT IS THIS VISION OF AUSTIN THAT IS STILL BROADCAST NATIONWIDE THROUGH THE AUSTIN CITY LIMITS PROGRAM SOME 30 YEARS LATER. THAT SUSTAINS EVENTS LIKE WEST SOUTHWEST, THAT'S LED TO OUR DESERVED REPUTATION FOR HAVING A SINGULARLY VIBRANT AND DIVERSE MUSIC COMMUNITY. DOUG EMBODIED THE WHOLE OF TEXANS, BY EXTENSION AMERICAN ROOTS MUSIC BETTER THAN ANYONE I HAVE DISCOVERED. OLDER, WISER MEN HAVE BETTER SUMMARIZED DOUG'S CAREER. JERRY WEXLER, RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RECORDING CATALOG OF MANY GIANTS INCLUDING RAY CHARLES, FRANKLIN, WILLS LEE

NELSON, JOHN COLETRAIN, JUST TO NAME A FEW, HAS SAID IN MY OPINION DOUG IS THE GREATEST MUSICIAN THAT I HAVE EVER WORKED FOR BECAUSE OF HIS INCREDIBLE RANGE. I WOULD JUST LIKE TO SEE THE CITY HONOR ALL OF THE PEOPLE OF OUR STATE AND OUR CITY BY RECOGNIZING SOMEBODY WHO EMBODIED THAT IN MUSIC. I WANTED TO ADD A LOT OF PEOPLE HAVE EXPRESSED INTEREST IN GIVING TO THIS MEMORIAL TO DOUG AND ALREADY HAVE PLEDGED FROM DAR JAMAIL FROM WILLIE NELSON AND FREDDIE FLETCHER, BOBBY NELSON AND MEMBERS OF TITTY BINGO FOR \$5,000. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. BAILEY. DO BE AWARE OF THAT -- THAT SUNDAY BEFORE LAST WE KICKED OFF THE INAUGURAL YEAR OF THE AUSTIN MUSIC MEMORIAL, WHEREBY 10 AUSTIN MUSICIANS WHO SADLY HAVE LEFT US WERE MEMORIALIZED IN THE CITY TERRACE, THE PLAZA STRUCTURE OF THE LONG CENTER, DOUG WAS OWN OF THE ORIGINAL 10 INDUCTEES LAST SUNDAY AND THE PLAN IS I THINK OVER EACH YEAR TO INDUCT AS MANY AS 10 ADDITIONAL AUSTIN MUSICIAN WHO'S HAVE BROUGHT THIS GREAT PRESENCE TO US. COUPLE, I BELIEVE THAT'S ALL OF THE FOLKS WHO SIGNED UP TO GIVE US TESTIMONY ON THIS ITEM NO. 29. THAT BEING A POTENTIAL NAMING -- RENAMING ORDINANCE ORDINANCE.

COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ?

I ALSO HEARD THERE WAS A MERRIL HAGGARD RENDITION SONG BY SOME MAYOR IN THE LOCAL AREA. [LAUGHTER] SORRY I MISSED THAT. MARES SORT OF LOSING THE REPUTATION THAT IS SO WELL DESERVED. ON THE SPECIFIC ITEM, FIRST OF ALL I WANT TO THANK EVERYBODY FOR THE EXHAUSTIVE PROCESS THAT WE WENT THROUGH, JUST IN THE NAMING PORTION OF IT, MUCH LESS ACTUALLY GETTING THE PARK BUILT. HAVING HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE ON THIS IS REALLY IMPORTANT. THE ONE TIME THAT WAS WHERE OUR CONVENTION CENTER WAS GOING TO BE. IF YOU LOOK AT IT NOW, IN MY ESTIMATION, THANK GOD WE DIDN'T PUT OUR CONVENTION CENTER OVER THERE. IT'S A WONDERFUL LOCATION NOW IN DOWNTOWN, BUT I THINK THE CULMINATION OF ALL OF THE WORK, DEDICATION, TO CREATE THIS PARK, BE ABLE TO HAVE THAT OPEN SPACE, GREEN SPACE SOUTH OF DOWNTOWN IS AN INCREDIBLE FUTURE IN ADDITION TO THE ALREADY AMAZING PARKS SYSTEM THAT WE HAVE. FOR ME IT WAS REALLY SIGNIFICANT TO LEARN ABOUT THE BUTLER FAMILY AND THE CONTRIBUTIONS THAT MR. BUTLER MADE TO THE CITY. I PLAYED AT BUTLER PITCH AND PUTT MANY TIMES AND NEVER GAVE A THOUGHT TO WHY IT WAS NAMED THAT. WHO ACTUALLY GIVE US THAT LAND, THE STORY OF HIM BEING AN IRISH IMMIGRANT COMING INTO AMERICA AND REALLY BECOMING SUCCESSFUL THROUGH HARD WORK, THEN TO TURN AROUND AND DONATE ALL OF THAT LAND ON THE SOUTH SHORES IS REALLY SIGNIFICANT IN MY MIND. SO BECAUSE OF THAT SIGNIFICANCE, I THINK IT WOULD BE BE A BAD DECISION FOR US TO NOT MAINTAIN THE NAME BUTLER ON THE LAND THAT WAS GIVEN TO US BY THE BUTLER FAMILY. I KNOW THAT TOWN LAKE PARK IS ALSO IMPORTANT AND VERY SIGNIFICANT IN THE WORK THEY PUT IN IN CREATING THIS PARK. BUT QUITE FRANKLY WE WOULDN'T EVEN BE TALKING ABOUT THIS PARK HAD NOT -- HAD IT NOT BEEN FOR THE BUTLER FAMILY DONATING THE LAND TO US. WITH THAT I'M

GOING TO MAKE -- FIRST OF ALL, I'M GOING TO MAKE A MOTION THAT WE APPROVE ITEM 29, BUT WITH SOME AMENDMENTS. AND I HAVE PASSED OUT THOSE AMENDMENTS TO EVERYONE ON THE DAIS. DAVID, I DON'T KNOW IF I NEED TO READ THEM ALL SPECIFICALLY SINCE I'M MAKING AMENDMENTS OR SPEAK GENERALLY TO THEM?

Mayor Wynn: I THINK WE SHOULD GO AHEAD AND READ IT AS A CHANGE AND CORRECTION FOR THE RECORD FOR THE FOLKS TO HEAR. IN PART TWO OF THE ORDINANCE I WOULD STRIKE THE WORD TOWN LAKE PARK AND ADD BUTLER PARK IN HONOR OF THE BUTLER FAMILY FOR THEIR DONATION OF THE PROPERTY TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN FOR CIVIC USE. IN PART 3, WE WOULD STRIKE THE WORDS POND JUST SOUTH OF RIVERSIDE DRIVE AND ADD THE WORD FOUNTAIN AND THEN AFTER THE WORD RENAMED AT THE LIZ CARPENTER FOUNTAIN IN HONOR OF LIZ CARPENTER. THEN PART 4, WE WOULD ADD THE LANGUAGE THAT THE -- THAT THE FUTURE CHILDREN'S GARDEN IS TO BE RENAMED ALLIANCE CHILDREN'S GARDEN IN HONOR OF THE NUMEROUS CITIZENS THE ALIENS OF ALL OF THE FOLKS -- ALLIANCE OF ALL OF THE FOLKS THAT CAME TOGETHER TO ESTABLISH THE PARK. AND THEN LET'S SEE, I BELIEVE THERE'S -- THERE'S JUST REDACTIONS THAT CLEAN UP THE REST OF THE ORDINANCE. BUT THOSE ARE THE CHANGES THAT I WOULD BE PROPOSING.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ. SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER LEFFINGWELL THIS AMENDED ORDINANCE ITEM NO. 29 CONFIRMING RENAMING -- NAMING, RENAMING BUTLER PARK IN HONOR OF THE BUTLER FAMILY ALONG WITH THE LIZ CARPENTER FOUNTAIN, THE FUTURE CHILDREN'S GARDEN TO BE NAMED THE ALLIANCE CHILDREN'S AGAIN AND ALSO NOTING THE WILLIE WELLS FIELD AND THE DOUG SAHM HILL HILL. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken?

YEAH, I'M GOING TO THANK THE BUTLER FAMILY, BOTH FOR THEIR ADVOCACY NOW BUT ALSO FOR THE GIFT OF THE BUTLER FAMILY FOR THE PARK. I THINK THERE'S A LONG STANDING PRINCIPLE IF SOMEONE MAKES A GIFT TO THE CITY THAT -- THAT THAT NAME SHOULD TRAVEL WITH THAT GIFT IN PERPETUITY. I'M GLAD THAT THE PRINCIPLES AND VALUES THAT WE SHOULD ALWAYS BE FOLLOWING ARE BEING RESPECTED HERE AS WELL. THANK THE BUTLER FAMILY.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION AND SECOND ON THE TABLE. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0, AMENDED MOTION PASSES. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

Martinez: MAYOR, COULD WE HAVE THE BUTLER FAMILY THAT'S HERE, THE MEMBERS OF THE BUTLER FAMILY PLEASE STAND UP.

THE DESCENDANTS OF MICHAEL BUTLER PLEASE STAND. [APPLAUSE] ANOTHER GREAT HISTORY LESSON. SO, COUNCIL, I BELIEVE THAT TAKES US TO OUR LAST POTENTIAL DISCUSSION ITEM PRIOR TO OUR NOON CITIZENS COMMUNICATION, THAT BEING ITEM NO. 47. THIS BEING A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE NEGOTIATION AND EXECUTION OF A LEASE OF CITY PROPERTY TO THE MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES ORGANIZATION FOR ITS HABITAT ON WHEELS PROGRAM. AND -- SINCE THIS IS BEING AN ITEM FROM COUNCIL IT'S PROBABLY NOT NECESSARILY TO HAVE A STAFF PRESENTATION. SO -- WITHOUT OBJECTION WE WILL GO STRAIGHT TO THE CITIZEN TESTIMONY UNLESS ONE OF THE SPONSORS WANTS TO MAKE A BRIEF INTRODUCTORY COMMENT. COUNCILMEMBER COLE DID BRING UP THE ITEM ON OUR CONSENT AGENDA EARLIER.

[INDISCERNIBLE] MISCOMMUNICATION.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. WITH THAT WE WILL TAKE THESE IN THE -- IN THE ORDER THAT THEY SIGNED UP. AGAIN A NUMBER OF FOLKS SIGNED UP NOT WISHING TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. EITHER IN FAVOR OR IN OPPOSITION. I WILL READ THOSE INTO THE RECORD, WE HAVE A BUNCH OF THOSE FOLKS, BUT OUR FIRST SPEAKER IS MR. RICHARD TROXELL. WELCOME, RICHARD. MR. TROXELL FOLLOWED BY GREG BLACKMAN.

I WOULD LIKE TO INVITE EVERYBODY WHO SUPPORTS PARK PLACE TO COME AND STAND WITH US. MY NAME IS RICHARD TROXELL, MR. MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBERS, CITIZENS OF AUSTIN, THANK YOU VERY MUCH. I AM PRESIDENT OF HOUSE THE HOMELESS. HOUSE THE HOMELESS IS THE OLDEST HOMELESS GRASSROOTS ACTION ORGANIZATION IN THE STATE OF TEXAS. FOUNDED IN 1989, THE MISSION OF THIS 501 C 3 ORGANIZATION IS TO END HOMELESSNESS AS IT EXISTS TODAY. USING EDUCATION AND ADVOCACY, HOUSE THE HOMELESS IS COMPRISED OF HOMELESS AND FORMERLY HOMELESS PERSONS. WE HAVE CREATED A COUNTLESS NUMBER OF IMPACT PROGRAMS. WE CONTINUE TO SUCCESSFULLY ATTACK THE CONDITION OF HOMELESSNESS AT THE MUNICIPAL, STATES AND FEDERAL LEVELS. RECOGNIZING A KIN DRID SPIRIT IN MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES, HOUSE THE HOMELESS HAS REPEATEDLY COLLABORATED IN INITIATIVE AFTER INITIATIVE, TO EMPOWER PEOPLE EXPERIENCING HOMELESSNESS. TODAY, WE ARE HERE AND I AM HERE WITH A FEW OF MY GOOD FRIENDS TO SPEAK IN SUPPORT OF THIS INITIATIVE. AT PRESENT WE ARE FULLY ENGAGED AND 100% COMMITTED TO THE SUCCESSFUL CREATION OF PARK PLACE A 100 UNIT, FULLY GATED COMMUNITIES CREATING A NURTURING SELF EMPOWERMENT ENVIRONMENT BY AND FOR THE MOST DISABLED AND NEEDY AMONG THE HOMELESSHOMELESS. HOUSE THE HOMELESS IN CONJUNCTION WITH LEGAL AID, BY SECURING DISABILITY BENEFITS THAT AMOUNT TO AS LITTLE AS ONLY \$637 A MONTH, WE WILL PROVIDE THE FINANCIAL WHEREWITHAL FOR THESE INDIVIDUALS TO LIVE IN THIS COMMUNITY OF SPIRITUAL NURTURING AND WITH BOTH DIGNITY AND FAIRNESS MUCH ONCE AGAIN, WE ARE PROUD TO COLLABORATE WITH MR. ALLAN GRAMM AND MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES. THANK YOU. GRAMMTHANK YOU.[APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. TROXELL.

THANK YOU, MR. MAYOR.

Mayor Wynn: OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS GREG BLACKMAN. GREG BLACKMAN. AND LET'S SEE, LOOKS LIKE I THINK DR. MARGARITA DESERTO. SORRY IF I'M MISPRONOUNCING THAT, OFFERED TO DONATES TIME TO GREG. IS MARGARITA IN THE -- OKAY GOOD. SO GREG, WELCOME YOU WILL HAVE SIX MINUTES.

[INDISCERNIBLE]

THANK YOU, OKAY. YES, MA'AM? GREG, YOU WILL HAVE SIX MINUTES, FOLLOWED BY ALLAN GRAHAM. WELCOME.

THANK YOU. GOOD MORNING TO THE COUNCIL. I'M A LITTLE NERVOUS COMING UP HERE, MY FIRST TIME DOING ANYTHING LIKE THIS. HOWEVER, AS I WATCHED ON THE NEWS ON MONDAY AFTERNOON, I SAW ON LOT OF SHOTS OF [INDISCERNIBLE] COURT, WHAT'S GOING ON HERE. I'M WATCHING. THEY GO ON ABOUT THIS LOAVES, RESIDENTS, AREA FOR THE HOMELESS AND HOW THERE'S A FOUR ACRE BUFFER ZONE, EVERYTHING WILL BE SAFE. I WAS THINKING I DON'T AGREE WITH THIS. SO I WENT BACK TO WORK THE NEXT DAY, GOT THE NEWSPAPER, READ THE ARTICLE ABOUT HOW CHILDREN WERE NOT BEING ALLOWED TO LIVE HERE BECAUSE THEY ARE CONCERNED ABOUT THE SAFETY OF THE CHILDREN. AND HOW THOSE WITH [INDISCERNIBLE] BACKGROUND, DRUG BACKGROUND, SEXUAL PREDATOR BACKGROUND WILL BE ALLOWED TO LIVE AT THIS RESIDENCE. AS FAR AS THE FOUR ACRE BUFFER, I LIVE THERE, HOW IS THERE A FOUR ACRE BUFFER. I LIVE THERE. ME, I HAVE THREE DAUGHTERS. THREE, 10, NINE. I LIVE ON HAROLD COURT. THERE'S NO FOUR ACRE BUFFER. THAT'S WHERE I LIVE. ALSO GOT TO WONDERING IF THIS PLANNING HAS BEEN GOING ON FOR THREE YEARS, HOW COME NO ONE AROUND THROUGH KNEW ABOUT IT. THE TREE TRIMMERS COME BY, THEY SEEN YOUR POSTCARD IN THE MAIL. THE TREE TRIMMERS PUT A PLACARD ON THE DOOR. THEY ARE HERE, GOING TO CUT DOWN YOUR TREES, CUT BACK OFF THE CABLE LINES. BUT I WATCH THIS ON THE NEWS. NOT SO MUCH AS A POSTCARD. JOHNSON HIGH SCHOOL LESS THAN TWO MILES TO THE SOUTH, NORMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TWO MILES TO THE NORTH. NO BUS ROUTE ANYWHERE AROUND THERE. I HAVE CONCERNS. SURE THERE'S SUCCESS STORIES IN THE HOMELESS, I PUT OUT \$2 EVERY TIME I SEE SOMEONE I THINK NEEDS THE HELP. WE ALSO KNOW THAT MANY HOMELESS ARE DRUG ADDICTS, MANY HOMELESS ARE ALCOHOLICS AND SOME OF THEM ARE SEXUAL PREDATORS. WOULD ANYONE HERE LIKE TO MOVE 175 DRUG ADDICT, ALCOHOLICS AND SEXUAL PREDATORS INTO YOUR NEIGHBORHOODS? I DON'T THINK THAT YOU WOULD. THERE'S ONLY FOUR HOUSES YOU ON YOU ON FOUR OR FIVE HOUSES ON THE BLOCK. TWO OF THE HOUSES HAVE SMALL CHILDREN, MY FAMILY AND ANOTHER FAMILY HAVE SMALL CHILDREN ON THIS BLOCK. I KNOW SEVERAL OF YOU HAVE CHILDREN. WOULD YOU REALLY THINK THAT THIS IS A GREAT IDEA THAT YOU WOULD WANT 175 PEOPLE WITH - - WITH SOME WITH CRIMINAL BACKGROUND, WITH ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROBLEMS MOVING

THROUGH YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD? I DON'T THINK THAT YOU WOULD. IF ANYBODY -- IF I'M WRONG, LET ME KNOW. OKAY. I HAVE A LOT OF CONCERNS. MAYBE IF WE WERE BROUGHT INTO THIS PROCESS IN THE BEGINNING, SOMEHOW, COMMUNITY WAS TOLD WHAT'S GOING ON. WE WEREN'T. I HAVE TO LEARN ABOUT IT ON THE LIVE NEWS. I DIDN'T HAVE A PREPARED SPEECH, I JUST WANT TO VOICE MY CONCERNS ABOUT THIS. NORMALLY I SAW THAT THERE'S A FOUR ACRE BUFFER, WHICH I HAVE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT, [BEEPING] BUT NORMAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL JUST TO THE NORTH. ALSO ON THE NEWS THERE'S ONE THIRD MILE TO THE NEAREST BUS STOP. THERE ARE NO BUS STOPS ANYWHERE AROUND THERE. I'M SEEING A LOT OF VARIANCES IN THE STORIES THAT DON'T MAKE ANY SENSE TO ME. SO THAT'S ALL THAT I HAVE TO SAY. I WISH THAT YOU WOULD RECONSIDER THIS. THINK DEEPLY ABOUT IT. IT'S A GREAT IDEA. IT IS. BUT WHILE ALL OF THE GREAT IDEAS HAVE TO BE IN EAST AUSTIN? THAT'S ALL THAT I HAVE TO SAY. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. BACKMAN. MARGARITA I THINK YOU DID WANT TO SPEAK AFTER ALL INSTEAD OF DONATING YOUR TIME, YOU'RE WELCOME TO COME FORWARD AND GIVE TESTIMONY. RICHARD, I'M SORRY, YOU DON'T MIND, WOULD YOU AND YOUR COLLEAGUES TAKE YOUR SEATS AGAIN TO KEEP PEOPLE FROM NOT HAVING ACCESS TO THE PODIUM. LET'S SEE. MR. WRITTEN, YOU WILL HAVE UP -- MR. WREN UP TO SIX MINUTES IF YOU NEED IT, WELCOME TO USE EITHER PODIUM. WE MAY HAVE AN EASEL SOMEWHERE FOR YOU TO USE. AND/OR, IF YOU WOULD LIKE, YOU CAN GIVE STAFF YOUR VISUALS, THEY WILL ACTUALLY USE THE -- WHAT I CALL THE SKY CAM UP ABOVE AND GET IT ON -- GET IT ON TV FOR US. FOR THE AUDIENCE TO SEE AS WELL. MR. WREN, YOU WILL HAVE UP TO SIX MINUTES, WELCOME.

MAYOR, MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL, I'M -- I'M NOT IN OPPOSITION TO THE IDEA OF THE CITY TAKING LAND AND GIVING IT FOR THE HOMELESS. THAT'S NOT MY OPPOSITION. THE CITY OWNS A LOT OF LAND, INCLUDING LAND ON THE LAKE. IF THEY HAVE NOT DISPOSED OF IT. THEY HIDE IT, THE LAND AND CONSIDER IT PARKLAND AND YOU WERE GIVEN A -- DONATED WITHIN THE LAST 10 OR 11 YEARS, LANDS THAT WAS RIGHT ON THE LAKE. YOU NEED TO LOOK AT OTHER ALTERNATIVES FOR THE LAND. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I WANT TO BRING TO YOUR ATTENTION IS, NUMBER ONE, THE -- YOU ARE SHOWING THE ORIGINAL URBAN RENEWAL DISTRICTS, THOSE WERE THE DISTRICTS IN EAST AUSTIN. BUT THE CITY COUNCIL HAS TO LOOK AT ITSELF AND YOU REPRESENT ITS HISTORY, JUST LIKE THE BUTLER FAMILY AND ITS HISTORY. WHEN YOU GO BACK TO 1928, WHAT YOU FOUND IN THE 1928 PLANNING DOCUMENT, WHICH IS THE FOOTPRINT FOR ALL SUBSEQUENT PLANNING DOCUMENTS, COMING FORWARD. SO THAT MEANT FROM 1928 DEALT WITH TRANSPORTATION, DEALT WITH HOUSING, DEALT WITH EDUCATION, ALL OF THE ISSUES. THAT IS THE FOOTPRINT OF WHAT AUSTIN USES TODAY EVEN FOR ITS PLANNING. TRANSPORTATION WAS CONSIDERED. THE THING THAT YOU HAD IN THE 1928 DOCUMENT ON PAGE 71 IS, IN OUR STUDIES IN AUSTIN, WE HAVE FOUND THAT THE NEGROES ARE PRESENT IN SMALL NUMBERS IN PRACTICALLY ALL SECTIONS OF THE CITY, EXCEPT IN THE AREA JUST EAST OF EAST AVENUE AND SOUTH OF THE CITY CEMETERY. THIS AREA SEEMS TO BE ALL NEGRO POPULATION. IT IS OUR RECOMMENDATION THAT THE NEAREST APPROACH TO THE

SOLUTION OF RACE SEGREGATION PROBLEM WILL BE THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT AS A NEGRO DISTRICT AND THAT ALL FACILITIES AND CONVENIENCES BE PROVIDED TO THE NOTICING NEGROES IN THIS DISTRICT AS AN INCENTIVE TO DRAW THE NEGRO POPULATION TO THIS AREA. THIS WAS CREATED FROM THE 1928 PLANNING DOCUMENT, WHICH ALL SUBSEQUENT PLANNING DOCUMENTS HAVE COME FORTH EVEN TODAY, IS WHERE WE ARE. AND THE CITY NOW IN ITS WISDOM IS LOOKING AT MAKING THIS PROPERTY, WHICH IS EAST OF EAST AVENUE, WHICH IS I-35, ANOTHER DESIGNATION OF SOMETHING THAT IT WOULD NOT ACCEPT AS A PROPERTY IN OTHER AREAS AND IN ALL PROPERTY IN OTHER AREAS, ALL ACROSS THE CITY, YOU HAVE PROPERTIES, YOU HAVE PROPERTY RELATIONSHIPS, ALL ACROSS THE CITY. SO ONE OF THE THINGS THAT I FEEL YOU SHOULD GO BACK AND DO AT THIS PRESENT TIME IS, NUMBER ONE, RESCIND THE MARKET STUDY THAT YOU HAVE PUT OUT THIS WEEK. RESCIND THAT. FROM A BLONDEBOND ADVISORY COMMITTEE THAT I SIT ON BECAUSE OF BREWSTER MCCrackEN. 300,000 SHOULD COME FROM REPROGRAM FUND. YOU ARE REQUIRED BY H.U.D. TO PRESENT A MARKET STUDY. YOU ARE WASTING TAXPAYER MONEY IF YOU DEVOTE 300,000 FOR A MARKET STUDY. YOU NEED TO LOOK AT HOW DO YOU HOUSE THE HOMELESS AND WHERE IS THE BEST PLACE TO HOUSE THEM? HOW DO YOU USE YOUR PUBLIC HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS WHICH HAVE BOND AUTHORITY? HOW DO YOU COME UP WITH PROJECTS IN AREAS THAT ARE CONSIDERED NIMBY, NO, MA'AM IN MY BACK YARD? YOU NEED TO LOOK OUT FOR THE COMPREHENSIVE OVERVIEW OF LOOKING FORWARD. YOU ALSO HAVE MANY PARTNERS, CAPCO HAS REMMY, YOUR MOST ADVANCED ECONOMIC FORECASTING TOOL IN THE COUNTRY. USED BY THE LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD, IT'S USED BY THE COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE, AND THEY CAN BUY THEIR COMPONENTS TO LOOK AT FORECASTING ISSUES AS TO HOW IT RELATES TO AUSTIN. IMPLANT USED BY TEXAS A&M, OTHER THINGS THAT YOU CAN PULL INTO THAT MARKING STUDY. YOU HAVE ACURA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH, PEOPLE IN THAT AREA. SO THERE'S WAYS OF LOOKING AT IT. NUMBER ONE YOU NEED TO RESCIND THAT -- THAT WHICH IS OUT ON THE STREET. THAT IS A TOTAL WASTE OF TAXPAYER MONEY. YOU NEED TO ADD TO IT 300,000 COMING FROM REPROGRAM FUNDS TO LOOK AT THE SENSITIVE AND DELICATE ISSUES AS IT RELATES TO AUSTIN. II SUPPORT SHERYL COLE, I SUPPORT MARTINEZ, THIS IS NOT AN INDICATION OF MY ANGER OR ANYTHING LIKE THAT DIRECTED TOWARDS THEM. I'M SAYING ALL COUNCIL PEOPLE NEED TO NUMBER ONE HAVE THAT 1928 DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND ITS IMPACT TODAY. YOU NEED TO LOOK AT IT IN THAT STUDY, WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF THE 1928 DOCUMENT AS IT RELATES TO THESE ISSUES? SO THAT WHEN WE MOVE FORWARD WE CAN UNDO THE HISTORICAL RACISM, THE HISTORICAL DISCRIMINATION THAT HAS OCCURRED GOING BACK REALLY IN THE 20S AND SOLIDIFY THE 1928 DOCUMENT AND PRESS INTO THE FUTURE AS A RESULT OF ITS USAGE IN EVERY CATEGORY THAT YOU CAN THINK OF IN TERMS OF PLANNING. IT WAS UPDATED IN 1957, AND IT'S BEEN UPDATED EACH SUBSEQUENT YEAR WHEN WE DO PLANNING AS IT RELATES TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN. SO WHAT I'M SAYING TO YOU IS THIS PROPOSAL, THE PROPOSALS THAT YOU HAVE ON THE TABLE DEALING WITH THE MEETING THIS AFTERNOON AT 3:00, THIS PROPOSAL AND SUBSEQUENT PROPOSALS LIKE THE AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION, HAVE

CONCENTRATED HOUSING SEGREGATION IN EAST AND SOUTHEAST AUSTIN AS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE OTHER MAP, IF YOU LOOK AT ALL OF THE HOUSING OF AUSTIN, IT FOLLOWS THAT SAME HISTORICAL PATTERN AS RECOMMENDED IN THE 1928 DOCTRINE. EAST OF EAST AVENUE, INTO THE POCKETS OF POVERTY DOWN IN OLTORF WHERE YOU HAD HISTORICAL LATINO AND HISPANIC COMMUNITIES AND PUSHED THE BLACK AND BROWN PEOPLE EAST OF EAST AVENUE. IT IS THE SAME THEN AS IT IS NOW [BUZZER SOUNDING] THE ONLY THING THAT I'M SAYING TO COUNCIL YOU NEED TO LOOK AT THIS AS YOU MOVE FORWARD, CHANGE WHAT YOU ARE DOING AND IN ORDER THAT WE CAN BEGIN TO ADDRESS THE FUTURE WITHOUT VESTIGES OF THE PAST. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, I HAVE DONE EXTENSIVE HISTORY IN RELATION TO AUSTIN AND RELATIONSHIP TO THE FREED MAN COMMUNITIES IN RELATIONSHIP TO WHERE WE ARE TODAY, I WOULD BE GLAD TO SUPPLY THAT AS WELL AS OUR DOCUMENTS THAT I HAVE WORKED ON. [ONE MOMENT PLEASE FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS]

YOU WILL HAVE TO UP NINE MINUTES FOR YOU NEED IT.

I THINK WHAT WE'D LIKE TO DO, MAYOR, IS HAVE THREE PEOPLE SPEAK ON OUR BEHALF. MYSELF, THE CARMONA FAMILY AND BILL McCLELLAN. I THINK THE OTHER PEOPLE, MR. HINKEY ARE HERE FOR SUPPORT. THEY DON'T NEED TO GIVE UP THEIR TIME, BUT SUPPORT.

MAYOR AND COUNCIL, IT'S A PLEASURE TO BE HERE WITH YOU TODAY. I WANT TO THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY FOR WHAT I HOPE IS ABOUT TO HAPPEN. I'VE BEEN WORKING DEEPLY WITH THE HOMELESS COMMUNITY FOR 10 YEARS NOW, AND HAVE BEEN WORKING ON THIS PROJECT FOR FOUR YEARS. THIS IS NOT AN ILL CONCEIVED PROJECT. IT'S A PROJECT THAT HAS FOUR YEARS OF HISTORY VETTING OUT THE ISSUES. WE NOW OWN 27 RECREATIONAL VEHICLES THAT HOUSE ABOUT 32 OR 34 PEOPLE. 90 PERCENT OF THE PEOPLE THAT HAVE GONE INTO OUR RV'S CONTINUE TO STAY IN THOSE RV'S SUCCESSFULLY HOUSED. IT'S BEEN A REMARKABLE PROGRAM WITH REMARKABLE RESULTS. YOU'RE GOING TO HEAR FROM THE CARMONAS WHO USED TO LIVE IN A CARDBOARD BOX, HUSBAND AND WIFE AND A 20 SOMETHING-YEAR-OLD MENTALLY CHALLENGED SON. AND NOW ALMOST THREE YEARS IN AN RV AND THEIR LIFE HAS BEEN CHANGED AND A PURPOSE IN THEIR LIFE HAS BEEN INSTILLED. IN THIS ROOM ARE A NUMBER OF PEOPLE. THE PEOPLE -- NUMBER OF PEOPLE THAT LIVE CURRENTLY IN OUR COMMUNITIES. A NUMBER OF OUR BOARD MEMBERS AND SUPPORTERS AND A NUMBER OF PEOPLE THAT LIVE ON THE STREETS AND WANT AN OPPORTUNITY TO COME OFF OF THE STREETS TO BE HEALED AND TO REDISCOVER A PURPOSE IN THEIR LIFE, TO HAVE THAT ADDRESS THAT WILL ALLOW THEM THAT OPPORTUNITY. ALSO IN THIS ROOM AND VERY IMPORTANTLY ARE A NUMBER OF AGENCY DIRECTORS FROM AGENCIES THAT PRIMARILY SERVE THE HOMELESS AND WORKING POOR. AND VIRTUALLY WITHOUT QUESTION THEY ARE ALL IN UNANIMOUS SUPPORT OF WHAT WE ARE HOPEFULLY ABOUT TO ACCOMPLISH. THEY'RE HERE IN SOLIDARITY WITH MOBILE HOMES AND FISHES AND THEY'RE HERE IN SOLIDARITY WITH THEIR AGENCIES SAYING TO THE CITY THAT WE ARE

HERE TO BRING SUPPORT AND SERVICES TO TH PARTICULAR POPULATION. WHEN I CAME BEFORE YOU A YEAR AGO THIS LAST JANUARY, I MADE A COUPLE OF PLEDGES AND I WANT TO REITERATE THOSE PLEDGES. THE MOBILITY OF THIS PROJECT IS SUCH THAT WE ARE WILLING TO GO IN THERE AND GIVE EVERYTHING THAT WE HAVE AND PUT OUR ENTIRE REPUTATION ON THE LINE AND THE REPUTATION OF THE MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES ON THE LINE, AND RAISE THE BAR THAT THIS WILL BECOME AN ABSOLUTE ASSET TO THE COMMUNITY. IF AT ANY TIME THIS IS A LIABILITY TO THE COMMUNITY FOR ANY REASON, WE'RE GOING TO BE THE FIRST IN LINE TO DISMANTLE THIS CONCEPT. WE DON'T BELIEVE THAT THAT'S GOING TO BE THE CASE. [BUZZER SOUNDS] SECONDLY, YOU HAVE OUR EXTRAORDINARY COMMITMENT. AND JUST THE COMMUNITY SUPPORT THAT WE HAVE ACROSS THE AGENCIES, THE REAL ESTATE COUNCIL, MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES AND THE VOLUNTEER ARMY OF ABOUT 7,000 PEOPLE IN AUSTIN, IT'S GOING TO BE EXTRAORDINARY AND WE'RE GOING TO MAKE YOU PROUD. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS TONY CARMONA. AND YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY LINDA, WHO WILL BE FOLLOWED BY BILL MCCLELLAN.

GOOD MORNING. MY NAME IS ANTONIO CARMONA. WE CAME TO MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES OUT OF A CARDBOARD BOX. WE LIVED IN IT FOR THREE YEARS. I HAD A DRUG PROBLEM. HE TOOK ME OUT OF -- MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES IS SENDING ME TO LEARN HOW TO READ. SHOWED ME LOVE, SHOWED ME THAT THERE WAS ANOTHER WORLD OUT HERE, THAT THERE ARE PEOPLE THAT LOVE YOU, YOU KNOW? WE LIVE IN A MOBILE HOME. IT'S A BEAUTIFUL MOBILE HOME. IT'S OUR HOME. WE HAVE A WASHER AND DRYER. WE NEVER HAD ONE OF THEM. AND THIS IS MY WIFE. MY SON COULDN'T MAKE IT TODAY. BUT I JUST WANT -- YOU OUGHT TO GIVE US A CHANCE. THAT'S ALL WE'RE ASKING FOR IS ONE CHANCE. WE'RE NOT ASKING FOR A MILLION DOLLARS. WE WANT THAT CHANCE TO FROORVE THE REST OF THE COMMUNITY -- TO FROORVE TO THE REST OF THE COMMUNITY THAT WE CAN BE SOMEBODY TOO. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: WELCOME, LINDA.

GOOD MORNING. I JUST WOULD LIKE TO SAY THAT I REALLY WOULD APPRECIATE ALL THE SUPPORT FROM EVERYBODY BECAUSE IT'S A VERY IMPORTANT STEP FOR THE HOMELESS. THERE'S A LOT OF THINGS DONE FOR CHILDREN AND EVERYTHING, BUT THE HOMELESS NEED TO TAKE A STAND AND THEY NEED TO GET THE HELP TO GET THAT PARK, THAT WAY WE CAN HAVE DIGNITY AND WE CAN LIVE AND SHOW PEOPLE THAT HOMELESS PEOPLE ARE HUMAN BEINGS TOO. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: THE NEXT SPEAKER IS BILL MCCLELLAN. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, TO BE FOLLOWED BY CAITLYN NOWLIN.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND THE OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK AND THANKS FOR ALL YOU

DO FOR AUSTIN. THIS IS -- I NEED TO TELL YOU THE FIRST TIME I METAL LESS THAN GREEN WAS -- I WAS THE CHAIR OF THE CHAMBER IN 1994 AND HE WAS THE HEAD OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AT THAT TIME. AND WE ARE PART OF THE TEAM THAT BROUGHT SAMSUNG TO TOWN. THAT WAS A GOOD DEAL. I THINK THIS ONE IS A GOOD DEAL TOO. I'VE BEEN A VOLUNTEER WITH MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES FOR THE LAST FOUR YEARS. I'VE BEEN ON THE BOARD. AND I'VE WATCHED THIS PROGRAM GROW AND PROSPER IN A WHOLE VARIETY OF WAYS. ALLEN AND HIS GROUP STARTED OUT FIRST TO FEED THE HOMELESS, AND NOW WE'RE HOUSING THE HOMELESS AND DOING SOMETHING REALLY SIGNIFICANT ABOUT SOLVING A PROBLEM IN THIS CITY AND EVERY OTHER CITY IN THE COUNTRY. I DRIVE AROUND IN MY TRUCK ON THURSDAY NIGHT AND FEED PEOPLE AND IT'S A WONDERFUL EXPERIENCE. FRANKLY, I'M ONE OF 10,000 VOLUNTEERS NOW IN SEVERAL CITIES ACROSS THE COUNTRY. THERE'S NO BETTER OPPORTUNITY FOR ANY OF OUR CITIZENS TO FIND OUT HOW TO HELP OTHER PEOPLE THAN TO GO OUT AND FEED THEM AND TALK TO THEM AND SHAKE THEIR HANDS AND GIVE THEM A HUG. THAT'S WHAT WE DO. THE ORGANIZATION IS EXTREMELY WELL MANAGED. I'VE BEEN ON THE BOARD FOR FOUR YEARS. IT'S FINANCIALLY SOUND. IT'S GOT GOOD FUND-RAISING CAPABILITY. AND IT'S A REAL ANSWER TO SOLVING A PROBLEM THAT AFFECTS THE WHOLE COUNTRY. THANK YOU. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: CAITLYN, WELCOME. TIEW WILL HAVE THREE MINUTE.

HI. ANY NAME IS CAITLYN NOWLIN. I'M A SENIOR AT WESTLAKE HIGH SCHOOL AND A VOLUNTEER AT MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES. I WOULD LIKE TO TELL YOU ABOUT MY FRIEND LARRY. HE IS HOMELESS AND WE WERE ABLE TO PUT HIM INTO A TRAILER. HE WAS ABANDONED WHEN HE WAS EIGHT, AND HE HAS MANY DISEASES, AND LIVING ON THE STREETS WAS SIMPLY NOT AN OPTION FOR HIM. THESE 30 ACRES THAT WILL BE LEASED IS VERY IMPORTANT BECAUSE THE HOMELESS REALLY NEED TO BE SHELTERED SO THAT THEY CAN COME OUT AND REALLY PROVIDE FOR THE COMMUNITY BECAUSE THEY'RE VERY CAPABLE OF DOING SO. WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THAT HOMELESS PEOPLE ARE PEOPLE TOO. THEY STAND ON THE CORNER EVERYDAY IN PAIN AND THEY'RE VERY HUNGRY. AND AS WE WOULD HELP OUR FRIEND OR PEOPLE IN OUR FAMILY, WE NEED TO HELP THEM TOO. WE ALSO NEED TO SET AN EXAMPLE FOR OUR YOUTH. WE CAN'T JUST LEAVE THEM THERE AND NOT -- AND LET YOUR KIDS SEE THAT YOU AREN'T HELPING OTHERS BECAUSE THEN THEY WILL GROW UP AND LEARN TO NOT HELP OTHERS EITHER. [CHEERING] [APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS CARMEN YANEZ. WELCOME. TIEW WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, TO BE FOLLOWED BY ERIKA GONZALEZ.

HELLO, COUNCILMEMBERS. THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK. I'M HERE ON BEHALF OF PEOPLE ORGANIZED IN DEFENSE OF EARTH AND HER RESOURCES, ALSO REPRESENTING MEMBERS OF THE GOVALLE, JOHNSTON TERRACE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN TEAM AND ALSO ANC EAST. AND FIRST I WOULD LIKE TO TAKE THE OPPORTUNITY TO SAY THAT THERE WERE 10 DIFFERENT NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS THAT MADE REQUESTS TO ALL OF YOU TO PULL THIS ITEM FROM THE AGENDA SO THAT WE COULD HAVE MORE

TIME TO PREPARE AND FOR COMMUNICATE WITH OUR COMMUNITY MEMBERS BECAUSE WE GOT A CALL ON MONDAY LETTING US KNOW THAT THIS WAS GOING TO HAPPEN FROM REPORTERS. WE'VE BEEN EXTREMELY OUT OF THE LOOP IN THIS ENTIRE PLANNING PROCESS, AND AS A RESULT IT'S CAUSING A LOT OF CONTROVERSY. SO NONE OF US EXPECTED THIS TO BE PULLED RIGHT NOW IN THE MORNING IN THE MIDDLE OF A WORKDAY. A LOT OF MEMBERS ARE NOT GOING TO BE ABLE TO SPEAK BECAUSE OF THIS. THEY WERE PLANNING ON COMING IN THE EVENING. SO THAT'S MY FIRST CONCERN. I NEXT WANT TO SAY THAT I AM COMPLETELY IN FAVOR OF HOUSING THE HOMELESS AND I THINK THAT HOMELESSNESS IS A HUGE CRISIS ALL OVER THIS COUNTRY. SO I APPLAUD THE EFFORTS AND THE SENTIMENT OF ALLEN GRAHAM AND ALL THE PEOPLE THAT HE WORKS WITH, HOWEVER I WANT TO REMIND EVERYONE THAT THERE ARE 4,000 CHILDREN IN AISD WHO ARE HOMELESS IN THIS CITY. THERE ARE 8,000 PEOPLE ON THE WAITING LIST FOR SECTION 8 HOUSING AND WE HAVE THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE IN EAST AUSTIN LOSING THEIR HOMES RIGHT NOW. IT TURTS TO SEE 10 AND A HALF ACRES OF EAST AUSTIN LAND GIVEN TO A PROJECT LIKE THIS WHEN THERE ARE PEOPLE ALREADY IN THE CITY WHO DESPERATELY NEED SERVICES AND NEED AFFORDABLE HOMES BUILT. I DON'T AGREE WITH THE IDEA OF CONCENTRATING 200 PEOPLE, ESPECIALLY SINGLE PEOPLE, IN ONE AREA. I THINK THAT IF YOU REALLY WANT TO DO SOMETHING FOR THESE PEOPLE, IT WOULD BE BETTER TO HAVE A PROJECT WHERE YOU HAVE -- IF YOU'RE GOING TO DO IT IN RV PARKS, SPREAD THEM OUT. PUT ONE IN WESTLAKE IF YOU'RE SO CONCERNED ABOUT SHOWING PEOPLE IN WESTLAKE THAT THEY NEED TO TAKE CARE OF THEIR HOMELESS PEOPLE. PUT ONE IN PEMBERTON HEIGHTS, PUT ONE IN SOUTHEAST, NORTHWEST, SPREAD IT OUT. BECAUSE YOU'RE CONCENTRATING ALL THESE PEOPLE, AND MELVIN SAID, THE SAME THING IN EAST AUSTIN, AND IT'S CONTINUING A PROCESS THAT WE HAVE SEEN FOR THE LAST 80 YEARS AND IT NEEDS TO STOP. SO I AM VERY MUCH IN FAVOR OF HOUSING THE HOMELESS. I DON'T LIKE THE IDEA OF CONCENTRATING THEM ALTOGETHER. AND I WOULD LIKE TO SEE MORE HOUSING FOR FAMILY. I KNOW THAT ALL THE NEIGHBORHOODS THAT HAVE ASKED YOU TO PULL THIS AGENDA FROM TODAY WOULD LIKE TO SEE MORE HOUSING FOR FAMILY AND FOR CHILDREN AS WELL. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE] ERIKA GONZALEZ, WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES AND BE FOLLOWED BY SUSANA ALMANZA.

GOOD AFTERNOON, CITY COUNCILMEMBERS. MY NAME IS ERIKA GONZALEZ. I'M HERE REPRESENTING PODER. PODER YOUNG SCHOLARS FOR JUSTICE AND ALSO ANC EAST. I ALSO WANT TO REITERATE WHAT CARMEN WAS TALKING ABOUT. I THINK FAST TRACKING THIS IS A REAL DISGRACE. IT'S NOT FAIR FOR THOSE PEOPLE THAT JUST BARELY HEARD ABOUT THIS. IT'S HAPPENING ON A DAY WHEN WORKING PEOPLE CANNOT ATTEND, CANNOT REALLY GET OUT OF WORK. WE'RE NOT EVEN NOTIFIED THAT IT WAS GOING TO BE PULLED. IT WAS SUPPOSED TO BE THIS EVENING. AND I THINK THAT THAT IS NOT FAIR FOR THOSE OF US WHO ARE WANTING TO COME UP HERE AND SPEAK. ALSO I WANTED TO SAY THAT US NOT BEING CONSULTED, RESIDENTS IN EAST AUSTIN NOT BEING CONSULTED IS ANOTHER UNFORTUNATE THING THAT HAPPENED BECAUSE WE ALREADY SAW THIS HAPPENING WITH

THE ANIMAL SHELTER. ALL OF A SUDDEN THINGS ARE POPPING UP IN OUR COMMUNITY AND WE ARE TOLD AFTER THE FACT. AND THAT NEEDS TO STOP. WE NEED TO HAVE A MEETING WITH EAST AUSTIN RESIDENTS TO TALK ABOUT THIS. THIS ITEM WAS SUPPOSED TO BE PULLED FROM THE AGENDA. WE HAD E-MAILED YOU, WE MADE CALLS TO YOU. I'M NOT SURE IF YOU GOT THEM OR MAYBE YOU DID AND YOU DID NOT RESPOND, BUT WE REALLY WANTED THIS ITEM TO BE PULLED FROM THE AGENDA SO THAT WE CAN TALK ABOUT WHAT WE WANT OUT OF THIS. AND OUT OF ALL THE LAND THE CITY OWN, WE ALREADY MET WITH MR. GRAHAM AND MR. GRAHAM TOLD US THAT THE ONLY OPTION HE WAS GIVEN BY MIKE MARTINEZ WAS THE LAND IN EAST AUSTIN. AND THAT WAS THE ONLY LAND OUT OF ALL THE LAND THAT THE CITY OWNS, WHY EAST AUSTIN? WE HAVE MANY HOMELESS CHILDREN AND FAMILIES IN EAST AUSTIN THAT ARE IN NEED OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING. WHY ARE WE CONCENTRATING THEM IN A PIECE OF LAND IN TRAILER PARK HOMES THAT ARE NOT EVEN BUILT TO LAST. THEY'RE NOT BUILT TO LAST, AND WHO KNOWS, THEY MIGHT NOT STAY THERE FOREVER. THEY'RE COMING FROM OTHER PLACES. THEY MIGHT NOT EVEN BE AUSTIN RESIDENTS. WE'RE USING MONEY TO HOUSE THE HOMELESS. I'M NOT AGAINST HOUSING THE HOMELESS AT ALL. I FEEL THAT WE NEED TO ADDRESS THIS ISSUE. WE NEED TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE OF HOMELESSNESS, BUT WE ALSO NEED TO ADDRESS THE ISSUE OF HOMELESSNESS OF FAMILIES AS WELL. AND ANOTHER ISSUE IS THAT YOU'RE USING HOUSING BOND MONEY THAT WAS PASSED FOR THIS PROJECT. WE HAVE YET TO SEE THAT MONEY USED TO BUILD AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN EAST AUSTIN. SO PLEASE, I JUST WANT TO REITERATE THAT WE NEED TO STOP THIS TYPE OF DECISION MAKING WITHOUT CONSULTING RESIDENTS IN EAST AUSTIN. I REALLY HOPE YOU MAKE A DECISION IN FAVOR FOR THE HOMELESS CHILDREN AND FAMILIES IN EAST AUSTIN. TO BUILD REAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. SUSANA ALMANZA. WELCOME. LET'S SEE, IS (INDISCERNIBLE) -- SORRY IF I MISPRONOUNCED THAT. IS SHE HERE?

SHE'S NOT HERE.

Mayor Wynn: I JUST SAW DANIEL YANEZ WANTED TO DONATE TIME. YOU WILL HAVE UP TO SIX MINUTES IF YOU NEED IT. YOU WOULD PREFER TO GIVE TESTIMONY YOURSELF? OKAY. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES AND BE FOLLOWED BY DANIEL.

GOOD AFTERNOON. I'M SUSANA ALMANZA WITH PODER. FIRST I WANT TO STATE FOR THE RECORD THAT I COME FROM A HISTORY OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE KNOWN WHAT IT IS TO BE HOMELESS, WHO HAS HAD THEIR LAND STOLEN, WHO HAVE BEEN PUT ON RESERVATIONS, WHO TO THIS DAY IN 2000 ARE BEING DISPLACED BY GENTRIFICATION. I MYSELF HAVE BEEN HOMELESS SEVERAL TIMES. I KNOW WHAT IT FEELS LIKE AND I AM A MOTHER WITH CHILDREN. AND I THINK THAT IT'S VERY DISRESPECTFUL OF THIS COUNCIL WHEN OVER 10 NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS ASKED FOR YOU TO POSTPONE THIS ITEM TO GIVE COMMUNITY MEMBERS A CHANCE TO SPEAK TO IT, YOU HAVE IT AT 10:00 IN THE MORNING. YOU'RE FAST TRACKING AN ITEM. WE JUST FOUND OUT ABOUT IT. THIS IS WHY IT TELL ME

WE NEED SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS BECAUSE WE NEED SOMEONE IN EAST AUSTIN THAT WILL BRING TO US THE TABLE AND SAY THERE'S A BIG PROJECT COMING DOWN AND YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT IT, YOU NEED TO BE DISCUSSING. MAYBE WE CAN DO SUBDIVISIONS WHERE WE CAN HAVE HOUSING FOR FAMILIES. WHEN WE HAVE ALL THESE CHILDREN THAT ARE HOMELESS AND FAMILIES, WHEN WE HAVE THE COMMUNITY LAND TRUST THAT HAS BEEN ASKING FOR LAND TO BE DONATED, WHEN WE HAVE HABITAT FOR HUMANITY THAT HAS A POSSIBILITY OF BUILDING HOUSES, WHEN WE WORKED TO PASS A 55-MILLION-DOLLAR AFFORDABLE BOND AND YET WE ARE NOT GIVEN THAT OPPORTUNITY AT 10 IN THE MORNING, YES, THE HOMELESS CAN BE HERE, BUT THE COMMUNITY CANNOT BE HERE BECAUSE THEY ARE WORKING PEOPLE. THEY ARE THE WORKING POOR. AND EAST AUSTIN HAS A RIGHT TO HEAR THIS. AND I REQUEST THAT YOU NOT PASS THE RESOLUTION UNTIL WE HAVE BEEN GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY THAT YOU AFFORD TO PEOPLE IN WEST AUSTIN. WHEN THERE'S A PRO MAJOR PROJECT, YOU CAN KILL ANYTHING AND POSTPONE IT SO THERE IS A SERIES OF HEARINGS AND FORUMS THAT ARE HELD BEFORE YOU COME AND MAKE A CONCLUSION. AND I REQUEST THE SAME OPPORTUNITY THAT YOU GIVE THE PEOPLE IN WEST AUSTIN. THIS IS DISCRIMINATION. WHEN YOU PUT ALL THE AFFORDABLE -- THE LEAST PUBLIC HOUSING AND EVERYTHING IN EAST AUSTIN AND NOW YOU WANT TO BRING A HOMELESS CAMP -- IT'S NOT A NEIGHBORHOOD, IT'S A CARCH BECAUSE YOU'RE GOING TO HAVE CABINS WITH NO TOILETS, YOU WILL HAVE RV'S, WHEN YOU HAVEN'T EVEN ASKED THE QUESTION, WHAT ARE THE LIFE EXPECTANCIES OF THESE RV'S? AND THEN TO THINK THAT YOU'RE GOING TO GIVE A 99 YEAR LEASE WITHOUT EVEN DISCUSSION OF THE COMMUNITY TO SEE HOW THIS PROJECT WOULD EVER WORK IS JUST REALLY UPSETS ME BECAUSE YOU ARE THE ONES THAT ARE SUPPOSED TO BE THINKING ABOUT ALL THESE AND YET YOU DON'T COME AND GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS THESE PARTICULAR ISSUES. AGAIN I ASK THAT NO DECISION BE MADE TODAY. THAT YOU BRING THIS BACK SO THAT THE COMMUNITY, WHO LIVES IN EAST AUSTIN, WHOSE BEEN THERE FOR A LONG TIME, WHO THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR HOUSING, THE FAMILIES WHO ARE ALSO HOMELESS CAN ALSO COME AND HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO DISCUSS THESE ISSUES, TO ASK THESE VITAL QUESTIONS. HOW WILL YOU MONITOR THESE PARTICULAR CAMPS? HOW LONG WILL IT BE THERE? WILL THEY BE BUILDING REAL HOUSES IN THE MEANTIME? IS THIS A FOREVER OR IS THIS A TRANSITIONAL POINT? HOW IS IT GOING TO WORK? THERE ARE SO MANY UNANSWERED QUESTIONS. AND EAST AUSTIN DESERVES THE RIGHT TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS DISCUSSION. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: DANIEL, WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, TO BE FOLLOWED BY IT LOOKS LIKE STEVE BELL CAMP.

GOOD MORNING COUNCILMEMBERS. I AGREE WITH EVERYTHING THAT THE LAST TWO SPEAKERS HAVE SAID AND I WANT TO ADD THAT WHAT WE'RE DEALING WITH IS THE GOOD OLD BOY SYSTEM, JENNIFER, AND COUNCILMEMBER LEFFINGWELL, AND THOSE OF YOU OUT THERE IN THE COMMUNITY WHO ARE GOING TO BE COUNCILMEMBERS. IT'S THE SAME OLD THING. GOOD OLD BOY. VERY FEW PEOPLE DECIDING ON AN ISSUE THAT IS GOING TO AFFECT HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS AND THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE, AND

THOSE PEOPLE ARE LEFT OUT OF THE PROCESS. AUSTIN HAS A HISTORY OF INSTITUTIONALIZED RACISM. NOW IT IS TRANSITIONING INTO A TRADITION OF ECONOMIC AND CLASSIST RACISM. BECAUSE WHAT'S HAPPENING HERE IS THAT WE'RE GOING TO WAREHOUSE A CERTAIN ECONOMIC CLASS OF PEOPLE IN ONE AREA. WHY ISN'T IT SPREAD OUT? WHY DON'T WE SPREAD IT ALL OUT? PUT IT IN THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY SO THAT THERE'S NOT SOME STIGMA. AND BEYOND THAT, THIS IS A GOOD IDEA, SAME THING, WE ALL WANT HOMELESS PEOPLE OUT, BUT THIS IS MORE MUCH A SETUP FOR PEOPLE THAT ARE TRANSITORY, COMING IN AND OUT OF AUSTIN IN THE SEASON. WE HAVE HOMELESS PEOPLE WHO ARE PEOPLE OF AUSTIN, FROM AUSTIN, AND THOSE AREN'T BEING DEALT WITH. AND THIS IS A GOOD IDEA THAT IS NOT WELL THOUGHT OUT. AND IT'S NOT WELL THOUGHT OUT BECAUSE ONLY A VERY FEW PEOPLE ARE PART OF THAT DECISION MAKING. AND WE ARE LEAVING OUT THE WISDOM OF THE ENTIRE COMMUNITY. THAT'S THE REAL DEMOCRACY. SO JUST LIKE THE GREEN WATER TREATMENT PLANT AND JUST LIKE ALL THESE OTHER THINGS THAT COME DOWN THE LINE, MAYOR, WE WANT DEMOCRACY. WE WANT THE PEOPLE, THE GOVERNMENT. THAT'S THE PEOPLE. YOU ALL ARE THE STEWARDS OF THAT, BUT WE NEED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE POLICY MAKING OF OUR COMMUNITY. WE ALL NEED TO BE PART OF THE DECISIONS THAT AFFECT US. SO PLEASE, Y'ALL, LET'S GO FOR DEMOCRACY AND LET'S GET AWAY FROM THE GOOD OLD BOY SYSTEM. THAT'S WHAT THIS IS. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

THANK YOU, MR. YANEZ. STEVE BELLCAMP. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY CURT BECKER.

GOOD MORNING, MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBERS. MY NAME IS STEVE BELLNAP. I'M A 25 YEAR RESIDENT OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN. CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OF THE LOCAL SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT FIRM. IT'S THE FIRST TIME I'VE SPOKE BEFORE YOU, AND I APPRECIATE YOUR SERVICE TO OUR CITY. I WAS DRAWN INTO SERVICE IN OUR CITY TO THE HOMELESS COMMUNITY ABOUT A YEAR AND A HALF AGO. AND AS I SERVED, I MET OTHERS. GRAHAM AND I CROSSED PATHS AT MANY DIFFERENT TIMES, AND HE'S AT GROUND ZERO, AND I WAS HELPING A MAN THAT I MET TO FIND RESIDENCE, BE AND THE ONLY SOURCE FOR THAT WAS MOBILE LEAVES AND FISHES. I'M NOT ON THEIR BOARD. I'M JUST HERE AS A CITIZEN SAYING THAT I HAVE PERSONALLY SEEN THIS PROCESS WORK. I'VE SEEN RESTORATIONS AND INDIVIDUALS. I'VE SEEN PEOPLE COME OFF THE STREET INTO TRAILERS AND THEIR LIVES BEING RESTORED WITH ADDRESSES AND OPPORTUNITIES, AND THIS IS A A LONG-TERM SOLUTION. IT'S NOT A DESTINATION, IT'S A TRANSITION FOR SOMEBODY THAT COMES OFF THE STREET WITH A PLACE TO LIVE, A RESTORATION OF THEIR DIGNITY AND A RESRESTORATION OF THEIR OPPORTUNITIES BACK INTO OUR CITIZENRY. THIS IS THE RIGHT THING TO DO, AND I APPLAUD YOUR COURAGE AND I APPRECIATE ALL THE PEOPLE THAT ARE HERE TODAY THAT SUPPORT YOU. EVERY LIFE IS IMPORTANT. HOW DO WE VALUE A HUMAN LIFE? AND I ASSURE YOU THAT THE NEIGHBORHOOD THAT SURROUNDS THIS AREA WILL ALSO BE VALUED AND THAT WE WILL STEP UP TO ADDRESS CONCERNS AROUND THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND BE INVOLVED THERE AS WE'VE BEEN INVOLVED IN PLACING INDIVIDUALS. I THANK YOU AND I ENCOURAGE YOUR SUPPORT AND APPRECIATE

THE OPPORTUNITY. [APPLAUSE] AND OUR FINAL SPEAKER IS CURT BECKER. WELCOME BACK. AND WHILE MR. BECKER MAKES HIS WAY TO THE PODIUM, JUST NOTE I WON'T READ THEM ALL INTO THE RECORD, THERE'S SO MANY. THERE ARE 12 ADDITIONAL FOLKS WHO SIGNED UP NOT WISH TO GO SPEAK IN OPPOSITION AND 68 FOLKS NOT WISHING TO SPEAK IN FAVOR. WE WILL NOTE ALL THOSE FOR THE RECORD. WELCOME, MR. BECKER.

GOOD MORNING. THERE WAS AN EARLIER ITEM ON THE AGENDA WHERE THEY'RE DOING A SURVEY OF PANHANDLERS AND WHETHER OR NOT THEY NEED SERVICES, WHAT SERVICES THEY NEED. THE STUDY STOPPED SHORT OF FINDING OUT WHETHER SUCH SERVICES ARE ACTUALLY AVAILABLE. AND HERE'S ONE THING WHERE THEY'RE TRYING TO PROVIDE HOUSING FOR THE HOMELESS, THE VERY LOWEST. AND WE'RE GETTING CALLS TO POSTPONE IT, WAIT SO THAT THE PEOPLE WHO HAVE JOBS CAN COME DOWN HERE AND CLAIM A SHARE OF THE MONEY. AND THE PROBLEM THE HOMELESS HAVE IS THE SAME, WHEN THEY APPLY FOR THE JOB THE OTHER PEOPLE GET THE JOBS, NOT THE HOMELESS. HERE WE'RE ASKING FOR A LITTLE BIT OF HOUSING FOR A FEW HOMELESS, AND WE THEY WANT ALL OF THAT TOO. AND NO, THIS IS NOT THAT MUCH. IT'S NOT ALL WE'RE GOING TO ASK FOR. WE'RE GOING TO ASK FOR OTHER THINGS. YOU KNOW, WE APPRECIATE YOU GAVE MORE MONEY TO MAKE UP FOR UNITED WAY FUNDING CUTS, BUT THIS ISN'T ASKING TOO MUCH. IT'S IN A FAIRLY ISOLATED AREA. IT'S A CHANCE FOR A BUNCH OF PEOPLE TO GET STARTED. I'VE BEEN AT GARDEN TERRACE FOR THE PAST COUPLE OF YEARS. IT'S HELPED ME A LOT. GARDEN TERRACE YOU HAVE A FLEXIBLE PAYMENT BASED ON YOUR INCOME. YOUR INCOME GOES UP AND DOWN AND THEY ADJUST YOUR RENT. THIS IS LOW ENOUGH THEY WON'T HAVE TO ADJUST IT. AND AS FAR AS DISTRIBUTING TRAILERS THROUGHOUT THE CITY, I MEAN, I THINK THEY CALL THAT SPOT ZONING. THERE'S NO NEIGHBORHOOD THAT WON'T OBJECT TO A LOT BEING ZONED TO ALLOW A TRAILER PARK. I MEAN, IT'S -- WE HEAR A LOT OF COMPLAINTS OVER McMANSIONS. I'D LIKE TO SEE A LOT OF THE McMANSIONS TURNED INTO RENTAL CO-OPS. THE NEIGHBORHOODS DON'T WANT THAT EITHER. AND I DON'T THINK THAT THIS IS TOO MUCH TO ASK. THERE'S LOTS OF HOUSING MONEY. A LOT OF IT WILL GO TO EAST AUSTIN. AND THEY DON'T NEED TO TAKE ALL OF IT SO MUCH THAT YOU CAN'T EVEN AFFORD TO PUT THIS IN. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. [APPLAUSE]

[INAUDIBLE - NO MIC].

Mayor Wynn: MR. PENA, WELCOME.

THANK YOU, SIR. MR. MAYOR, COUNCILMEMBERS, GUS PENA. MR. CITY MANAGER. ONE THING I'D LIKE TO SAY IS STOP SAYING THESE PEOPLE. THE HOMELESS PEOPLE DESERVE RESPECT AND COURTESY JUST AS MUCH AS Y'ALL DO. AND I'M HOPING THAT I HAVE CHANGED MY LIFE AROUND SO I CAN AFFORD Y'ALL THE COURTESY AND RESPECT THAT YOU DESERVE. HOMELESS PEOPLE ARE NOT TO BE DISRESPECTED. I'M GLAD FINALLY THAT SOMEBODY ELSE IS SPEAKING ABOUT HOMELESS FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN OR HOMELESS MEN AND WOMEN WITH CHILDREN BECAUSE I HAVE BEEN THE FIRST ONE AND I'M ON

HISTORY BOTH AT THE LCRA BUILDING AND BACK IN THE OLD CITY COUNCIL BUILDING TO SPEAK ABOUT THE NEED FOR HOUSING HOMELESS FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN. AND I'M GLAD SOMEBODY BE ELSE IS SPEAKING TO THAT, ALBEIT AFTER THE FACT. BUT YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT HOMELESS IS UNTIL YOU EXPERIENCE HOMELESSNESS. WE HAVE GOOD PEOPLE OUT THERE WHO ARE HOMELESS, VETERANS. WHEN I WAS AN OFFICER IN THE CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURTS AND I WENT THROUGH THIS ACADEMY WHEN DEION BAILEY WAS THE SHERIFF. YOU NAME IT. HAVE RESPECT FOR THE PEOPLE. AND IS THIS THE RIGHT PLACE? I DON'T KNOW. BUT I RESPECT MR. ALLEN GRAHAM. I KNOW WHAT HE'S DONE. I'VE KNOWN WHAT THE VOLUNTEERS DO. GIVE THEM A CHANCE. INCLUDE THE COMMUNITY IN THE DIALOGUE PROCESS. THAT'S ALL. [APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: COUNCIL, THAT CONCLUDES THE CITIZEN TESTIMONY ON THIS ITEM NUMBER 47. COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ.

Martinez: MAYOR, I WANT TO ADDRESS A COUPLE OF COMMENTS THAT WERE MADE. I JUST -- YOU KNOW, FIRST OF ALL, I WANT TO START OUT BY SAYING TO THE GENTLEMAN THAT SPOKE EARLIER. I DON'T RECALL YOUR NAME. BUT YOU ASKED US IF THIS WERE IN OUR NEIGHBORHOOD WOULD WE APPROVE? AND MY ANSWER TO YOU IS YES. I DON'T LIVE ON HAROLD COURT, BUT I LIVE LESS THAN A MILE AWAY FROM HAROLD COURT. AND I ABSOLUTELY BELIEVE THAT THIS CAN AND WILL BE A BENEFIT TO OUR ENTIRE COMMUNITY, NOT JUST THE HOMELESS COMMUNITY. SO YES, I DO SUPPORT IT. THIS IS MY NEIGHBORHOOD. [APPLAUSE] A COUPLE OF OTHER COMMENTS THAT ARE JUST FACTUALLY NOT CORRECT. THIS PROJECT HAS BEEN WORKED ON FOR SEVERAL YEARS. BUT NOT AT THIS SITE. IT'S THE CONCEPT. THE BUILDING OF RELATIONSHIPS, COALITION. AND FOR THE LAST YEAR WE'VE BEEN GOING AROUND ALL OVER THE CITY LOOKING AT POTENTIAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR PIECES OF LAND THAT WE CAN MOVE FORWARD WITH ON THIS PROJECT. THIS PARTICULAR SITE ENDED UP BEING THE ONLY SITE THAT MET SO MUCH OF THE CRITERIA -- AND WHEN YOU TALK ABOUT THE FOUR-ACRE BUFFER ZONE, WHAT'S BEING SAID AND WHAT'S TRUE IS THAT THE NEXT CLOSEST NEIGHBORHOOD BEHIND IT HAS A FOUR-ACRE BUFFER ZONE. I'VE NEVER SAID AND I'VE NEVER HEARD ANYONE SAY THAT THE NEXT CLOSEST FAMILY HAS A FOUR-ACRE BUFFER ZONE. AGAIN, THAT WAS ONE OF THE CRITERIA THAT WE TALKED ABOUT. AS FAR AS MASS TRANSIT, I SIT ON THE CAPITAL METRO BOARD AND I WHOLEHEARTEDLY SUPPORT AND CAPITAL HAS ALREADY DISCUSSED WITH MR. GRAHAM AND MOBILE LOAVES AND FISHES THE ABILITY TO EXTEND THE BUS LINE FOR FUTURE SERVICE SO THAT THESE FOLKS CAN BE CONNECTED SO THAT THE CITIZENS CAN BE CONNECTED TO MASS TRANSIT. SO THE WHOLE STATEMENT ABOUT THIS BEING THE ONLY OPTION IS SIMPLY JUST NOT TRUE. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN WORKING ON THIS FOR YEARS. AND FORTUNATELY I'VE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO GET TO KNOW THIS PROGRAM AND WORK ON IT FOR THE LAST YEAR. THE LEASE AGREEMENT IS NOT SIGNED. SO IF WE WANT TO SPEAK TO THE ISSUE OF ALLOWING COUPLES WITH CHILDREN TO BE A PART OF THIS COMMUNITY, THAT'S STILL TO BE DETERMINED. AND I CERTAINLY WOULD ASK OUR CITY MANAGER IN THE DIRECTIVE TO ENTER INTO THOSE NEGOTIATIONS AND TRY TO COME UP WITH THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM THAT

SPEAKS TO ALL OF THE ISSUES THAT THE HOMELESS COMMUNITY FACES. THE OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THIS JUST BEING SOME MYMYOPIC VIEWPOINT ON THIS IS JUST NOT TRUE. WE HAVE SRO'S IN SOUTH AUSTIN. WE HAVE BEING BUILT ON THE RAMADA INN ON BANSTER LANE AND BEN WHITE. WE'RE LOOKING AT THE OPPORTUNITY AT NORTH CROSS MALL. WE HAVE AN SRO AT ST. JOHN'S AND 35. AND WE HAVE AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT WE'VE WORKED ON FOR THE LAST 10 YEARS ALL OVER THE CITY. TO THE TUNE OF \$7.2 MILLION AND OVER 529 UNITS. THIS IS AN ADDED COMPONENT. JUST TODAY, JUST TODAY LATER ON, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT FIVE MILLION DOLLARS AND 102 UNITS. STIEF OF THESE HOMES ARE GOING TO BE -- 65 OF THESE HOMES WILL BE SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES WHERE FAMILY AND CHILDREN CAN LIVE. SO WE AREN'T -- I'M NOT JUST LOOKING AT THIS FROM A ONE-SIDED PERSPECTIVE. THERE ARE MANY ASPECTS TO IT. I KNEW THAT THERE WOULD BE OPPOSITION. WE KNEW THAT THERE WOULD BE FOLKS WHO WERE CONCERNED ABOUT IT. AND I SHARE YOUR CONCERNS. NOBODY WANTS THIS TO BE A BAD THING. AND OUR INTENTION HERE TODAY AND OUR COMIKS TODAY IS THAT -- AND OUR COMMITMENT TODAY IS THAT IT WILL AN GOOD THING, THAT IT WILL PROVIDE SHELTER, DIGNITY, PRIDE AND COMMUNITY TO FOLKS WHO HISTORICALLY DON'T HAVE IT. THE OTHER COMMENT THAT WAS MADE WAS THAT WE'RE USING AFFORDABLE HOUSING BOND MONEY. AGAIN, THAT DECISION HAS NOT BEEN MADE. AND IT'S NOT A PART OF THIS DECISION TODAY. IN FACT, THIS DECISION TODAY DOESN'T COST THE CITY OF AUSTIN A SINGLE PENNY. WE'LL MAKE MONEY FROM IT BECAUSE WE'LL SELL WATER AND ELECTRICITY TO THE SITE. AGAIN, IT'S JUST -- THERE'S A LOT OF INFORMATION OUT THERE. AND I REALIZE THAT THE TIMELINESS OF SOME OF THE FOLKS BEING CONTACTED COULD HAVE BEEN EXPANDED AND MAYBE SHOULD HAVE, BUT QUITE FRANKLY WE DIDN'T IDENTIFY THIS SITE UNTIL VERY RECENTLY, AND WE HAD TO HAVE FOLKS GO OUT AND LOOK AT THE SITE TO DETERMINE IF WE COULD MAKE IT WORK. IT DOESN'T PRECLUDE US FROM HAVING CONTINUED CONVERSATIONS AND MOVING FORWARD TO MAKE THIS THE BEST POSSIBLE FACILITY THAT WE CAN. AND I CERTAINLY AM SUPPORTIVE OF THAT AND WILL BE MORE THAN WILLING TO BE INVOLVED WITH IT. AGAIN, THIS IS MY NEIGHBORHOOD. AND YOU ALL ARE PART OF THIS CITY JUST AS MUCH AS ANYONE ELSE. AND I REALLY APPRECIATE YOU GUYS TAKING THE TIME TO COME DOWN HERE AND SHARE YOUR TESTIMONY WITH US. I HOPE THAT THIS HELPS IN SOME SMALL WAY. IT'S NOT THE ANSWER TO ALL OF OUR PROBLEMS. THIS PROJECT PROJECT IS NOT GOING TO SOLVE THE HOMELESS ISSUE IN AUSTIN, TEXAS, BUT AT LEAST FOR 200 PEOPLE THEY'RE GOING TO GET OFF THE STREETS AND HAVE A PLACE TO CALL HOME AND FIND WORK. [APPLAUSE] SO WE'LL CONTINUE MOVING FORWARD AND WE'LL BUILD ON THIS PROJECT, AND THIS WON'T BE THE LAST ONE. WE HAVE TO CONTINUE TO ADDRESS THIS IN A MEANINGFUL WAY, THE ISSUE OF HOMELESS, THE ISSUE OF PROVIDING FOR FOLKS THAT SORELY NEED IT. SO WITH THAT, MAYOR, I'M GOING TO MOVE THAT WE APPROVE ITEM NUMBER 47. [APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ TO APPROVE ITEM NUMBER 47 AS POSTED.

SECOND.

Mayor Wynn: SECOND BED BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE. SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER COLE?

Cole: MAYOR, BE I WOULD LIKE TO JUST ADDRESS THE ISSUE THAT HAS BEEN RAISED ABOUT EAST VERSUS WEST AUSTIN. MR.GRAHAM CAME INTO MY OFFICE OVER A YEAR AGO WITH THIS PROJECT, AND HAD SEVERAL POTENTIAL LOCATIONS IN MIND, AND HE WAS WORKING WITH MR. PAUL HILGERS THROUGHOUT THE CITY. I THINK THAT WE NEED TO BE CAREFUL WHEN WE PLAY THOSE TYPES OF CARDS BECAUSE WE'RE TRYING TO BUILD UNITY IN OUR CITY. AND MORE THAN ANYTHING, NOTHING IS PROMISED TO ANY OF US. INCLUDING A HOME, INCLUDING A CAR. AND ALL OF US, INCLUDING THE MEMBERS OF THIS COUNCIL, HAVE HAD CHALLENGES. AND IT'S OUR ROLE IN GOVERNMENT AND PUBLIC SERVICES TO RECOGNIZE THAT PEOPLE FALL DOWN, BUT PEOPLE GET UP. AND WE MUST HELP THEM TO GET UP. AND I SEE THIS PROJECT IS DOING THAT. [APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: MOTION AND A SOAKED THE TABLE APPROVING ITEM 47. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ.

Martinez: ONE LAST COMMENT, CITY MANAGER, THAT WE KEEP IN MIND THAT AS WE SIGN THIS LEASE AGREEMENT THAT THERE ARE OPTIONS FOR THE CITY TO EXERCISE WITH THE COMMITMENT FROM MR.GRAHAM THAT IF WE NEED TO CHANGE OPERATIONS OR NO LONGER USE THIS BECAUSE THE PROGRAM ISN'T WORKING, THAT WE HAVE THOSE OPTIONS IN THAT LEASE AND THAT WE ALSO DISCUSS WITH THEM THE ABILITY TO CREATE A SITE THAT MAYBE IS OPEN TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES AS WELL. I KNOW THAT THERE IS DIRECT EVIDENCE AND EXPERIENCE OUT THERE THAT SPEAKS TO THAT ISSUE IN REGARDS TO HOUSING THE HOMELESS. THERE ARE SOME THAT BELIEVE IT'S A SAFETY ISSUE. THERE ARE SOME THAT BELIEVE IT CAN BE ADDRESSED. BUT I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE WE HAVE FULL CONVERSATIONS TO GIVE US THOSE OPTIONS IF POSSIBLE.

WE'LL BE MINDFUL OF ALL OF THOSE OPTIONS.

Martinez: THANK YOU SO MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Mayor Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SEVEN TO ZERO. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE] CLEAR SO COUNCIL, THERE NOT BEING ANY MORE DISCUSSION ITEMS PRIOR TO OUR NOON GENERAL CITIZEN COMMUNICATION, AT THIS TIME I WOULD LIKE TO RECESS THIS MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR FIVE MINUTES. WE WILL RECONVENE IN FIVE

MINUTES AT NOON. WE ARE NOW IN RECESS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, AT THIS TIME I'LL CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. WE'VE BEEN IN RECESS FOR ABOUT 20 MINUTES OR SO. WE NOW GO TO OUR NOON CITIZEN COMMUNICATION. AND OUR FIRST SPEAKER SIGNED UP IS CAROL ANNE ROSE KENNEDY. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES, TO BE FOLLOWED BY PAUL ROBBINS.

WELCOME BACK, COUNCIL. (music) I USED TO WORK AT I.R.S. AMONG THE BEST WHO -- SORRY. (music) I USED TO WORK AT I.R.S. AMONG THE BEST WHO SERVED. (music) AND THEN MY BOSS SAID KENNEDY, YOU'RE GETTING ON MY NERVES. IN 1991 I LOOKED THROUGH TRUCKS OF MAIL THAT CAME INTO THE TEXAS SHOP THROUGH WIND AND FIRE AND HAIL. (music) BY BIRD, BY PLANE, BY SUPER MAN OR ON FOOT SO JOYFULLY. BY GOAT, BY ROTE OR BY BICYCLE AND ACROSS THE SHINING SEA. (music) I EARMARKED, RED MARKED TAX RETURNS WITH DOG BITES PEA AND WINE, BUT THE ONE FROM THE POPES AND THE PRESIDENTS SMELLED VERY BAD OF SWINE. (music) BUT I WORE MY SUIT WITH HOSE AND HEELS, MY HAIR THE LATEST STYLE, AND I WALKED REAL FINE AND I TALKED REAL STRAIGHT, BUT I PLASTERED ON MY SNAIL. (music) AND SOON I GOT TO MOVE DOWNTOWN ON THE HILL NEAR THE CAPITOL. (music) HOW PROUD I WAS, BUT HUMBLER WHEN I FACED THE ALBINO BOWL. (music) THROUGH THE OK BOMB AND 911, I LIVED WITHOUT A SCRATCH, BUT SOON I FEARED THE ONE TO FEAR WAS RIGHT BEHIND MY BRASS. (music) SHE CRITICIZED MY MESSY DESK, THE FILE PILES ON MY FLOOR, MY OVERLOADED VOICE MAIL BOX, MY UNREAD E-MAIL CHORE. (music) AND THEN IT WAS MY TONE OF VOICE, THE COLOR OF MY EYES. AND THEN MY RESPIRATION RATE COULD BE I'M TWICE HER SIZE. (music) THE MORAL TO HER STORY IS DON'T GIVE YOUR TIME AND LIFE TO FEDERAL SHENANIGANS UNLESS YOU HAVE A WIFE. (music) I GAVE MY TIME AND LIFE TO Y'ALL, MY MONEY AND MY FUN, AND NOW I HAVE GREAT NEWS FOR Y'ALL FROM YOUR UNCLE SAM I'VE RUN. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: NEXT SPEAKER IS PAUL ROBBINS. HOW ABOUT PAT JOHNSON? PAT JOHNSON ALSO SIGNED UP TO GIVE HIS TESTIMONY, AS DID GUS PENA. WELCOME BACK, GUS. TO BE FOLLOWED BY NAILAH SANKOFA. SORRY IF I MISPRONOUNCED THAT.

DID AFTERNOON, MR. MAYOR, CITY MANAGER, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER AND COUNCILMEMBERS. GUS PENA. FIRST OF ALL, I ALWAYS LIKE TO COMMEND PEOPLE WHO THEY DO GOOD TO TRY TO REACH A LEVEL WHICH IS ACCEPTABLE. LAST NIGHT AN INCIDENT OCCURRED INVOLVING TWO YOUTH IN HENRY SECTOR AND I WAS CALLED OUT THERE. AND ONE I KNOW VERY WELL, BUT HE WAS NOT IN TROUBLE. BUT ANYWAY, I WOULD LIKE TO COMMEND OFFICER CORNISH NUMBER 5620 AND THE CORPORAL. THEY WERE CALLED OVER TO HANDLE THE SITUATION, WHICH IS NOT ANYTHING WRONG. IT WAS JUST A GRANDPA FILED A MISSING PERSON, WHICH IS VERY, VERY SERIOUS, BUT FORTUNATELY IT TURNED OUT TO BE POSITIVE. ANYWAY, THESE OFFICERS, GREAT INTERPERSONAL SKILLS DEALING WITH THE YOUTH AND THE GRANDPA AND GRANDMA. AND IT JUST LEFT A PLEASANT SITUATION AND EXPERIENCE ON THE KIDS AND MYSELF REALLY BECAUSE I

GREW UP HERE IN AUSTIN AND I REMEMBER THE CHIEF AT THE TIME IN THE 50'S AND 60'S, THE CHIEF THAT REALLY WOULDN'T WORK IN THIS DAY AND AGE. I SHOUTOUT TO HIM AND I'M GOING TO WRITE UP A LETTER TO THE CHIEF, A LETTER OF APPRECIATION. I WANT TO THANK THE YOUTH HERE FROM AMERICAN YOUTH WORKS. AND I KNOW MR. HALL PIN IS WORKING VERY WELL DONE, APPRECIATE IT VERY PROFESSIONAL. ANYWAY, I HAVE BEEN TO WASHINGTON, EVEN IN MY CONDITION AND MY SITUATION, REGARDING HOUSING FOR HOMELESS VETERANS AND THEIR FAMILIES, HOMELESS VETERANS PERIOD. EDUCATION BENEFITS. AND I SPOKE TO THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL SERVICES. IT IS STYLED HOUSE RESOLUTION 3329, SENATE BILL 1084 IS EIGHT COMPANYING BILL. AND WHAT IT DOES IS IT IS STYLED THE HUD PROGRAM. VETERANS ASSISTED SUPPORTIVE HOUSING. AND THIS IS A GOOD INITIATIVE. UNFORTUNATELY OUR LOG CONGRESSIONAL DELEGATION FAILED TO SEE THIS ON THE RADAR SCREEN AND WE IN AUSTIN TRAVIS COUNTY DID NOT GET ANY VOUCHERS FOR HOUSING HGD VETERANS, BUT CONGRESSMAN AL GREEN OF HOUSTON DID A GREAT JOB OF INCLUDING CONGRESSMAN LLOYD DOGGETT AND OUR SENATORS. AND WE'RE GOING TO GET SOME ADDITIONAL VOUCHERS HERE FOR TRAVIS COUNTY TO HOUSE THE HOMELESS VETERANS. IT'S UNDER THE HUD PROGRAM, BUT ALSO UNDER THE VETERANS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION. THE HUD SECRETARY RESIGNED LAST WEEK, SO I MET WITH THE THE DEPUTY SECRETARY. GOOD THINGS ARE GOING TO COME ABOUT FOR THE VETERANS. AGAIN, I HOPE THAT WE TREAT PEOPLE WITH MORE RESPECT THAT ARE LESS FORTUNATE BECAUSE HAVING BEEN IN THAT SITUATION, I KNOW WHAT IT'S LIKE AND IT FEELS NOT GOOD WHEN PEOPLE DISRESPECT YOU AND THEY REALLY DON'T TRUST YOU. THEY TREAT YOU DIFFERENTLY LIKE AN ANIMAL. THAT'S NOT GOOD. LET'S TRY TO BE MORE EFFECTIVE. LAST NIGHT \$329 BILLION WILL BE LOST NATIONWIDE THIS YEAR BECAUSE OF THE DROPOUT SITUATION. WE NEED TO HELP OUR KIDS MASTER ALGEBRA AND WRITING SKILLS. THANK GOD WE WERE INVOLVED IN HELPING ABOLISH THE TAKS TEST. WE WANT END OF COURSE EXAMS WHICH THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE, MANY REPS AND STATE SENATORS AGREED UPON. WE NEED TO BRING THE DROPOUT RATE DOWN, GET THESE KIDS EDUCATED. IT THEY'RE OUR FUTURE. THESE ARE OUR FUTURE RIGHT HERE, THESE LADIES AND GENTLEMEN HERE. I TOLD LUCIO, I WILL DO ANYTHING TO GET YOU IN AL ALGEBRA. WE NEED TO HELP OUT ON OUR KIDS GETTING EDUCATED. MAYOR AND COUNCIL, KEEP UP THE GOOD WORK. GOD BLESS Y'ALL. HAVE A GOOD AFTERNOON.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. LET'S SEE. MS. SANKOFA HAD SIGNED UP WISHING TO GIVE US TESTIMONY. TO BE FOLLOWED BY WALLER BURNS. WALLER BURNS ALSO SIGNED UP TO GIVE HIS TESTIMONY. TO BE FOLLOWED BY GENERAL FATHER GALE. WELCOME, JENNIFER.

GOOD AFTERNOON, MAYOR WYNN, COUNCILMEMBERS MARTINEZ, DUNKERLEY, MCCracken AND COAL. HI, AUSTIN. ARNOLD GARCIA, "AUSTIN AMERICAN-STATESMAN" EDITOR FOR THE EDITORIAL BOARD WRITERS REFUSED TO ALLOW CANDIDATE JENNIFER GALE TO PARTICIPATE IN LAST NIGHT'S EDITORIAL BOARD MEETINGS. WHEN THEY SAY THEY'VE INTERVIEWED THE CANDIDATES, THEY'RE LYING TO YOU. DO NOT TRUST WHAT AL GARCIA AND THEIR EDITORIAL BOARD WRITERS ARE SAYING. THE HOMELESS

OPPORTUNITY IS UNDER ATTACK BY THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT THROUGH OPERATIONS PAST AND OTHER -- THE CAMPING ORDINANCE ALLOWS PEOPLE TO SLEEP ONLY IF THEY'RE NOT STORING PERSONAL BELONGINGS, MAKING A FIRE, USING A TENT OR SHELTER, CARRYING ON COOKING OR DIGGING ON EARTH. OFFICER CORPORAL THOMAS O'CONNOR WITH MY HEAD UPON MY BAG, THREATENED TO ISSUE AND WAS MORE THAN HAPPY TO WRITE A TICKET TO ME FOR THE ENCAMP. MENT ORDINANCE. I'M ASKING THAT THE POLICE DEPARTMENT CEASE AND DESIST THEIR ATTACK ON THE HOMELESS PEOPLE IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN. TRAILERS ARE DANGEROUS PLACES WITH TORNADOS. THEY'RE NO PLACE TO HOUSE THE HOMELESS. TODAY IS THE LAST DAY TO REGISTER FOR THE MAY 10th ELECTIONS. IF PEOPLE DON'T SPEAK UP, THIS IS YOUR CHANCE. FROM NOVEMBER TO APRIL 10th, NO "AUSTIN AMERICAN-STATESMAN" WRITER OR AUSTIN CHRONICLE WRITER HAS ASKED ME FOR ANY VIEWS ON IBZ. ISSUES. SO THAT'S WHY YOU DON'T HEAR ABOUT JENNIFER GALE IN YOUR NEWSPAPERS. ON THE SECOND PIECE OF PAPER, WE NEED TO GIVE OUR BUS OPERATORS A RESOLUTION. ON NUMBER 19 HERE IN A RESOLUTION, THIS CITY COUNCIL APPROVED A RESOLUTION ASKING STAR TRAN TO WORK WITH LOCAL UNION 1091, AND THAT'S WHEN IT WAS OVER, WHEN WE TOOK THAT -- WHEN THE MAYOR TOOK THAT CONTRACT TO THE HILTON OVER NEAR THE AIRPORT, IT WAS OVER. AND THEN THE CONTRACT STARTED IN JULY. I'M ASKING FOR THAT RESOLUTION ONCE AGAIN THIS COMING TWO WEEKS FROM NOW, AND LET THEM KNOW THAT WE WANT THIS FINISHED AND DONE WITH. THAT WE WANT A FIVE-YEAR CONTRACT. THAT THEY HAVE MEDICAL BENEFITS AND THE END OF THE TWO TIER SYSTEM WHICH REDUCED THEIR PAY, BEGINNER PAY BY ONE QUARTER FOR BUS OPERATORS AND ONE-THIRD FOR ISLAND WORKERS. WE SIMPLY STOLE FROM THEM. I'M ALSO ASKING THAT WE GET OUR JOBS BACK BY SENDING THE PEOPLE FROM CANADA THAT ARE TAKING OUR JOBS HERE IN AMERICA AND THE PEOPLE FROM MEXICO AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD THAT ARE TAKING AMERICAN JOBS, WE NEED TO HAVE A POLICE DEPARTMENT THAT'S GOING TO LOOK AFTER THAT. IT'S GOOD TO SEE SHERIFF GREG HAMILTON IS DOING SOMETHING ABOUT IT. [BUZZER SOUNDS] THERE'S A BUN RUN ON THE 13STH, DAY AFTER TOMORROW IS MY BIRTHDAY. I HOPE YOU HAVE A LOT OF FUN THIS WEEKEND. THANK YOU, AUSTIN.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS RICHARD HALPIN. WELCOME BACK. TO BE FOLLOWED BY TED ROAN. GLAD TO SEE YOU GOT A CHANCE TO VISIT WITH VAN JONES RECENTLY.

YES, MAYOR, WE DID IN MEMPHIS. IT WAS A WONDERFUL VISIT. VAN THINKS AUSTIN IS A BEAUTIFUL PLACE. WE HOPE TO GET HIM TO COME DOWN HERE AND WORK WITH US. GOOD DAY, MAYOR, CITY COUNCILMEMBERS, COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ AND EVERYONE, COUNCILMEMBER DUNKERLEY, HOPE YOUR COLD GETS BETTER QUICK. COUNCILMEMBER MCCracken, COUNCILMEMBER COLE, IT'S WONDERFUL TO SEE YOU ALL. YOU KNOW THESE YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN BEHIND ME HERE AND I HAVE A LITTLE PRESENTATION HERE ABOUT THE WORK WE'RE DOING THAT I WANTED TO SHARE WITH YOU. LET'S SEE IF I CAN GET -- WHICH OF THESE BUTTONS DO I PRESS TO MAKE IT GO FORWARD. IN ONE? NOT GOING FORWARD, BUT SO AMERICAN YOUTH WORKS AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN, WE HAVE

THIS GREAT PARTNERSHIP AND WHAT WE'VE DEVELOPED TOGETHER IS A ONE STOP CIVIC -
- WE WENT BACK. THERE WE GO. A ONE STOP CIVIC INVESTMENT MODEL. IT'S NOT A HUMAN
SERVICE MODEL OR OLD WAYS OF DOING THIS. THIS IS A ONE STOP CIVIC INVESTMENT
MODEL. WE GET TO CHOOSE THIS PICTURE ON THE LEFT OR THIS PICTURE ON THE RIGHT.
THESE YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN ARE TOO OFTEN ENDANGERED SPECIES. YOU KNOW THAT
COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ. THESE ARE AT PROMISE YOUNG ADULTS. TOGETHER WE CAN
CREATE THE GREEN ECONOMY THAT AUSTIN IS SO WELL-KNOWN FOR. I WANTED TO SHARE
WITH YOU THE FACT NOT ONLY THAT YOU KNOW WELL THAT WE TRANSFORM LIVES, BUT
THE FACT WE'VE BUILT OVER 100 NOW FOUR AND FIVE STAR ENERGY EFFICIENT HOMES.
THIS CREATES NEW TAX REVENUES TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THIS IS A VERY EXCITING NEW
MODEL OF YOUTH INVESTMENT THAT I THINK THOSE OF YOU WHO HAVE THIS BUSINESS
MIND WILL APPRECIATE. SO WE'RE BRINGING IN OVER ONE MILLION TWO IN ANNUAL TAX
BENEFITS FROM THE NEW HOMES THAT WE'VE BUILT IN ONCE UNUSED LAND. AND THAT
CREATES REVENUE THAT ALLOWS US TO REINVESTMENT IN TRANSFORMING MORE LIVES.
SIMPLE IDEA HERE. SO WHAT WE DID IS WE TOOK THE PICTURE OF WHAT THE CITY
CURRENT INVESTMENT IN AMERICAN YOUTH WORKS IS. YOU WILL SEE FROM THIS SLIDE,
COUNCILMEMBER MCCRACKEN, AND WE'VE PUT NEXT TO IT, THIS IS JUST THE AMOUNT OF
MONEY WE'RE RANKING FOR THE CITY IN PROPERTY TAXES ALONE. CHECK THIS OUT. IN
ADDITION TO THE PROPERTY TAX REVENUE, WE'VE MADE \$6.2 MILLION IN ENERGY
EFFICIENT AWARD WINNING HOMES. CREATED THE NEW PROPERTY TAX OF 1 POINT TWO.
THESE YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN BEHIND ME HAVE USED SCHOLARSHIPS IN EXCESS OF 3-
POINT WILL MILLION DOLLARS, AND YOU KNOW THAT BETTY. YOU KNOW THEY'VE BEEN
DOING THIS FOR YEARS. ISN'T THAT REMARKABLE. AND THEY'VE EARNED STIPENDS OF
OVER SEVEN MILLION DOLLARS THAT THEY SPEND HERE IN OUR COMMUNITY. AND THE
HOME ENERGY SAVINGS OF \$105,000 ANNUALLY. THESE ARE CONSERVATIVE FIGURES. SO
THE ECONOMICS THAT YOU ARE PRETTY FAMILIAR WITH SHOWED UP ONE DAY AND SAID
WHY DON'T WE DO AN ASSESSMENT, COUNCILMEMBER COLE, OF WHAT YOU GUYS DO. I
SAID BRING IT ON. THEY JUST FINISHED THIS AND THEY ESTIMATE THAT WE SAVED THE
CITY \$42 MILLION ANNUALLY IN SAVINGS. NOT ONLY BECAUSE OF THE THINGS I JUST
SHOWED YOU, BUT MANY MEMBERS OF OUR GROUP HAVE BEEN IN TROUBLE WITH THE LAW
AND IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM. THEY'RE NOT GOING THERE ANYMORE. THEY'RE
NOT SPENDING THOSE DOLLARS IN THE TAX DOLLARS IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
THEY'RE SPENDING IT BY COMING ABLE CITIZENS AND ABLE WORKERS AND TAXPAYERS. [
BUZZER SOUNDS] SO WE FIGURE THE INVESTMENT IS \$638 ROI. WE FIGURE THAT'S PRETTY
GOOD, DON'T YOU? SO WE'VE JUST BEGUN. TOGETHER WE CAN PUT MORE YOUNG PEOPLE
TO WORK. WE CAN RETROFIT MORE HOMES, BUILD MORE GREEN HOME AND TOGETHER WE
CAN PROVIDE MORE LIFE SAVING ECONOMIC SOLUTIONS FOR OUR ENDANGERED SPECIES.
THESE YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN WHO HAVE DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL AND ARE
DROMMING OUT IN HUGE NUMBERS IN OUR EXPHUNT. THANK YOU. I WANT TO THANK YOU
FOR YOUR PARTNERSHIP. PEOPLE ARE COMING FROM AUSTIN FROM ALL OVER THE UNITED
STATES TO COPY THESE HOMES THAT WE'RE BUILDING TOGETHER AND TO SPEND THEIR
MONEY HERE AND TO TAKE THAT KNOWLEDGE BACK TO THEIR COMMUNITY. I THINK YOU'VE

GOT MR. ROAN COMING UP NEXT. THANK YOU FOR YOUR PARTNERSHIP.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. TED, BECOME WELCOME. WELCOME.

THANK YOU. I'D LIKE TO SHARE WITH YOU JUST FOR A MINUTE ABOUT A TRIP THAT I WAS ABLE TO TAKE TO MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE WITH OUR YOUNG PEOPLE. WE WERE THERE FOR A CONFERENCE SPECIFICALLY FOR GREEN COLOR JOBS FOR AT RISKOUT. NOT ONLY WERE WE THERE FOR THAT CONFERENCE, WE WERE THERE LAST WEEKEND, WHICH WAS THE 40TH ANNIVERSARY OF MARTIN LUTHER KING BEING ASSASSINATED IN MEMPHIS. SO WE WERE PART OF THE GREEN JOBS FOR THE YOUNG PEOPLE, FINDING NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES FOR THEIR FUTURE. AND WE WERE THERE TO BE ABLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE MARCH, THE RECOMMITMENT MARCH WITH MARTIN LUTHER KING, II, WITH AL SHARP TON, WITH JESSE JACKSON, WITH LORETTA SCOTT KING, WITH SPEAKERS LIKE THAT. IT WAS A POWERFUL DAY. MY TIME HERE I THINK IS BETTER SPENT, IF IT'S OKAY WITH THE COUNCIL AND THE MAYOR, SO TURN THE REST OF MY TIME OVER TO A YOUNG MAN TO SPEAK TO YOU ABOUT HIS TIME WITH AMERICAN YOUTH WORKS.

Mayor Wynn: YOU BET YOU, WITHOUT OBJECTION, COUNCIL.

MY NAME IS BERNARD ROBERTS, COUNCILMEMBERS. I'M A YOUNG MEMBER OF AMERICAN YOUTH WORKS. I'M WITH THE CASA VERDE PROGRAM. JUST RECENTLY ME AND ANTOINE REYES, A CO-WORKER OF MINE WHO CAME FROM WRND, WE SEEN THE WASHINGTON MONUMENT, TALKED TO CONGRESSMEN WHO SUPPORT OUR OUT BILLS AND OUR OUT WORKS PROGRAM. IT MEANS A LOT TO ME FOR THE COUNCILMEMBERS AND YOU TO SUPPORT US AND EVERYTHING THAT WE DO. I MEAN, EVERY KID HERE HAD A SECOND CHANCE AND HAS BEEN GIVEN THAT SECOND CHANCE AND THERE'S OPPORTUNITY TO BE A SUCCESSFUL CITIZEN IN LIFE. I'M PRETTY SURE EVERYBODY MAKES MISTAKES, BUT IT'S WHAT YOU DO WITH THE MISTAKES TO CARRY ON IN LIFE AND YOUR FUTURE AND HAVE A GOOD TIME AND A GOOD LIFE AND BE A SUCCESSFUL CITIZEN IN THIS WORLD. I WOULD JUST LIKE TO THANK YOU ALL FOR SUPPORTING US AND EVERYTHING WITH YOU DO FOR US. WE REALLY DO CARE. IF Y'ALL DON'T CARE ABOUT US, THEN WHO WILL. THANK YOU, MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. VERY IMPRESSIVE. THANK YOU AND THE WHOLE CASA VERDE BUILDERS. THANK YOU ALL. SO COUNCIL, THAT CONCLUDES OUR GENERAL -- [INAUDIBLE - NO MIC].

OKAY. WE CALLED YOUR NAME EARLIER. WELCOME. WELCOME. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

THANK YOU. I DIDN'T KNOW I WAS GOING TO GET THIS OPPORTUNITY SO I WAS JUST LISTENING. SORRY I'M LATE. I ACTUALLY WAS WORKING AND COULDN'T GET HERE SOONER. GREETINGS, COUNCILMEMBERS. I ACTUALLY KIND OF ALMOST STARTED NOT TO COME

BECAUSE I FELT LIKE THIS SHOULD BE -- I SHOULDN'T STILL BE COMING TO YOU ALL WITH A HEAVY HEART, AND JUST THE WEIGHT OF THE BURDEN THAT I SEEM TO BE CARRYING AND CONSTANTLY BRINGING BACK TO YOU ABOUT THE LACK OF SUPPORT THAT ARTISTS, CULTURAL ARTISTS AND, YOU KNOW, BLACK PEOPLE IN OUR COMMUNITY ARE STILL FACING. I GOT A CHANCE TO GO TO A FORUM TO HEAR COUNCILMEMBER -- SHE'S NOT HERE, COUNCILMEMBER KIM SPEAK ABOUT HER ELECTION OR REAPPOINTMENT AS A COUNCILMEMBER. AND THERE'S STILL THE ISSUE OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT IS GOING ON IN AUSTIN, ESPECIALLY IN RARS TO OUR ARTISTS. AND SPECIFICALLY ARTISTS OF AFRICAN DESCENT. SO WE LIKE MYSELF CAN'T AFFORD TO LIVE HERE. AND I KNOW THAT YOU ALL KNOW THIS. I KNOW THAT YOU ALL THIS ABOUT A LOT OF OTHER PEOPLE FROM DIFFERENT SEGMENTS OF OUR COMMUNITY. BUT I DON'T THINK THAT YOU ALL UNDERSTAND HOW MUCH OF A SIGNIFICANCE THE IMPACT THAT IT'S HAVING ON OUR LIVES. THERE WAS A GROUP OF MEN OUTSIDE THAT I PASSED THAT HAD BUTTONS ON THAT SAID HOMELESS AND HOUSE THE HOMELESS. WELL, I'M HOMELESS. AGAIN. IT'S INCREDIBLE THAT THIS KEEPS HAPPENING TO ME AND OTHER PEOPLE, CREATIVE PEOPLE IN OUR COMMUNITY. AND I REALLY WANT TO LEAVE AUSTIN. I REALLY DO. I NEED TO BECAUSE I CAN'T AFFORD TO LIVE HERE. BUT AT THE SAME TIME I'M STUCK HERE LIKE A LOT OF OTHER PEOPLE. IT TAKES MONEY TO MOVE, IT TAKES MONEY TO STAY. SO WHAT I'VE HAD TO DO IN THE LAST SEVERAL MONTHS IS FOREGO ALL OF MY PLANS FOR CREATING AFRICAN CENTERED ART AND CULTURAL EVENTS AS I'VE ALWAYS DONE BECAUSE I DON'T HAVE THE TIME, THE ENERGY OR THE STRENGTH OR EVEN THE HOPE OR EVEN -- TO SOME DEGREE THE CARE TO CONTINUE ANYMORE. BECAUSE IF I'M NOT DOING IT, THEN WHO ELSE IS GOING TO DO IT? YES, THERE ARE OTHER PEOPLE IN OUR COMMUNITY WHO BRING BLACK ART TO THIS COMMUNITY, BUT NOT WITH A SPECIFIC, CONTINUOUS AFRICAN CENTER TO IT. THAT'S ME. I'M GOING TO RAISE MY HAND AND TOOT MY OWN HORN BECAUSE THAT'S WHAT I'M DOING AND THAT'S WHAT I'VE EARNED THE RIGHT TO BE ABLE TO SAY. [BUZZER SOUNDS] SO WITHOUT ME DOING THAT, WHO IS GOING TO DO IT? AND WITHOUT YOUR SUPPORT, HOW AM I AND OTHER PROJECT DIRECTORS AND ARTISTS GOING TO DO WHAT WE CAME HERE TO DO, WHAT WE WANT TO DO? THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. SO COUNCIL, THAT CONCLUDES OUR GENERAL CITIZEN COMMUNICATION SEGMENT FOR TODAY'S COUNCIL MEETING. THERE BEING NO MORE DISCUSSION ITEMS PRIOR TO OUR 2:00 O'CLOCK POSTING OF POTENTIAL ACTION ITEM REGARDING THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WE NOW WITHOUT OBJECTION WILL GO INTO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.071 TO TAKE UP POTENTIAL ITEMS RELATED TO THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT PROPERTY. AND/OR ITEM 61, LEGAL ISSUES RELATED TO A REQUEST FOR LIMITED ADJUSTMENT FROM THE SAVE OUR SPRINGS INITIATIVES, THAT'S PROPERTY LOCATED AT 8901 STATE HIGHWAY 71 WEST. THIS RELATES TO POTENTIAL ACTION ITEM NUMBER 62. WE MAY ALSO IN CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO SECTION 551.072 OF THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT TAKE UP REAL ESTATE MATTERS RELATED TO THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT PROPERTY. WE ARE NOW IN CLOSED SESSION. I ANTICIPATE US COMING OUT OF CLOSED SESSION APPROXIMATELY AT 2:00 P.M.

THANK YOU.

THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, AT THIS TIME I'LL CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. IT'S AROUND 2:04 P.M. WE HAVE BEEN IN RECESS NOW FOR 45 MINUTES OR SO. COUNCIL, IF YOU REMEMBER EARLIER IN EXECUTIVE SESSION, WE TOOK UP ITEM NO. 61. LEGAL ISSUES RELATED TO -- TO THE REQUEST FOR A LIMITED ADJUSTMENT FROM THE CITY'S SAVE OUR SPRINGS INITIATIVE AND WE WOULD APPRECIATE A -- SO WE HAVE A -- WE HAVE A -- A POSTED ACTION ITEM, THAT BEING 62, CONSIDERING THAT APPLICATION OF THAT REQUEST. AND WHETHER OR NOT IN OUR -- IN OUR OPINION IT -- IT MEETS CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS. SO I APPRECIATE A BRIEF STAFF PRESENTATION. WELCOME, MS. COTTON.

MITZY COTTON, ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY. THIS IS A PROPERTY LOCATED AT 8901 STATE HIGHWAY 71 WEST. THEY PROPOSED DEVELOPING THE PROMISE LAND CHURCH WEST, CHURCH FACILITIES, GIVEN ITS LOCATION WITH STATE HIGHWAY 71 WE RECOMMEND THAT YOU FIND THAT IT DOES MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR LIMITED ADJUSTMENT TO ALLOW THEM TO ACT THEIR PROPERTY FROM STATE HIGHWAY 71. AND WE FURTHER RECOMMEND THAT YOU SET A PUBLIC HEARING FOR PHASE 2 OF THIS LIMITED ADJUSTMENT PROCESS FOR APRIL 24th.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. COTTON, QUESTIONS OF STAFF, COUNCIL? GENETICALLY WE HAVE TWO RESOLUTIONS HERE IN FRONT OF US. BUT THE ONE SLIGHTLY LENGTHIER ONE IS THAT RECOMMENDED BY STAFF. IT DOES IN FACT MEET CERTAIN STANDARDS AND THEREFORE CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON ITEM 62. MOTION MADE BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE TO APPROVE THE RESOLUTION AS RECOMMENDED BY STAFF. THAT BEING THAT -- THE DETERMINATION MEETS REQUIREMENTS FOR A LIMITED ADJUSTMENT AND THEREFORE SETTING THE PUBLIC HEARING FOR 6:00 P.M. THURSDAY APRIL 24th, 2008. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE. MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU. COUNCIL, THAT TAKES US TO OUR AFTERNOON BRIEFING. ITEM NO. 63 POSTED AS THE BRIEFING ON THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT, EARLIER IN CLOSED SESSION WE DID TAKE CARE OF A FEW LEGAL ISSUES REGARDING THIS PROJECT. THIS TIME I'LL CALL UP NOT ONLY THE PRESENTATION, BEING ITEM 63. WE WILL ALSO TAKE UP -- WHEN COUNCIL DEEMS READY, COMBINED ITEMS 22, 23, AND 24, THAT IS THE ACTION ITEMS RELATED TO -- TO THIS PROJECT. WELCOME BOTH STAFF AND THEN A DEVELOPMENT TEAM PRESENTATION. WELCOME, MS. HUFFMAN.

THANK YOU, MAYOR, MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DO TO YOU THIS AFTERNOON IS PRESENTS TO YOU IN SEVERAL PIECES THE SEAHOLM REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT. THIS IS OF THE ORIGINAL UTILITY PLANT IN DOWNTOWN AUSTIN THAT FACES CESAR CHAVEZ AND REPRESENTS A VERY IMPORTANT OPPORTUNITY FOR THE CITY COUNCIL AND THIS COMMUNITY TO REDEVELOP PUBLICLY OWNED LAND.

THIS IS PART OF A COUNCIL VISION ESTABLISHED FOR MANY YEARS TO REDEVELOP PUBLICLY OWNED LAND IN THE DOWNTOWN INTO USES THAT ARE VERY RICH IN THEIR MIX, THAT ENCOURAGE BOTH LIVING AND SHOPPING AND WORKING IN OUR DOWNTOWN AND CREATE ONE OF THE PREMIER DOWNTOWNS IN THE COUNTRY AND IN FACT THE RECENTLY THE CONGRESS OF NEW URBANISM MET IN AUSTIN AND SPENT A LOT OF TIME TALKING TO YOU ALL, I KNOW, AS COUNCILMEMBERS AND ALSO TO STAFF ON HOW WE APPROACH THESE PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS BECAUSE THEY ARE EMERGING AS A NATIONAL BEST PRACTICE. THERE'S A LOT TO BE PROUD OF HERE. I WILL QUICKLY LAUNCH THIS PRESENTATION. FIRST AND FOREMOST I WANT TO RECOGNIZE THE CITY STAFF THAT HAVE WORKED LITERALLY FOR YEARS ON THIS DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. SUE EDWARDS, AS YOU KNOW, THE DIRECTOR OF THE ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT. WITH HER IS RODNEY GONZALEZ AND GREG KYLO, JIM ROBERTSON WHO YOU ALL KNOW AS OUR URBAN DESIGN LEAD HAS HELPED WITH THE DESIGN OF THE PUBLIC SPACES THAT ARE ASSOCIATED WITH SEAHOLM SOMETHING OF KEEN INTEREST TO YOU, GEORGE ADAMS ALSO IN THE URBAN DESIGN GROUP. SUSAN ROSE WHO IS AN ATTORNEY THAT WORKS FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN HAS BEEN VERY CRITICAL IN PUTTING TOGETHER THE TRANSACTION, OF COURSE OUR CITY ATTORNEY DAVID SMITH. VICKI SCHUBERT AND LESLIE BROWDER ON THE FINANCIAL END AND IN MY OFFICE MARIE SANDOVAL. THIS TEAM OF PEOPLE AS WELL AS MANY OTHERS ON THE CITY STAFF WHO HAVE CONSULTED ALONG THE WAY HAVE HELPED TO BRING THIS TO YOU TODAY. AS I MENTIONED, THESE TAKE YEARS TO NEGOTIATE, PARTLY BECAUSE THERE ARE SO MANY PUBLIC POLICY GOALS THAT WE'RE TRYING TO ACHIEVE ON REDEVELOPMENTS AND PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS ARE TRYING TO MAKE SURE THAT PUBLIC INVESTMENT OF DOLLARS ARE SECURE. SO IN 2004 THE CITY COUNCIL ISSUED AN R.F.Q., WHICH IS A REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS TO FIND THE KIND OF DEVELOPER THAT WE COULD PARTNER WITH ON THIS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT. IN 2005 YOU SELECTED SEAHOLM POWER COMPANY WHO IS LED BY JOHN RISOTTO, THAT TEAM IS HERE TODAY. WE HAVE BEEN WORKING WITH THEM ON BOTH THE DESIGN OF THIS REDEVELOPMENT, BUT ALSO THE BUSINESS STRUCTURE FOR THE PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP SINCE THAT TIME. WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DO TODAY IS TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT THE PROJECT GOALS, THE PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT. WE HAVE ASKED THE DEVELOPER TO WALK YOU AND THE COMMUNITY THROUGH JUST EXACTLY HOW THIS DEVELOPMENT IS GOING TO LOOK, THE USES THAT ARE PROPOSED, SO THAT EVERYONE CAN SEE WHAT THIS IS GOING TO LOOK LIKE ONCE IT'S BUILT. THEN WE ARE GOING TO WALK YOU THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. BOTH DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE STRUCTURE BUT ALSO TIE THIS ALL BACK TO COMMUNITY BENEFITS. I'LL START BY TALKING ABOUT THE PROJECT GOALS. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE TALK ABOUT PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS IS THEY WORK BEST WHEN THEY ARE ANCHORED IN PUBLIC POLICY. YOU DID JUST THAT IN THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT. THIS IS A LIST OF GOALS YOU ESTABLISHED SEVERAL YEARS AGO. WE OF COURSE ARE TRYING TO ENHANCE AND CONTRIBUTE TO THE DOWNTOWN AND SEAHOLM DISTRICT. IN ESSENCE THIS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT REANCHORS THE WEST END OF DOWNTOWN FACING LADYBIRD LAKE AND CESAR CHAVEZ,

IT IS IMPORTANT BECAUSE IT FACES OUR MAJOR ROADWAY AND OUR MAJOR NATURAL ASSET IN DOWNTOWN. BY THAT WE -- WE ALSO WANTED TO INCORPORATE AUSTIN GOALS OF SUSTAINABILITY, GREEN BUILDING, ALTERNATIVE ENERGY, ALL OF WHICH ARE IMPORTANT PUBLIC POLICY GOALS. WE WANTED TO PROVIDE A POSITIVE ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL IMPACT. WE WANT TO ENHANCE TOURISM. AND PROVIDE A CENTRAL RAIL TRANSIT HUB IN ORDER TO MAKE SURE THAT WHEN WE DO GET CROSS TOWN CONNECTIONS TO THE CENTRAL RAIL, THAT THEY ARE WELL PLANNED FOR. SO THIS IS NOT ONLY PLANNING FOR THE PHYSICAL LOCATION, BUT THIS IS ALSO MAKING SURE THAT THE MIX OF USES THAT ARE PLANNED IS CONSISTENT WITH RAIL RIDERSHIP. SO THESE ARE THE THINGS THAT YOU ASKED US TO THINK ABOUT, THESE ARE THE THINGS THAT YOU CHALLENGED THE DEVELOPER TO LOOK AT AS THEY PUT THE DEVELOPMENT TOGETHER.

I'M SORRY TO INTERRUPT, EMBEDDED IN THAT, OF COURSE, IS THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OR SAVING THE ACTUAL STRUCTURE ITSELF. THE CAT CATHEDRALLESQUE STRUCTURE, SERIES OF GOALS THAT UTILIZE THAT GREAT STRUCTURE WHILE TRYING TO MEET AN ECONOMICALLY VIABLE PROJECT WITH ALL OF OUR OTHER GOALS.

THAT'S EXACTLY RIGHT, MAYOR. THANK YOU FOR SAYING THAT. THE SPEAKER PIECE OF THIS REDEVELOPMENT -- THE CENTER PIECE IS THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OF THIS BUILDING. WE WANTED TO TALK AT THE FRONT END ABOUT WHAT THIS MEANS IN TERMS OF STRUCTURING A PUBLIC/PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP. THOSE OF YOU THAT HAVE SEEN THIS BUILDING YOU WILL RECOGNIZE IT AS AN ICONIC STRUCTURE. YOU WILL SEE THE SMOKE STACKS IN THE BACK. WE HAVE REQUIRED THE DEVELOPER TO REHABILITATE AND PRESERVE IT AND ALSO TO PRESERVE ITS MAGAZINE ANY OF SENSE ON THE INTERIOR AND NOT TO WALL IT OFF. THE NET EFFECT OF THAT, BUT ALSO IT WAS VERY IMPORTANT TO THE CITY COUNCIL TO PROTECT AND PRESERVE THE SETBACKS THAT ARE SORORITIED WITH THE TOWN LAKE OVERLAY AND ALSO THE CAPITOL VIEW CORRIDORS, FROM A DEVELOPMENT STANDPOINT WERE THIS A PIECE OF DIRT THAT COULD BE PURELY REDEVELOPED, YOU COULD HAVE GOTTEN ABOUT 1.7 MILLION SQUARE FEET ON THIS AMOUNT OF LAND, IT WAS CONSTRAINED BY THE OVERLAYS THE VIEW CORRIDORS AND OWN GOAL OF HISTORICALLY PRESERVING BUILDING TO ABOUT 370,000 SQUARE FEET OF DEVELOPMENT. THIS IS NOT IN THE CONTEXT OF OTHER DOWNTOWN DEVELOPMENTS WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT RECENTLY GREEN, BLOCK 21. THIS IS NOT AS LARGE OF A DEVELOPMENT AS WE HAVE TALKED ABOUT BEFORE. THAT CLEARLY AFFECTS THE SIZE OF THE PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP. WE WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT WE POINT THAT OUT BECAUSE THESE ARE ALL OF THE FACTORS THAT WE STARTED OUT WITH AS WE ENTERED INTO THE DISCUSSIONS WITH OUR PARTNERS. SO THOSE WERE THE GOALS. THOSE WERE THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE LAND AND WHAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DO NOW IS TURN IT OVER TO THE DEVELOPER, JOHN RISOTTO WHO LEADS THAT TEAM AND HAVE HIM SHOW YOU THE PLANNED PROJECT AND THEN WE'LL COME BACK AND WALK YOU THROUGH THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. HUFFMAN. WELCOME, MR. ROSOTTO. MAYOR,

COUNCILMEMBERS, CITY MANAGER, MY NAME IS JOHN ROSOTTO, VERY, VERY HAPPY TO BE HERE. THREE YEARS AGO, MY PARTNER DANNY ROTH, ALLEN COWDEN, KENT COLINS AND JEFF TRIGGER AS SEAHOLM POWER REDEVELOPMENT WERE AWARDED THE HONOR OF BECOMING THE DEVELOPER OF THE POWER PLANT. WE ARE JOINED BY SEAHOLM POWER GROUP LLC. WE ARE FORTUNATE TO HAVE AN INCREDIBLE TEAM THAT HAS HUNG IN FOR THE LONG HAUL BECAUSE ALL OF OUR CONSULTANTS ARE AS PASSIONATE ABOUT THIS PROJECT AS I AM. OUR ATTORNEYS RICK REED AND TERRY KENYON CRAFTED LANGUAGE ANCIENT SCRIBES WOULD HAVE BEEN PROUD OF. ON THE CITY SIDE, ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER LAURA HUFFMAN, SUSAN GROSS, SUE EDWARDS AND THEIR TEAMS WORKED DILIGENTLY IN PROTECTING THE CITY WHILE UNDERSTANDING THE LEVEL OF CREATIVITY THIS PROJECT WOULD REQUIRE. EXCUSE ME. SOUTHWEST DOWNTOWN IS THE CENTER OF RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SEE HOME WILL BE THE FRONT YARD, A PLACE TO MEET FRIENDS, SHOP, EAT, LISTEN TO MUSIC AND CONNECT WITH LADYBIRD LAKE. WITHIN THREE YEARS, 3200 RESIDENTIAL UNITS WILL BE WITHIN A FIVE MINUTE WALK OF SEAHOLM. SEAHOLM WILL FORM THE WEST BOOK END OF SECOND STREET WITH THE.

BETWEEN GREAT STREETS DESIGNS WILL INVITE PEOPLE TO STROLL DOWN THE SIDEWALKS EXPLORING STORES AND RESTAURANTS. WITH THE CONNECTION OF WEST FROM THIRD TO CESAR CHAVEZ AND SECOND FROM SAN ANTONIO TO WEST, THE COMPLETION OF THE DOWNTOWN GRID, THE GOAL OF THE SEAHOLM MASTER PLAN WILL TAKE A LEAP FORWARD. THE DEVELOPMENT OF SEAHOLM WILL ALSO ENHANCE THE VALUE OF GREEN AND THE AUSTIN ENERGY SITES. SEAHOLM IS AN INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION HUB. THE LOCATION PROVIDES A STRONG LINK TO THE HIKE AND BIKE TRAIL ACROSS A DEDICATED PEDESTRIAN CROSSING. THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKEWAY RUNS THROUGH THE FRONT YARD AND CONNECTS SOUTH AND NORTH AUSTIN. THE NEW SEAHOLM DRIVE ON THE WEST AND WEST AVENUE ON THE EAST PROVIDE FOR A CONNECTION OF SECOND STREET AND IN FRONT OF THE NEW LIBRARY SITE. ON THE NORTH, THE CROSS TOWN CONNECTOR STOP WILL STOP ON THIRD STREET AND THE FUTURE OF SAN ANTONIO GEORGETOWN COMMUTER RAIL IS PLANNED WITH THE AUSTIN PLATFORM DIRECTLY WEST OF SEAHOLM ALONG THIRD STREET. THE POWER PLANT IS A MAJESTIC '50S INDUSTRIAL BUILDING. IT IS AN ASSET TO THE HISTORY AND HERITAGE OF AUSTIN. IT ALSO IS AN ECONOMIC AND ARCHITECTURAL CHALLENGE TO REPOSITION AS A VIABLE MIXED USE BUILDING. IT WILL HOUSE 90,000 SQUARE FEET OF AN EVENT CENTER. OFFICE, RETAIL, RESTAURANT USES. THE GRAND TURBINE HALL SOARS 65 FEET WITH BEAUTIFUL WINDOWS IT IS A PERFECT LOCATION FOR RETAIL AND RESTAURANT USES. THE MORE CHALLENGING LOWER LEVELS OF THE BUILDING WILL BE PROGRAMED WITH EVENTS CENTER, RETAIL AND OFFICE USES. THIS CROSS-SECTION GRAPHICALLY SHOWS THAT TWO-THIRDS OF THE BUILDING IS BELOW GRADE AND A GOOD INDICATION WHY CONVERSION FOR REUSE CANNOT HAPPEN WITHOUT A PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP. OUR DESIGNERS HAVE CREATIVELY ACTIVATED THE MIDDLE LEVEL BY CREATING A GRAND ENTRY FROM THE WEST AS DEPICTED IN THIS RENDERING. THE WEST SIDE IS ACTIVATE -- ACTIVATES THE MID LEVEL OF THE BUILDING CREATING A DYNAMIC ENTRY INTO THE

EVENTS CENTER. IN THIS VIEW, WHERE SEAHOLM IS HIGHLIGHTED, ON THE WEST IS THE ENTRY OFF OF SEAHOLM DRIVE, WHICH WILL ENTER INTO THE TURBINE I MEAN INTO THE EVENTS CENTER LEVEL. ON THE NORTH AND SOUTHSIDE FROM THE PLAZAS, DIRECTLY INTO TURBINE HALL, THIS ALLOWS FOR CAFES TO HAVE OUTDOOR SEATING IN THE PLAZAS. ONE OF THE NEW STRUCTURES ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY WILL BE AN -- A 07,000 SQUARE FOOT -- 70,000 SQUARE FOOT MIXED USE BUILDING. THE MAJORITY OF THE STRUCTURE IS LIMITED TO TWO STORIES, HONORING THE CAPITOL VIEW CORRIDOR. RETAIL IS PLANNED FOR THE GROUND FLOOR WITH OFFICE OR RESIDENTIAL POSSIBLE ON THE SECOND FLOOR OF THIS BUILDING. THE NEW STRUCTURE ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE PROPERTY WILL RISE APPROXIMATELY 20 FLOOR, CONTAIN 160 ROOM BOUTIQUE HOTEL THAT WILL PROVIDE LOCAL FLAVOR WITH WORLD CLASS SERVICES. THE BUILDING WILL ALSO HOUSE CONDOMINIUMS WITH ACCESS TO HOTEL SERVICES AND 125,000 SQUARE FEET OF RETAIL AND OFFICE USE. THIS VIEW, AERIAL VIEW FROM THE WEST ALLOWS YOU TO SEE THE OVERALL PROJECT WITH THE PLAZA IN THE FRONT AND ON THE NORTH SIDE OF SEAHOLM. IT ALSO ALLOWS YOU TO HAVE A VIEW OF SEAHOLM DRIVE THAT WILL COME UP FROM CESAR CHAVEZ AND DROP OFF INTO THE ENTRY AT THE MID LEVEL OF SEAHOLM OR THE EVENTS CENTER. YOU CAN ALSO SEE THE LOCATION OF THE PLANNED CITY GARAGE FOR SEAHOLM WEST OF THE UP RAIL CONNECTION. THERE'S ALSO A CONNECTION OFF OF SEAHOLM DRIVE TO A BLOW GRADE GARAGE THAT WILL SERVE THE PROJECT FROM BELOW THE PLAZAS. THE TEENAGER BUILDING WILL HAVE ABOUT -- THE TOWER BUILDING WILL HAVE ABOUT FIVE OR SIX LEVELS OF ABOVE GRADE PARKING. ALL OF THE BUILDINGS WILL BE DESIGN TO MINIMUM AUSTIN ENERGY 3 STAR RATING. WE ARE VERY EXCITED ABOUT THE WORK THAT WE ARE DOING WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS CENTER FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT IN DESIGNING A VERY UNIQUE RAINWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM FOR ALL OF THE LANDSCAPING NEEDS, USING ALL OF THE OLD PIPES AND STORAGE CAPACITY OF THE POWER PLANT IN ORDER TO RETAIN RAINWATER AND THEN USE IT ON THE LANDSCAPING. THIS VIEW REPRESENTS WHAT WE CALL OUR OUTER PARK. ACTIVATED ON THE WEST BY THE ENTRY TO SEAHOLM, ON THE NORTH ALONG THIRD STREET WITH RETAIL, ON THE EAST THE HOTEL AND CONDO ENTRY AND THE FRONT YARD ALONG CESAR CHAVEZ WILL HOLD -- WILL HOST MUSIC AND OTHER PUBLIC EVENTS. THE INNER PARK WILL BE DESIGNED TO HOST EVENTS AND RETAIL AND RESTAURANT ACTIVITY. IT WILL PROVIDE A VIEW OF THE NORTH SIDE OF SEAHOLM, A PERSPECTIVE MOST PEOPLE HAVE NOT SEEP. THE INNER PLAZA IS THE CENTER PIECE OF THE PROJECT AND WILL LINK THE OLD AND NEW IN A BEAUTIFUL, VIBRANT PEDESTRIAN FRIENDLY SAFE PARK SETTING. LIGHTING WILL BE DRAMATIC ON BOTH THE NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES OF SEAHOLM, FURTHER ACCESSING THE ICONIC STRUCTURE AND ATTRACTING DOWNTOWN STROLLERS TO COME VISIT, SIT AND ENJOY. IN CLOSING, SEAHOLM IS IN THE CENTER OF OVER A BILLION DOLLARS OF DEVELOPMENT WITH GAIN GELS, SPRING, MONARCH, 360, GREEN AND THE NEW LINE BROTHER AS OUR NEIGHBORS. THE TRANSFORMATION OF THIS AREA OF DOWNTOWN WILL PRODUCE JOBS, HOUSING AND TAX BASE IN AN AREA THAT WAS UNDERUTILIZED AS THE INDUSTRIAL AND UTILITY AREA OF DOWNTOWN. SEAHOLM WILL ACCOMPLISH ALL OF THE STATED GOALS OF THE RFQ,

COMPLETE THE DOWNTOWN GRID, PROVIDE FOR MULTI-MODAL TRANSPORTATION, INCLUDING PEDESTRIAN, BICYCLE AND RAIL CONNECTIONS, STIMULATE THE VALUE OF SURROUNDING CITY OWNED PROPERTY, CREATES A RETURN ON PUBLIC INVESTMENT IN THE FORM OF NEW TAX BASE FROM THE PROJECT AND MOST IMPORTANTLY, IT PRESERVES AN ICONIC STRUCTURE THAT HISTORICALLY PROVIDED ALL OF THE ENERGY FOR AUSTIN. IN CLOSING, I WOULD REALLY LIKE TO THANK THE CITY COUNCIL, FOR ALL OF YOUR LEADERSHIP AND VISION IN SAVING AN IMPORTANT PART OF AUSTIN HISTORY. WE ALSO HAVE PROVIDED YOU WITH -- WITH ABOUT 60 LETTERS OF SUPPORT FROM VARIOUS COMMUNITY LEADERS AND I APPRECIATE THE VOTE TODAY AND I'M PREPARED TO ANSWER ANY OF YOUR QUESTIONS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. ROSOTA, QUESTIONS FOR JOHN, COUNCIL? COUNCILMEMBER KIM?

Kim: I DON'T REALLY HAVE A QUESTION. I WOULD LIKE TO SAY THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR TAKING ON THIS PROJECT. IT'S A BEAUTIFUL BUILDING AND I HOPE THAT WE GET TO SEE A LOT MORE CREATIVE WAYS THAT IT CAN BE USED IN OUR COMMUNITY, INCLUDING WITH THE ARTS COMMUNITY. I KNOW BLUE LAPIS LIGHT WAS ABLE TO DO A PRODUCTION THERE, THINGS LIKE THAT I THINK WOULD BE WONDERFUL IN THAT INCREDIBLE SPACE IN THE BUILDING AND I LOOK FORWARD TO THE PUBLIC HAVING MORE OPPORTUNITIES TO ENJOY IT. SO GOOD LUCK AND THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR -- FOR DOING THIS FOR US AND THE COMMUNITY.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER QUESTIONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT TEAM? SO I THINK MS. EDWARDS IS GOING TO WALK US THROUGH THE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. THANK YOU, JOHN. WELCOME, SUE.

THANK YOU, MAYOR. MAYOR, MR. MAYOR PRO TEM, COUNCILMEMBERS, CITY MANAGER, I'M SUE EDWARDS WITH THE ECONOMIC GROWTH AND REDEVELOPMENT SERVICES WASOFFICE. LAURA PRESENTED TO YOU THE SEAHOLM AND PROJECT GOALS ESTABLISHED THROUGH COMMUNITY INPUT AND YOUR POLICY GUIDE DNS AND JOHN DESCRIBED A VISION FOR SEAHOLM DERIVED FROM THOSE GOALS. IN THIS PART OF THE PRESENTATION I WILL LAY OUT THE FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS, THE PROJECT COSTS AND THE COMMUNITY BENEFITS THAT THE CITY GAINS FROM THE REDEVELOPMENT OF SEAHOLM. THE FINANCIAL ASSUMPTIONS ARE BASED ON A NUMBER OF VARIABLES AND AT THIS EARLY STAGE ARE PRELIMINARY AT BEST. THE COST OF THE REDEVELOPMENT OF SEAHOLM IS ESTIMATED TO BE \$117.2 MILLION. THE CITY'S SHARE OF THE COST IS \$18.6 MILLION, APPROXIMATELY 16%. THE CITY'S CONTRIBUTION WAS DETERMINED BASED ON A NON-GUARANTEED 11% INTERNAL RATE OF RETURN FOR THE DEVELOPER, RECOGNIZING THAT 11% IS ON THE LOW END OF A DESIRED RETURN, THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT ALLOW THE DEVELOPER TO ASSUME 100% OF THE RETURN UNTIL THE RETURN REACHES 13%. PROFIT YIELD BEYOND

13% TRIGGER A PROFIT SHARING PROVISION WHERE THE CITY AND THE DEVELOPERS SHARE IN THE EXCESS YIELD. PROFIT SHARING ENDS WHEN THE -- WHEN THE CITY RECEIVES 100% OF ITS INVESTMENT OR THE PROPERTY IS SOLD. THIS SLIDE SHOWS THE ALLOCATION OF COSTS BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE DEVELOPER. UNDER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT, THE OFFICE BUILDING AND THE HOTEL CONDO TOWER WILL BE SOLD TO THE DEVELOPER AFTER MEETING CERTAIN PERFORMANCE CRITERIA. AND AS YOU CAN SEE BY THE SLIDE, THE CITY WILL NOT COST PARTICIPATE IN THIS PORTION OF THE PROJECT. THE POWER PLANT WILL CONTINUE TO BE OWNED BY THE CITY UNDER A LONG-TERM LEASE TO THE DEVELOPER. THE CITY'S INVESTMENT IN THE PROJECT INCLUDES FUNDING A PORTION OF THE RESTORATION OF THE POWER PLANT, A CONTRIBUTION TO THE PUBLIC PLAZA, THE PUBLIC PARKING GARAGE AND STREET AND UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE. THE NEXT SLIDE SHOWS THE SOURCES OF FUNDS THE CITY WILL USE TO REPAY ITS INVESTMENT. REVENUE FROM THE FWOM PAYS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE CITY'S SHARE BY USING 100% OF THE PROPERTY AND SALES TAX INCREMENT GENERATED BY THE DEVELOPER OVER A 30 YEAR PERIOD. I WILL NOTE THAT THIS ACTION WAIVES THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING RESOLUTION THAT DEDICATES 40% OF THE PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT TO AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNTIL THE CITY'S INVESTMENT OBLIGATION IS PAID BACK IN FULL. OTHER REVENUE SOURCES INCLUDE PARKING GARAGE REVENUE, QUARTER CENT MONEY FROM THE CAPITAL METRO ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS FUND, HALF MILLION FROM THE WATER UTILITY C.I.P. AND \$400,000 FROM THE AUSTIN ENERGY C.I.P. THE TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE AND OTHER FUNDING SOURCES ARE \$19.2 MILLION AND EXPENSES ARE \$18.6 MILLION. WHETHER WE TALK ABOUT COMMUNITY BENEFITS AND VALUES, WE ANTICIPATE THAT THE SEAHOLM PROJECT WILL BE AN EXAM PLAYER EXAMPLE OF URBAN REDEVELOPMENT WITH THOSE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SPACES. AS ON JOHN MENTIONED SEAHOLM WILL INCLUDE A ONE ACRE PUBLIC PLAZA SET IN THE CENTER OF THE PROJECT AND IN ADDITION A 1.5-ACRE SOUTH TERRACE WHICH TRANSLATES INTO 45% OPEN SPACE FOR PUBLIC ACTIVITIES. SOME OF THE GOALS FOR THE PROJECT ARE TO PRESERVE THE POWER PLANT AS AN HISTORIC BUILDING THAT ACHIEVES A TWO STAR GREEN BUILDING RATING, AN OFFICE BUILDING AND HOTEL CONDO TOWER THAT WILL EACH ACHIEVE A THREE STAR RATING. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL OF THE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND INCORPORATION OF THE M.B.E./W.B.E. STANDARDS AND PRINCIPLES. AND WHEN WE LOOK AT THIS FROM AN OVERALL PERSPECTIVE, SEAHOLM DOES MUCH MORE THAN PROVIDE THE COMMUNITY AN INTERACTIVE AND INTERESTING DESTINATION. THE PROJECT REINSTATES THE DOWNTOWN STREET GRID AND COMPLETES A NINE YEAR VISION FOR SECOND STREET, PROVIDING A WEST ANCHOR FOR AN ACTIVE, PEDESTRIAN EXPERIENCE FROM THE CONVENTION CENTER TO SEAHOLM. IT INCLUDES THE FIRST AUSTIN PARKING ENTERPRISE GARAGE AND IT RECOGNIZES THE IMPORTANCE OF ART AND CULTURE IN THE COMMUNITY. EVIDENCED BY THE DEVELOPER'S CONTRIBUTION OF \$100,000 TOWARD AN ART PROJECT FOR THE PROPERTY. COUNCIL, THIS CONCLUDES OUR PRESENTATION. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF PEOPLE BOTH FROM JOHN'S TEAM AND FROM CITY STAFF AND THE LAW DEPARTMENT WHO ARE HERE TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS THAT YOU MAY HAVE.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. EDWARDS. QUESTIONS OF STAFF, COUNCIL? WE DO HAVE A HANDFUL OF CITIZENS WHO WOULD LIKE TO GIVE US SOME FEEDBACK.

WE WILL TAKE UP ACTION ITEMS 22 THROUGH 24. OUR FIRST SPEAKER TO GIVE US TESTIMONY IS ANDREW CLEMENTS, WELCOME, THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY JOHN DENESE.

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, THANK YOU FOR THE OPPORTUNITY TO SPEAK TO YOU TODAY. I UNDERSTAND AS AN ARCHITECT AND PLANNER THAT -- THAT -- THE DIFFICULTY WAS TRYING TO PULL OFF A GRADE URBAN REUSE PROJECT LIKE THIS. I THINK THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN HAVE THINGS TO BE DISAPPOINTED IN, THE PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT AND MEMORIALIZED AND AGREED TO WITH THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT IF IT'S EXECUTED. FOUR POINT THE REDEVELOPMENT DOES NOT MEET A 2004 CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION THAT STATED THAT THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANT PROPERTY WOULD HAVE MASS TRANSIT OPTIONS. A PASSENGER RAIL OPERATION AND A POSSIBLE PASSENGER RAIL TO CENTRAL DOWNTOWN AND OTHER POINTS, THAT'S YOUR APRIL 1st, 2004 RESOLUTION RELEASED WITH THE RFQ. THE SALE AND/OR LEASE OF THE SEAHOLM COULD ARGUABLY VIOLATE THE AUSTIN CITY CHARTER. ART 2, SECTION 5, STATES COUNCIL SHALL HAVE NO POWER TO, SHALL NOT SELL, CONVEY OR LEASE ALL OR ANY SUBSTANTIAL PART OF THE FACILITIES OF ANY MUNICIPALLY OWNED PUBLIC FACILITY -- YOU'LL, I'M SORRY. I -- UTILITY, I'M SORRY. I KNOW CITY LEGAL SAYS IT'S A DECOMMISSIONED PLANTED. I'M A LITTLE DISAPPOINTED AS A CITIZEN THAT WE HAVE TO PARSE WORDS, I THINK THE PUBLIC WOULD LOOK AT THIS AS A UTILITY PLANT BECAUSE THAT WAS ITS LAST MAJOR FUNCTION. THIRD, THE R.F.Q. THAT WAS RELEASED TO FIND POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT TEAMS FOR THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANTSITE MENTIONED IN MULTIPLE PLACES THAT IT WILL HAVE A CENTRAL TRANSIT H.U.B. FOR DOWNTOWN AUSTIN, YOU SAW THAT IN YOUR TRANSPORTATION JUST TODAY, THE MAIN INTERMODAL STATION SERVING DOWNTOWN AUSTIN, GREAT POTENTIAL FOR JOINT DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES WITH TRANSIT AUTHORITIES, AND THAT THE REDEVELOPMENT WILL SUPPORT TRANSIT. FOURTH, THE CITY OF AUSTIN'S OWN SEAHOLM STATION STUDY, THE FINAL REPORT RELEASED IN DECEMBER OF 2006, STATES THAT THE REDEVELOPMENT OF THE SEAHOLM POWER PLANTSITE IS A COMPROMISE IN TERMS OF NOT BEING ABLE TO REESTABLISH THAT EASTERN CURVE. THAT WOULD ALLOW A GREAT REGIONAL RAIL SYSTEM TO DIRECTLY PROCEED SOUTH INTO SOUTH AUSTIN. IT STATES IT'S A COMPROMISE AND NOT OPTIMAL. AND I THINK THE CITY -- THE CITIZENS OF AUSTIN HAVE THE RIGHT TO ASK WHY IT COMPROMISE IS NECESSARY FROM THIS GREAT PUBLIC SITE. I THINK WE SHOULD ASK FOR THE VISION THAT WAS ESTABLISHED EARLY ON, BE MET, AND THE ONLY VALID REASON GIVEN IN THE SEAHOLM STATION STUDY IS THAT FOR -- FOR SAYING THE COMPROMISE IS NECESSARY IS THE REDEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES. I WOULD ASK SERIOUSLY IF THE PUBLIC GOOD SHOULD BE COM PROPER MIZEED FOR A -- COMPROMISEED FOR A PRIVATE DEVELOPERS RETURN

ON INVESTMENT. JOHN, WELCOME, FOLLOWED BY BRENDA SEAHOLM.

MAYOR AND COUNCIL, THANK YOU VERY MUCH, I'M JOHN DENESE, PRESIDENTS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HERITAGE SOCIETY OF AUSTIN. HERE BRIEFLY TO FOLLOW UP ON YOUR COMMENTS, MAYOR, PRAISE BOTH THE CITY AND THE DEVELOPER FOR TAKING HISTORIC PRESERVATION MAKING THAT A PRIORITY HERE WITH THE SEAHOLM REDEVELOPMENT. WE'VE HAD THE OPPORTUNITY TO WORK WITH MR. RISOTO AND HIS TEAM, HE'S BEEN OPEN TO HAVING US AND FRANKLY VERY SOLICITOUS. I KNOW HE HAD TO DEAL WITH MANY CONSTRAINTS, BUT HE WOULD URGE YOUR SUPPORT. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

THANK YOU. BRENDA SEAHOLM. JOINED US. WELCOME, MS. SEAHOLM. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY RICHARD McKENNON.

I WANTED TO THANK THE COUNCIL AND MAYOR FOR ALLOWING ME TO SPEECH. I THINK THAT I WILL HAVE TO CUT MY SPEECH SHORT. I DIDN'T KNOW THAT I WOULD ONLY HAVE THREE MINUTES. I WANT TO SAY I'M THE GRAND NIECE OF WALTER SEAHOLM OF WHOM THE POWER PLANT WAS ORIGINALLY NAMED AFTER. WALTER WAS THE FOURTH MANAGER OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN, MANY, MANY MOONS AGO. I WANTED TO KIND OF TELL YOU A LITTLE BIT ABOUT THE PERSONAL PART AND KIND OF AS A BORN AND RAISED AUSTINITE KIND OF WHAT THE POWER PLANT AND THE CITY MEANS TO MYSELFMYSELF. YOU KNOW, WALTER CAME FROM A FAMILY THAT ORIGINATED FROM SWEDEN, VERY HARD WORKER. HE WAS A -- WAR HERO, AN AVID SPORTSMAN, HE LOVED THIS CITY. HE GRADUATED FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS IN ENGINEERING. THAT'S ONE REASON WHY, YOU KNOW, THE POWER PLANT I THINK IS SUCH A BEAUTIFUL PLACE. HE WORKED FOR THE CITY FOR 33 LONG YEARS. HE HAD A VISION FOR PROVIDING ECONOMICAL ENERGY TO AUSTIN AND SAW THE COMPLETION OF THE POWER PLANT BEFORE RETIRING. UNFORTUNATELY HE DIDN'T GET TO ENJOY THIS BEAUTIFUL CITY UPON RETIRING BECAUSE SHORTLY AFTER THIS HE PASSED AWAY, BUT HE WAS A VERY STRONG MAN, A VERY DEAR MAN AND ALWAYS KEPT THE BEST INTERESTS OF THE CITIZENS AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN THE TOP PRIORITY. I ALSO WANT TO STATE THAT I GREW UP AND WENT TO COLLEGE IN THIS WONDERFUL CITY AND, YOU KNOW, I MET WITH JOHN A FEW TIMES WITH THE SEAHOLM DEVELOPMENT GROUP AND YOU CAN EVEN SEE HIS ENERGY IN WORKING WITH THIS HISTORICAL PLANT AND, YOU KNOW, LISTENING TO, YOU KNOW, KIND OF WHAT IT MEANS, YOU KNOW, FOR ME NOT JUST AS A FAMILY MEMBER, BUT FROM, YOU KNOW, SOMEONE WHO HAS GROWN UP IN THE DOWNTOWN. I MEAN BACK WHEN I WAS GROWING UP, YOU KNOW, DOWNTOWN WAS IT. YOU WENT TO EAT HERE, YOU WENT TO, YOU KNOW, THE PARAMOUNT, YOU STAYED AT THE DRISKILL. SO MANY OF THESE BEAUTIFUL HISTORIC STRUCTURES ARE JUST, YOU KNOW, GIVE YOU WARM FUZZY FEELINGS WHEN YOU COME HERE, YOU KNOW. AND FOR ME TO SEE THAT POWER PLANT BEING REVITALIZED AND TO ALSO KEEP THE HISTORIC BENEFIT OF THAT BUILDING IS JUST -- I THINK IT'S VERY WONDERFUL FOR THE CITY. I JUST -- I APPRECIATE THE COUNCIL'S FORETHOUGHT IN LOOKING AT THAT AND THE SEAHOLM GROUP HOW THEY'VE WORKED AT IT. IT'S JUST AMAZING. I GUESS -- I'M TRYING TO KEEP

THIS SHORTER. CUT A LITTLE BIT OFF. BUT I GUESS THE MAIN THING IS THAT FOR THOSE OF US THAT GREW UP IN THIS CITY, YOU KNOW, THE CITY OF AUSTIN POWER LIGHT WAS ALWAYS ON, THAT BEAUTIFUL RED LIGHT AT NIGHT. YOU KNOW, YOU ALWAYS KIND OF KNEW WHERE YOUR BOUNDARIES WERE, WHERE YOU WERE DOWNTOWN, YOU KNOW, BUT MY MAIN THING WAS I JUST WANTED TO SAY AS AN AUSTINITE, IT'S A BEAUTIFUL BUILDING AND I THINK THAT WHAT THE SEAHOLM DEVELOPMENT GROUP IS DOING, TAKING THAT HISTORICAL AND USING IT FOR GROWTH BUT ALSO KEEPING THAT BIT OF THE HISTORY IS A WONDERFUL THING. SO I -- I REALLY WANT YOU TO KNOW THAT I SUPPORT THIS 110%, SO THANK YOU ALL FOR YOUR TIME. I APPRECIATE IT VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. SEAHOLM. PROUD TO HAVE YOU HERE. OUR ANNEXATION SPEAKER IS RICHARD MCKINNON, FOLLOWED BY CHARLIE BETS. COUNCILMEMBERS, MAYOR, I'M RICHARD MCKINNON, VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE URBAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION. ALSO LIAISON TO CAPITAL METRO. I SIT ON THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. HOWEVER, I'M HERE TODAY TO SPEAK AS A PRIVATE CITIZEN BECAUSE THE UTC HAS NOT YET HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO CONSIDER THIS ORDINANCE, SOLICIT PUBLIC INPUT AND MAKE RECOMMENDATION TO CITY COUNCIL. WHILE THERE ARE MANY -- AS A PRIVATE CITIZEN, THESE ARE MY COMMENTS, THEY DO NOT REFLECT UTC. THERE ARE MANY EXCITING DEVELOPMENTS GOING ON IN THE DOWNTOWN AND THIS ONE APPEARS ALSO TO BE EQUALLY AS EXCITING AND JUST AS .BUT. HOWEVER, IT IS THE ONLY DEVELOPMENT THAT IS UNIQUELY POSITIONED AT THE INTERSECTION OF TWO MAJOR RAIL LINES WHERE THEY CROSS TOWN LAKE. THE INTERSECTION IS KNOWN AS THE EASTERN CURVE AND THE WESTERN CURVE. BASED ON THE PRESENTATIONS THAT I HAVE SEEN AT UTC, I HAVE CONCERNS THAT THE DEVELOPMENT IS NOT TAKING INTO FULL CONSIDERATION THE STRATEGIC LOCATION OF THIS SITE AS A TRANSPORTATION HUB. IN FACT, I'M CONCERNED THAT TRANSPORTATION MAY HAVE TAKEN A RELATIVELY BACK ROLE TO THE REST OF THE DEVELOPMENT. BASED ON WHAT WE HAVE SEEN, IT SEEMS LIKE A GREAT DEVELOPMENT, IF IT WERE LOCATED ANYWHERE ELSE. BUT BECAUSE IT'S LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION, I THINK MORE PUBLIC INPUT NEEDS TO GO INTO THIS. UNFORTUNATELY, IN THE PRESENTATIONS THAT I ATTENDED, THERE WASN'T A WHOLE LOT OF PUBLIC INPUT. I WAS THERE AS A -- AS A PASSIONATE TRANSPORTATION ADVOCATE, BUT IF IT WENT BEFORE UTC, WE WOULD BE ABLE TO PLACE IT ON THE AGENDA AND HEAR FROM MORE PEOPLE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. MCKINNON. CHARLIE BETTS, WELCOME.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH, MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS. I'M HERE TO DO -- TO JUST EXPRESS A PERSONAL OPINION, IF YOU WOULD ALLOW ME. BUT FIRST OF ALL SIMPLY TO CON FIRM THE RATHER STRONG SUPPORT OF THE DOWNTOWN AUSTIN AL LINES REPRESENTING ALL OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS DOWNTOWN. THIS IS AN EXTREMELY CRITICALLY LOCATED AND WONDERFUL PROJECT FOR THE CITY. IN THE ENTIRE DOWNTOWN, ENTIRE CITY. WE ARE TRULY EXCITED ABOUT IT. WE THINK THE PLANS FOR THIS DEVELOPMENT WITH THE SEAHOLM POWER LLC GROUP IS ALSO WE THINK WAS AN

EXCELLENT CHOICE. ON A PERSONAL NOTE, I HAVE KNOWN EACH ONE OF THE PRINCIPALS FOR SOME 10 PLUS YEARS. I KNOW OF THEIR REPUTATION OF INTEGRITY AND SUCCESS IN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT. AND I GET A -- I HAVE A LOT OF CONFIDENCE IN THIS PROJECT COMING TO FRUITION SUCCESSFULLY. BECAUSE OF THEIR REPUTATION, THEIR BUSINESS PERSONAL REPUTATION IS VERY MUCH ON THE LINE WITH THIS HIGH PROFILE PROJECT.

THANK YOU.

THANK YOU, MR. BETTS. COUNCIL, I BELIEVE THAT'S ALL OF THE CITIZENS WHO HAVE SIGNED UP TO GIVE US TESTIMONY ON THIS ITEM. THAT BEING OUR COMBINED ACTION ITEMS 22, 23, 24. FURTHER COMMENTS OR QUESTIONS OF STAFF? COUNCILMEMBER MCCRACKEN?

McCracken: I JUST WANTED TO FIRST -- IF SOME OF THE STAFF COULD GIVE US SOME INFORMATION, SPEAK TO THE RAIL INTERSECTION ISSUE WHICH I KNOW WE HAD STUDIED THIS AND GOTTEN A JOINT RECOMMENDATION THAT FROM CAPITAL METRO, THE CITY OF AUSTIN, AUSTIN SAN ANTONIO COMMUTER RAIL DISTRICT, SO IF THERE'S SOMEONE OF STAFF WHO COULD SPEAK TO THE FINDINGS OF THAT JOINT STUDY STUDY.

I'M GREG KILO, WITH THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES OFFICE. AS YOU ARE AWARE, IN 2006, PRIMARILY, WE WORKED ON THE SEAHOLM STATION STUDY, THIS WAS -- THIS WAS INITIATED AFTER THE -- AFTER THE PROCESS, AFTER WE HAD GONE THROUGH THAT PROCESS, YOU SELECTED SEAHOLM POWER TO WORK WITH US. THE AUSTIN SAN ANTONIO COMMUTER RAIL DISTRICT AND CAPITAL METRO MENTIONED TO US THAT THE ORIGINAL THINKING IN THE SEAHOLM DISTRICT MASTER PLAN, WHICH WAS ALREADY SEVERAL YEARS OLD AT THAT TIME, WASN'T EXACTLY WHAT WAS GOING TO WORK OPTIMALLY FOR THEM. SO THE THREE ENTITIES GOT TOGETHER TO WORK OUT WHAT EXACTLY WE THOUGHT THE -- THE STATION LOCATION AND CONNECTIONS WOULD BE. THE IMAGE UP ON THE SCREEN IS FROM THE STUDY AND -- AND ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT WAS RAISED DURING THE STUDY WAS THAT EASTERN CURVE THAT THE THROUGH THE POWER PLANT, THROUGH THE WHITE PROPERTY. WE LOOKED AT THE DIFFERENT KIND OF CONNECTIONS THAT YOU COULD MAKE TO THAT STATION LOCATION. THE LANGUAGE IN THE REPORT THAT TALKS ABOUT COMPROMISE. THE ONLY COMPROMISE THAT OCCURS THAT YOU CAN SEE WITH THE ARROWS ON THE MAP, YOU CAN MAKE ALL OF THE CONNECTIONS, NONE OF THESE ARE CURRENTLY OWE ON SHOULDN'T SAY NONE OF THEM BUT THE EASTERN ONE IS NOT CURRENTLY PLANNED IN ANY OF THE TRANSIT PLANS. THE COMPROMISE IS THAT YOU COULD NOT TAKE A HEAVY RAIL VEHICLE THROUGH THAT AREA TO CROSS DOWNTOWN. BUT YOU COULD DO THAT BY GOING INTO THE STATION AREA AND BACKING OUT IN OTHER DIRECTIONS. THERE IS ADEQUATE ROOM TO DO CERTAIN KINDS OF TECHNOLOGY AND THE KIND OF TECHNOLOGY THAT YOU WOULD WANT TO OPERATE IN AN URBAN AREA. IT WOULD STILL BE FEASIBLE WITH THIS PROJECT. THAT WAS THE

CONCLUSION FROM THE STUDY.

McCracken: ESSENTIALLY AS I UNDERSTAND IT THEN THE STUDY WHICH CAPITAL METRO AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND THE AUSTIN-SAN ANTONIO COMMUTER RAIL DISTRICT WERE ALL PART OF CONCLUDED THAT -- THAT WE SHOULD BE RUNNING A LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE OR STREET CAR RAIL VEHICLE ACROSS DOWNTOWN AS OPPOSED TO A HEAVY RAIL DIESEL COMMUTER TRAIN ACROSS DOWNTOWN STREETS, RIGHT?

CORRECT.

McCracken: IF YOU WENT WITH THE RECOMMENDATION FROM CAPITAL METRO AND THE CITY OF AUSTIN AND AUSTIN SAN ANTONIO COMMUTER RAIL DISTRICTS OWN STUDY, THAT WOULD MEAN THAT YOU -- YOU DID A LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE OR STREET CAR RAIL VEHICLE, YOU WOULD NOT NEED TO WIPE OUT HALF OF THE SEAHOLM SITE TO DO A COMMUTER RAIL DIESEL, HEAVY RAIL VEHICLE, WOULD YOU?

CORRECT, THAT'S CORRECT.

AND WHEN DID WE -- WHEN DID WE GET THE RESULTS OF THAT STUDY, THE THREE AGENCY COMMISSION STUDY?

WELL, IT WAS COMPLETED IN DECEMBER OF 2006, PRESENTED TO COUNCIL ON JANUARY 25th 25th, 2007.

IS THE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL WE HAVE BEFORE US TODAY FOR THE SEAHOLM REDEVELOPMENT IN KEEPING WITH THE FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE THREE AGENCY STUDY ON THE BEST RAIL APPROACH TO THAT AREA?

YES, YEAH.

McCracken: OKAY.

THE FOOTPRINT THAT IS IN THE STUDY IS CONSISTENT WITH THE CURRENT FOOTPRINT.

THANKS. SO, YOU KNOW, ANDREW CLEMENTS IS A GUY WHO I REALLY RESPECT. ANDREW'S VISION. I'M -- I COUNT MYSELF ONE OF THOSE BELIEVES IN DOWNTOWN RAIL. I PERSONALLY JUST DID DIVERGE IN THAT I DON'T THINK WE SHOULD BE RUNNING HEAVY DIESEL RAIL VEHICLES ON CITY STREETS. BETTER OFF DOING A LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE INSTEAD OF A BIG COMMUTER TRAIN DOWN THIRD STREET. [INDISCERNIBLE] ALSO UNDERSTAND IT RESULTS IN WIPING OUT HALF OF THE CONTROL CENTER BLOCK IF WE RAN BIG DIESEL COMMUTER RAIL VEHICLES, ALSO, RIGHT?

RIGHT, THEY WOULD HAVE TO BE AT LEAST ONE MORE BLOCK DOWNTOWN TO MAKE THE CONNECTION.

THANKS. I NEXT HAD A QUESTION ABOUT MY BABY HERE, THE PARKING ENTERPRISE. I WANT TO CONFIRM THAT THERE ARE THINGS THAT WE ARE DOING DOWN THERE SINCE IS THE FIRST PROJECT UNDER THE PARKING ENTERPRISE. YOU DID CONFIRM THIS WILL BE THE FIRST PROJECT AT LEAST THAT WE OFFICIALLY IF WE AUTHORIZE TODAY THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WILL BE GIVING THE GREEN LIGHT TO CREATE THE -- FINANCE THE FIRST PROJECT OF THE PARKING ENTERPRISE, RIGHT?

THAT IS CORRECT.

McCracken: JUST THAT DOES IS TRIGGER THE COUNCIL ENTERPRISE AUTHORIZATION IN JANUARY, WE NEED TO GO AHEAD AND ESTABLISH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION AT THIS TIME BECAUSE THAT'S THE NEXT THING HAS HAPPENS ONCE WE AUTHORIZE THE GARAGE UNDER THE COUPLE'S JANUARY RESOLUTION. DO YOU ALL KNOW WHEN THE WORK IS EXPECTED TO START ON THE GARAGE?

ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE GARAGE? THE DESIGN? WE NEED TO BEGIN THE DESIGN NOW BECAUSE WE ARE PARTNERING WITH THE GABLES DEVELOPMENT WHICH IS NEXT DOOR TO THE SEAHOLM DEVELOPMENT. YOU ALL MAY RECALL THAT'S GOING TO BE SHARED PARKING FOR THE TWO. AND SO WE ARE BEGINNING THE DESIGN NOW. THE INTENT IS TO TIME THE CONSTRUCTION OF THAT PARKING GARAGE WITH THE SEAHOLM PROJECT, SO REALLY WHAT THE MASTER DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BEFORE YOU TODAY SPEAKS TO IS IT CREATES AN OPTION FOR THE CITY TO CONTRACT WITH THE SEAHOLM DEVELOPMENT TEAM, THAT'S WHAT WE EXPECT TO DO FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE GARAGE. THE REMAINDER OF THAT TRANSACTION WILL OCCUR THROUGH YOUR PARKING ENTERPRISE.

THAT SPEAKS OF THE -- I'VE BEEN TRYING TO CONVEY, THE MANAGERS PUT TOGETHER A TEAM ON THIS, BUT, YOU KNOW, WE HAVE A LOT OF OPERATIONAL DETAILS AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS FOR A -- FOR THIS SYSTEM THAT HAVE TO BE THOUGHT OUT BEFORE THIS GARAGE COULD BREAK GROUND, TOO, SUCH AS, I MEAN, WE HAVE TO HAVE AUSTIN ENERGY INVOLVED IN THE DESIGN DISCUSSION SO THEY CAN HAVE THE PLUG IN HYBRID FUELING STATION CAPACITY BUILT INTO THE GARAGE. AND THEN, YOU KNOW, REHABILITATIONAL DECISIONS ABOUT THINGS LIKE TEXT TAG ENTRIES, SMART CARD ENTRIES, SOUNDS LIKE WE HAVE ALREADY BEGUN DESIGN ON A GARAGE SO THAT MEANS THAT WE HAVE TO BE MOVING AT LIGHT SPEED ON SOME OF THE OPERATIONAL ISSUES ABOUT THE ENTIRE SYSTEM SINCE THIS WILLING THE FIRST GARAGE IN THE SYSTEM. I SPEAK WITH URGENCY TO MANAGEMENT ABOUT THE NEED TO MAKE SURE WE ARE ACCELERATING THESE ISSUES AS OF TODAY IT APPEARS WE ARE GETTING THE GO AHEAD NOT JUST ON SEAHOLM BUT ALSO ON THE FIRST GARAGING SYSTEM.

YOU MAY HAVE TOUCHED ON THIS EARLIER. COULD YOU BRIEFLY WALK US THROUGH WHAT HAS BEEN THE -- THE PUBLIC SORT OF BORED AND COMMISSION -- BOARD AND COMMISSION REVIEW AND RECOMMENDATION PROCESS TODAY.

YEAH, WE HAVE -- ONE THING THAT I WANT TO TOUCH ON IS THAT THE SEAHOLM STATION STUDY THAT WE WERE JUST TALKING ABOUT, ALSO, THAT STUDY WENT THROUGH A PRETTY ROBUST BOARD AND COMMISSION PROCESS, DOWNTOWN COMMISSION, DOWNTOWN AUSTIN ALLIANCE, DESIGN COMMISSION, URBAN TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, DOWNTOWN COMMISSION, PLANNING COMMISSION, COME TO THE CITY COUNCIL AND OBVIOUSLY TO CAPITAL METRO AND THE AUSTIN SAN ANTONIO CORRIDOR GROUP. JOHN AND HIS TEAM ALSO PRESENTED THIS PROJECT TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION THE DOWNTOWN COMMISSION, THE URBAN DESIGN COMMISSION AND THE MINORITY WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS COMMISSION. SO THE BOTH A PROJECT AND THE RAIL ASPECT OF THE PROJECT HAVE BEEN PRETTY WELL VETTED IN THE PUBLIC. WE HAVE ALSO HAD THE POWERPOINT PRESENTATION AND MDA POSTED ON THE CITY'S INTERNET ON THE FRONT PAGE FOR ABOUT A MONTH NOW. MAYOR EXHAUSTIVE. FURTHER QUESTIONS OF STAFF, COMMENTS? AGAIN COUNCIL A COMBINED ACTION ITEM, ITEMS 22, 23, 24, COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ?

Martinez: I WAS GOING TO ASK ARE WE GOING TO COMBINE ALL THREE ITEMS INTO ONE MOTION OR ARE WE GOING TO TAKE EACH ONE SEPARATELY? I HAVE AN AMENDMENT FOR ONE OF THE MOTIONS.

Mayor Wynn: I THINK WE CAN TAKE THEM ALTOGETHER AND AMEND ANY OF THEM AS YOU SEE FIT.

Martinez: OKAY. THEN WITH THAT I WILL MOVE APPROVAL OF ALL THREE ITEMS, WITH THE AMENDMENT TO ITEM NO. 23, I KNOW WE DID AN EXHAUSTIVE PROCESS, BUT UNFORTUNATELY THE TIMING OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED BY COUNCIL AND THE TIMING OF NEGOTIATIONS WE MISSED SPEAKING TO THE ISSUE OF M.B.E. W.B.E. AND RESOLUTION THAT COUNCIL ADOPTED LAST YEAR AND FORTUNATELY WHEN WE BROUGHT IT UP WITH JOHN AND HIS TEAM THEY GRACIOUSLY AND FULLY COMMITTED TO COMPLYING WITH THE COUNCIL'S DIRECTIVES IN THAT RESOLUTION THAT WAS ADOPTED LAST YEAR. DURING THEIR NEGOTIATIONS. WHAT I WOULD LIKE TO DO IS ADD AN AMENDMENT THAT WE WOULD LIKE TO DIRECT THE CITY MANAGER THAT THE M.B.E. W.B.E. LANGUAGE INCORPORATED [INDISCERNIBLE] IN LIEU OF THE CURRENT LANGUAGE TO THE DRAFT [INDISCERNIBLE] COVENANT LANGUAGE TO BE INSERTED AT SECTION 3.2 D AND THE REPORTING REQUIREMENT LANGUAGE IS TO BE INCORPORATE INTO SECTION 3.2 C 2. FURTHER, THE COVENANT DOES NOT REQUIRE SEAHOLM TO CHANGE THE TEAM OF PROFESSIONALS THAT IS ALREADY PUT TOGETHER ON WORK ON THE DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS AND PLANS TO BUILD.

Mayor Wynn: SO MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ ON COMBINED ITEMS 22, 23, 24,

WITH THE ADDITIONAL AMENDED LANGUAGE FOR ITEM 23, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER KIM.

MAYOR?

YES.

IF I CAN ASK MS. HUFFMAN A QUESTION. SOME CLARIFICATION ON 23. WOULD IT BE GOOD TO INCLUDE CORRECTION THAT STAFF INITIATE THE T.I.F. PROCESS?

YES, MR. CITY ATTORNEY, THANK YOU FOR MENTIONING THAT. THE PART OF THE FINANCING STRUCTURE FOR THIS AGREEMENT IS INCREMENTAL FINANCING FROM BOTH PROPERTY AND SALES TAX. AND SO PART OF THIS DIRECTION NEEDS TO BE TO DIRECT STAFF TO MOVE FORWARD WITH THE PROCESS OF CREATING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FOR THE PROJECT WHICH WILL ALL COME BACK TO THE CITY COUNCIL FOR APPROVAL AND FINAL IMPLEMENTATION, IN FACT THE CITY COUNCIL WILL BE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THAT T.I.F.

COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ AND KIM WOULD YOU CONSIDER THAT A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM AS ACCEPTED.

YES.

THANK YOU. SO WE HAVE AGAIN A MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE AND AMENDED ITEM NO. 23, BUT COMBINED ACTION ON ITEMS 22, 23, 24. FURTHER COMMENTS? I'LL JUST SAY THAT MY EIGHT YEARS OR SO ON THE DAIS I HAVE BEEN INVOLVED WITH ALL BUT THE EARLIEST OF THOSE COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS IDENTIFIED THIS AFTERNOON AND IN MY OPINION THIS PROJECT IN A VERY JUDICIOUS, VERY INGENIOUS WAY ADDRESSES EVERY SINGLE ONE OF THOSE. SO IT'S VERY REWARDING, FRANKLY PERSONALLY, FOR ME TO SEE THIS ACTION BEING TAKEN IN LIEU OF ALL OF THE WORK THAT HAS OCCURRED ON THIS PRETTY EXCITING PROJECT OVER THE YEARS. SO AGAIN A MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE COMBINED ITEMS 22, 23, AND 24. FURTHER COMMENTS? -- AND 24. FURTHER COMMENTS. HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. -- COUNCILMEMBER COLE?

Cole: I JUST WANTED TO ADD THAT I WAS RECENTLY IN WASHINGTON D.C. WITH THE GREATER AUSTIN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND ONE OF THE ISSUES THAT THEY WENT TO LOBBY ON WAS TRANSPORTATION AND WE GOT A CHANCE TO VISIT WITH SENATOR KAY BAILEY HUTCHINSON AND SHE WAS FAMILIAR WITH THE RAIL ASPECTS OF THIS PROJECT AND WAS VERY ENCOURAGING THAT WE AS A CITY MOVE FORWARD WITH MAKING PLANS TO USE THIS FOR AUSTIN SAN ANTONIO TRAVEL.

Mayor Wynn: GREAT, THANK YOU. FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE COMBINED MOTION?

HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF COMBINED ITEMS 23 TO 24 PASS ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH. CONGRATULATIONS. COUNCIL, TECHNICALLY, I THINK ONCE AGAIN THAT'S ALL OF OUR ACTION ITEMS WE CAN TAKE UP PRIOR TO A TIME CERTAIN POSTING THAT BEING OUR 3:00 AUSTIN HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION MEETING AND AGENDA. SO WITHOUT OBJECTION, I WILL NOW RECESS THIS AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL MEETING AND ANTICIPATE CALLING TO ORDER THE AHFC BOARD MEETING RIGHT AT 3:00. WE ARE NOW IN RECESS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: WE HAVE I BELIEVE AN 8:00 HFN ITEM AGENDA THAT HAS BEEN -- 8-ITEM AGENDA THAT HAS BEEN POSTD FOR THIS MEETING. WE HAVE CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS CORRECTIONS CORRECTIONS CORRECTION. ITEM NUMBER BE 8 WOULD BE TO STRIKE THE WORD APPROVE, AND INSERT THE VERB AUTHORIZE. ALSO TO STRIKE THE WORDS ADDITIONAL LOAN TO AND INSERT THE PHRASE "AMENDMENT TO THE ACQUISITION AND DEVELOPMENT LOAN AGREEMENT WITH". AND THEN LATER IN THE POSTING WE NEED TO INSERT THE PHRASE "TO INCREASE THE LOAN IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED ONE MILLION DOLLARS FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2 MILLION", AND THERE BY STRIKE THE PHRASE IN THE AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED A MILLION DOLLARS. AGAIN, THIS IS THE CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS TO OUR POSTED ITEM NUMBER 8 ON TODAY'S AHFC AGENDA. WELCOME INTERIM DIRECTOR MARGARET SHAW.

THANK YOU, MR. PRESIDENT, MEMBERS OF THE BOARD, CITY MANAGER AND MR. CITY ATTORNEY. TODAY I AM EXCITED TO BRING FORWARD TO YOU A 10-ITEM AGENDA. MANY OF WHICH ARE TO CREATE AND RETAIN AFFORDABLE HOUSING THROUGHOUT THE CITY OF AUSTIN FOR OUR LOW INCOME RESIDENTS. THE FIRST ITEM ON YOUR AGENDA, HOWEVER, IS TO ADOPT THE MINUTES FROM OUR FEBRUARY BOARD MEETING. THERE WAS NO MARCH BOARD MEETING.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION MADE BY BOARD MEMBER KIM, SECONDED BY BOARD MEMBER LEFFINGWELL TO APPROVE ITEM NUMBER ONE, THAT IS OUR MINUTES FROM OUR PREVIOUS MEETING. ALL IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SEVEN TO ZERO. AND AGAIN, BOARD, WITHOUT OBJECTION, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK MS. SHAW TO GO AHEAD AND INTRODUCE AND READ THROUGH THE REMAINING SEVEN ITEMS AS A PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA AND THEN WE COULD TAKE UP COMMENTS OR EVEN TESTIMONY AFTERWARDS.

ABSOLUTELY. I'LL BE HAPPY TO. THE NEXT SIX ITEMS, ITEMS 2 THROUGH 6, ARE COLLECTIVELY REPRESENTING A SIX-MILLION-DOLLAR INVESTMENT, OF WHICH 4.9 MILLION IS IN YOUR GENERAL OBLIGATION HOUSING BOND TO CREATE 102 RENTAL UNITS FOR FAMILIES OR INDIVIDUALS WITH LOW INCOMES. THESE AWARDS WERE WITH PARTNERSHIPS

WITH KAPLAN ACQUISITIONS. THAT IS A PRIVATE DEVELOPER, WHICH IS A BUY-DOWN FOR 22 UNITS ON EAST OLTORF, CURRENTLY KNOWN AS SUNNY MEADE APARTMENTS. THE NUMBER THREE IS A PARTNERSHIP WITH OUR GUADALUPE NEIGHBORHOOD CORPORATION TO CREATE 22 UNITS AT EIGHTH AND I I-35. THE FOURTH IS WITH THE AUSTIN'S CHILDREN'S SHELTER TO CREATE 28 UNITS OF TRANSITIONAL HOUSING FOR THEIR HOMELESS FAMILY, A MILLION DOLLARS OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. THE FIFES ITEM IS WITH BLACKSHEAR NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, ANOTHER LONG TIME NONPROFIT DEVELOPER, TO CREATE SIX AFFORDABLE RENTAL HOMES IN CENTRAL EAST AUSTIN. THE SIXTH ITEM IS WITH VIN CARE SERVICES TO PROVIDE \$1.8 MILLION, ALSO IN GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS TO ACQUIRE A FACILITY AND RENOVATE IT FOR 24 UNITS OF RENTAL HOUSING. ITEMS SEVEN AND EIGHT ARE HOME OWNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES WHERE WE'LL BE SPENDING ABOUT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN OUR FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS TO DEMOLISH AND RECONSTRUCT FOUR SINGLE-FAMILY HOMES FOR FOLKS WHERE THE REPAIRS WERE NOT COST EFFECTIVE ON THE HOMES THAT THEY OWN. AND LAST BUT NOT LEAST IS ITEM 8 PER CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS THAT WOULD ADD ONE MILLION DOLLARS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS AT HABITAT'S 65 UNIT SUBDIVISION IN EAST AUSTIN. AND I OFFER ALL OF THOSE ITEMS UP FOR CONSENT.

Mayor Wynn: BOARD, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION ON THE PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA. MOTION BY BOARD MEMBER MARTINEZ, SECONDED BY BOARD MEMBER LEFFINGWELL. FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS?

Martinez: MAYOR, I WANTED TO MAKE A COMMENT. IN LIGHT OF SOME OF THE COMMENTS MADE EARLIER, AGAIN, THIS IS A DIRECT EXAMPLE WHERE WE'RE PROVIDING OPPORTUNITIES THROUGHOUT OUR CITY, BUT AT THE SAME TIME SOME OF THE ONES THAT WE'RE PROVIDING IN EAST AUSTIN ARE BEING REQUESTED BY THE EAST AUSTIN COMMUNITY AND THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS THAT ARE IN EAST AUSTIN PROVIDING THESE OPPORTUNITIES FOR FOLKS. SO I THINK WE NEED TO HAVE A FULL CONVERSATION WHENEVER WE SPEAK TO THIS ISSUE, AND FOLKS NEED TO UNDERSTAND THAT WE AREN'T NECESSARILY CREATING POLICY THAT REAL GATS FOLKS NEEDING AFFORDABLE HOUSING TO A CERTAIN PART OF THE CITY. THERE ARE ORGANIZATIONS THAT WORK TO CREATE THEM AND THAT REQUEST FUNDS, INCLUDING THE ORGANIZATION THAT WAS OPPOSED TO THE PROJECT THIS MORNING. THE SAME ORGANIZATION IS ASKING US FOR LAND IN EAST AUSTIN TO BUILD AFFORDABLE HOUSING, BUT YET THEY'RE DOWN HERE UPSET WITH US BECAUSE WE'RE PUTTING TOO MUCH AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN EAST AUSTIN. WE NEED TO HAVE A FULL CONVERSATION. I JUST WANTED TO MAKE THAT POINT.

Mayor Wynn: BOARD MEMBER KIM.

Kim: I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO POINT OUT THAT THE SUNNY MEADE APARTMENTS IS WEST OF 35. IT IS THERE ON OLTORF AND IT'S WITHIN WALKING DISTANCE OF THE H.E.B. RIGHT NEXT TO A CAP METRO BUS STOP, WHICH TAKES SOME OF THE RESIDENCE OVER TO THE VA CENTER TO BE ABLE TO GET SERVICES. AND IT'S ALSO I THINK 50% MFI THAT WE'RE

ACHIEVING HERE, WHICH IS INCREDIBLE, RIGHT THERE ON THE SOUTH PART OF THE SOUTH CONGRESS AREA, WHICH IS A VERY DESIRABLE PLACE TO LIVE. SO FIRST OF ALL, I WANT TO THANK THE OPPORTUNITY TO HAVE THIS PARTNERSHIP WITH THE CITY AS WELL AS WITH THE SUNNY MEADE RESIDENTS AND THE DEVELOPER WHO IS DOING THIS. SO GOOD WORK. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: MS. SHAW, I THINK I SAW OR HEARD REFERENCE TO A VISUAL EARLIER, PERHAPS A MAP THAT MAY DEMONSTRATE THESE INVESTMENTS.

YES, SIR. WE HAVE A MAP THAT I WAS GOING TO WRAP UP WITH. WITH YOUR ACTIONS TODAY, SO POST-VOTING ON THESE ITEMS, WE BROUGHT WITH YOU A MAP TO SHOW THE BOARD MEMBERS AND THE PUBLIC THAT WITH ACTION TODAY WE'LL HAVE SPENT ALMOST \$10 MILLION OF THE \$55 MILLION IN GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS TO CREATE 343 HOMES AND APARTMENTS. AS YOU CAN TELL ON THE MAP, THOSE ARE WITH THE SIZE OF THE DOTS CORRESPOND TO THE SIZE OF THE INVESTMENT. BUT AS BOARD MEMBER KIM AND BOARD MEMBER MARTINEZ POINTED OUT, THEY ARE LINES QUITE FRANKLY EAST OF LAMAR, EAST OF MOPAC AND THROUGHOUT THE CITY.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. SHAW. WE HAVE A MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE FOR THIS PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA. FURTHER COMMENTS? QUESTIONS OF STAFF? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Mayor Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SEVEN TO ZERO.

THANK YOU. MR. PRESIDENT, WE DO HAVE TWO MORE ADMINISTRATIVE ITEMS, ITEMS NINE AND 10, THAT ARE CLEARING UP VACANCIES ON BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS. ITEM 9 IS A RESOLUTION TO CLARIFY PRESIDENT WYNN AND HAVE NOT DUNKERLEY AS DIRECTORS OF THE CORPORATION AND ALSO TO APPOINT MYSELF AND THE NEW CITY MANAGER MARC OTT AS MEMBERS OF -- OFFICERS OF THIS CORPORATION. ITEM 10 APPOINTS DEANNA DORMEKEI OF OUR STAFF TO THE BOARDS OF THREE AHFC CREATED NONPROFITS THAT OWN MORE THAN 350 AFFORDABLE APARTMENTS APARTMENTS IN EAST AUSTIN.

> SO VICE-PRESIDENT DUNKERLEY MOVES APPROVAL OF THESE FINAL TWO ITEM, NINE AND 10, AS PRESENTED BY STAFF. SECONDED BY BOARD MEMBER MARTINEZ. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Mayor Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON THE COMBINED ITEMS ON A VOTE OF STOA FN ZERO.

THANK YOU, MR. PRESIDENT.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MS. SHAW AND CONGRATULATIONS TO YOU AND YOUR STAFF. SO BOARD, THERE BEING NO MORE ITEMS BEFORE THIS AHFC BOARD MEETING, WE NOW STAND ADJOURNED. AND I DON'T BELIEVE WE HAVE ANY AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL BUSINESS THAT WE CAN TAKE UP UNTIL OUR 4:00 O'CLOCK ZONING CASES, SO WITH THAT THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL MEETING REMAINS IN RECESS AND I ANTICIPATE CALLING THAT MEETING BACK TO ORDER RIGHT AT 4:00 P.M. THANK YOU. BE

Mayor Wynn: THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT, AT THIS TIME I'LL CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. WE'VE BEEN IN RECESS NOW FOR -- AS A COUNCIL NOW FOR A COUPLE OF HOURS. WE NOW GO FOR OUR 4:00 O'CLOCK ZONING MATTERS. I'LL WELCOME MR. GREG GUERNSEY.

THANK YOU, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. MY NAME IS GREG GURNGUERNSEY WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT. LET ME WALK THROUGH OUR 4:00 O'CLOCK ZONING ORDINANCES AND RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS. THESE ARE THE ITEMS WHICH THE PUBLIC HEARINGS HAVE ALREADY BEEN CLOSED. FIRST ITEM I'D LIKE TO OFFER IS ITEM NUMBER 64, CASE C-14-2007-0210, AND C-14-H 20070011. THIS IS FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATE THE AT 511 WEST 41st STREET. THE APPLICANT HAS REQUESTED POSTPONEMENT OF THIS ITEM TO YOUR APRIL TWOARTSZ AGENDA. ITEM NUMBER 65 IS CASE C-14-2008-0004. THIS IS THE ROSE DALE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AREA VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING V ZONING OPT IN, OPT OUT PROCESS. THIS IS TO APPROVE SECOND AND THIRD READING FOR THE ROSE DALE NEIGHBORHOOD AREA. THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING DIMENSION STANDARDS ALLOWABLE FOR VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDINGS AND OFFICE BASE DISTRICT ZONING, RELAXED PARKING STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL YIEWS AND VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING AND AFFORDABLE REQUIREMENTS FOR VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING THAT MAY BE CONSIDERED WITH THIS ADOPTION. THIS IS READY FOR CONSENT APPROVAL ON SECOND AND THIRD READING. ITEM NUMBER 66, THIS IS CASE C-14-2007-0084. KNOWN AS THE ELM TERRACE PROPERTY AT 3215 EXPOSITION BOULEVARD. THIS CASE HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN BY THE APPLICANT. NO ACTION IS REQUIRED ON ITEM NUMBER 66. THAT INCLUDES THE CONSENT ITEMS I CAN OFFER FOR THIS PORTION OF THE AGENCY.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. GUERNSEY. SO COUNCIL, THE PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA ON THESE CASES WHERE WE HAVE ALREADY CONDUCTED AND CLOSED THE PUBLIC HEARING WOULD BE TO POCHT PONY ITEM 64 TO APRIL 24TH, 2008. TO APPROVE ON SECOND AND THIRD READING ITEM 65, AND TO NOTE THAT ITEM 66 HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN. I'LL ENTERTAIN THAT MOTION. MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE, SECONDED BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PROPOSED. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SEVEN TO ZERO.

THANK YOU, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. LET ME THEN CONTINUE ON FOR OUR 4:00 O'CLOCK ZONING AND NEWS 8 AUSTIN AMENDMENTS. THESE ARE THE ITEMS WHERE THE PUBLIC HEARINGS ARE OPEN AND THERE'S POSSIBLE ACTION. AND I'LL NOTE AS THE MAYOR DID EARLIER TODAY, THERE IS AN ADDENDUM CORRECTION TO THE AGENDA TODAY THAT NOTES THAT ITEM NUMBER 67 THROUGH 82 ARE NOTING THAT THE PUBLIC HEARINGS ARE AT 4:00 INSTEAD OF 5:30. AND THIS WAS POSTED IN A TIMELY MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE LAWS. ITEM NUMBER 67, THE FIRST ITEM I'LL AIFER FOR CONSENT IS C-14-2008-0012. THIS IS FOR THE PROPERTY AT 11110 TOM ADAMS DRIVE KNOWN AS BUCKNER ZONING CASE. THIS IS TO REZONE THE PROPERTY FROM MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENCE MEDIUM DENSITY, CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINED DISTRICT ZONE TO GO GENERAL OFFICE CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINING DISTRICT ZONING. THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS WAS TO GRANT THE GENERAL OFFICE CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINED DISTRICT ZONING, AND THIS IS READY FOR CONSENT APPROVAL ON ALL THREE READING. ITEM NUMBER 68 IS CASE C-14-2008-0015, KNOWN AS THE CLOYD RESIDENCE AT 14107 AND 14109 PANORAMA DRIVE. THIS IS A REZONING REQUEST FROM DEVELOPMENT RESERVE DISTRICT ZONE TO GO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE STANDARD LOT CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINING DISTRICT ZONING. THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION COMMISSIONRECOMMENDATION WAS TO GRANT THE SF-1-CO COMBINED DISTRICT REQUEST AND THIS IS READY FOR ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM NUMBER 69 IS CASE C-14-2008-0018. THIS IS RANCHO ALTO FIVE ZONING CASE AT 12,000 TO 12120 RANCHO ALTO ROAD. 2100 TO 2140 O'CALLAGHAN DRIVE. 12,000 TO 12032 HERB BROOKS DRIVE AND 2101 TO 2133 CRAIG PATRICK WAY. IT'S A ZONING REQUEST FROM INTERIM SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE STANDARD LOT DISTRICT ZONING TO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE STANDARD LOT DISTRICT ZONING. THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION WAS TO GRANT THE REQUEST FOR SF-2 ZONING AND THIS IS READY FOR CONSENT APPROVAL ON ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM NUMBER 70 IS CASE C-14-2008-0026 FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12633 RESEARCH BOULEVARD. THIS IS A REZONING REQUEST FROM COMMUNITY COMMERCIAL DISTRICT ZONE TO GO GENERAL COMMERCIAL SERVICES DISTRICT ZONING. THE ZONING AND PLATTING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION WAS TO GRANT GENERAL COMMERCIAL SERVICES CONDITIONAL OVERLAY COMBINING DISTRICT ZONING. THIS IS READY FOR CONSENT APPROVAL ON ALL THREE READINGS. ITEM NUMBER 71, CASE C-14-2007-0042, AT 1801 ELMS DRIVE. STAFF IS REQUESTING A TWO WEEK POSTPONEMENT OF THIS ITEM FOR YOUR APRIL 24TH AGENDA IN ORDER TO SIT DOWN WITH THE APPLICANT AND GO THROUGH THE REPORT AND CLARIFY SOME ITEMS THAT HAVE COME UP. ITEM NUMBER 72 IS CASE C-14-2007-0264. THIS IS THE TPWD 6.6 PROPERTY LOCATED AT 100 EAST 50th STREET. WE HAVE TWO -- ACTUALLY, WE HAVE A POSTPONEMENT REQUEST BY SOME ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNERS, NEIGHBORHOOD PEOPLE TO MAY EIGHTH. THE APPLICANT AGENT HAS CONTACTED ME AND INDICATED THEY WOULD BE AGREEABLE TO A TWO WEEK POSTPONEMENT TO YOUR 24TH. THIS ITEM IT FOR DISCUSSION AS A POSTPONEMENT REQUEST. THE REMAINING ITEMS, ITEMS NUMBER 73 IS CASE C-14-2008-0043, THE BARTON HILLS NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AREA VERTICAL MIXED USE BUILDING V, ZONING OPT IN, OPT OUT PROCESS, STAFF IS STILL ADDRESSING SOME OF

THE QUESTIONS THAT HAVE BEEN RAISED BY COUNCIL IN THE PAST AND WE EXPECT TO HAVE AN ANSWER TO THOSE ON APRIL 24S. STAFF IS REQUESTING FOR A POSTPONEMENT ON ITEM NUMBER 73 TO YOUR APRIL 24TH AGENDA. THE REMAINING ITEMS, NUMBER 74, 75, 76, SEVEN 77, 78, 79, 80, 81 AND 82 DEALING WITH THE PLAZA SALTILLO STATION AND THE EAST MLK STATIONS, THE T.O.D.'S, THOSE ARE DISCUSSION ITEMS. SO THOSE ARE THE ITEMS I CAN OFFER FOR CONSENT.

Mayor Wynn: ITEM NUMBER 72, OUR TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT CASE, THE APPLICANT IS AGREEING TO A TWO-WEEK POSTPONEMENT, BUT SOME FOLKS' OPPOSITION ARE ASKING FOR FOUR. COMMENCE, QUESTIONS? I DON'T KNOW IF WE HAVE ANY OF THE -- PERHAPS THE NEIGHBORS WHO ARE IN OPPOSITION, IF THEY COULD -- IF Y'ALL COULD CHOOSE AMONGST YOURSELVES AND HAVE A SPOKESPERSON COME FORWARD AGAIN JUST TO DISCUSS THE CONCEPT OF HOW LONG A POSTPONEMENT. WELCOME. AND WE'LL HEAR FROM THE APPLICANT OR AGENT AS WELL. REMIND ME, YOU ALL WERE REQUESTING A POSTPONEMENT.

YES.

Mayor Wynn: AND THE APPLICANT OR AGENT IS IN AGREEMENT TO THE CONCEPT OF POSTPONING, BUT YOU WOULD PREFER FOUR WEEKS, CORRECT?

YES, WE WOULD LIKE FOUR WEEKS. WE FEEL LIKE IT'S REALLY NECESSARY TO TAKE A BIT OF TIME TO PAUSE. THIS IS PREVIOUSLY UNZONED PROPERTY FOR THE TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE. THIS IS ALSO IN THE WALLER CREEK FLOOD SHED AND THE FLOODING -- HISTORICAL FLOODING IN THAT AREA IS SIGNIFICANT. IT'S RIGHT ON THE BANKS OF WALLER CREEK. WE THINK IT'S APPROPRIATE TO GIVE US TIME TO STUDY SOME OF THE HISTORY AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ISSUES IT MAY HAVE IF FLOODING WERE TO OCCUR AGAIN. WE THINK IT'S REALLY OF PARAMOUNT IMPORTANCE FOR THIS COUNCIL TO TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AND ASSESS A PROBLEM BEFORE IT OCCURS RATHER THAN SPEND THE TREM US AMOUNTS OF MONEY TO HAVE TO MITIGATE AS WE DID IN THE LOWER WALLER CREEK WASTEWATER. WE THINK IT'S EASIER TO TAKE TIME NOW TO DO THAT. WE ALSO FEEL THAT THE PROPOSED ZONING COULD AFFECT THE SAFETY, HEALTH AND WELFARE OF OUR NEIGHBORHOOD AND OF OTHER CITIZENS, AND WE'D LIKE TIME TO DISCUSS AND STUDY ALTERNATE USES FOR THE LAND.

WERE YOU ABLE TO PRESENT THIS AT THE PLANNING COMMISSION?

SOME WAS PRESENTED, HOWEVER THERE WERE MANY PERSONS WHO WERE NOT PROPERLY INFORMED, AND WE HAVE NOW A PETITION OF 66 RESIDENTS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY WE BELIEVE THE MAJORITY OF THEM TO BE WITHIN 300 FEET WHO ALL OPPOSE IS. THERE'S AN AREA OF HOMES IN THE HAVEN'T AND WE BELIEVE BE THERE'S A MAJORITY OF THEM WHO SIGNIFICANTLY AND STRONGLY OPPOSE THIS GREEN AREA BECOMING MULTI-FAMILY USE BECAUSE OF THE -- FOR MANY REASONS, BUT PRIMARILY BECAUSE OF THE

HEALTH AND SAFETY OF THE CITIZENS.

Mayor Wynn: IS THE APPLICANT OR AGENT HERE? WE'RE TALKING ABOUT THE LENGTH OF THE POSTPONEMENT, NOT -- THE MERITS OF THE CASE ITSELF.

THE CASE HAS BEEN GOING ON FOR QUITE SOME TIME. THERE'S A AGREEMENT WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION. THIS HAPPENS TO BE A VERY DILIGENT ONE WHO GOES TO EXTRA LENGTHS TO INVOLVE EVERYBODY. HYDE PARK NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION HAS BEEN HOSTING MEETINGS ON THIS CASE FOR ALMOST A YEAR BEFORE PLANNING COMMISSION SINCE FEBRUARY, TAND WENT HE HE -- AND IT BENT THROUGH A FULL HEARING AT PLANNING COMMISSION. WE THINK THERE'S BEEN SUFFICIENT TIME TO LOOK AT TRAFFIC SAFETY, HEALTH, WELFARE ISSUES. THEY STATE IN THEIR REQUEST FOR POSTPONEMENT THAT THE PURPOSE OF THE REQUEST IS TO GIVE STAFF TIME TO VALIDATE A PETITION, BE AND IN THIS CASE THERE ISN'T A VALID PETITION ISSUED BECAUSE IT IS UNZONED LAND. NOT ONLY THAT, BUT MY EXPERIENCE HAS BEEN THAT STAFF CAN LOOK AT THOSE PETITIONS EVEN IF IT WERE AN ISSUE VERY QUICKLY. WE'LL MAKE OURSELVES AVAILABLE EVERY DAY NEXT WEEK. WE DID CONSIDER OUR OPPOSITION AND DECIDE THAT A TWO WEEK POSTPONEMENT WOULD BE FINE. WE ARE UNDER A CONTRACT. THERE'S A FEASIBILITY THIS MONTH. THE PROPERTY IS SCHEDULED TO CLOSE AT THE BEGINNING OF MAY. AND THERE'S A REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE STATE HERE AS WELL IF YOU ALL HAVE MORE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS ABOUT THAT. BUT TO NOT HAVE ANY ACTION ON THE CASE UNTIL MAY 8TH WILL PUT US RIGHT AT THE DEADLINE AND WE WILL RUN OUT OF TIME. AND SO IT COULD HAVE THE EFFECT OF THWARTING THIS DEAL, THAT AGAIN HAS BEEN AGREED TO WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION, HAS BEEN RECOMMENDED BY STAFF AND RECOMMENDED BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION. ONE LAST THING I'LL SAY VERY QUICKLY IS WE ARE WELL AWARE THAT THE CREEK IS ON THE PROPERTY, BUT I WILL SUGGEST OR REMIND THE COUNCIL THAT A LOT OF THOSE ISSUES WE'RE GOING TO HAVE TO DEAL WITH AT THE SITE PLAN STAGE AND WE'RE NOT EQUIPPED REALLY TO DEAL WITH THOSE AT ZONING. BUT I WILL SAY THAT THE NEIGHBORHOOD -- WE'VE HAD LOTS OF DISCUSSION WITH THE NEIGHBORHOOD ABOUT THOSE ISSUES AND THEY HAVE DEFINITELY BEEN ON THE TABLE. SO WE CAN AGREE TO POSTPONEMENT IF WE CAN COME BACK TO THE COUNCIL APRIL 24TH, IN TWO WEEK. AND AGAIN WE'LL MAKE OURSELVES AVAILABLE TO TALK TO WHOMEVER NEEDS INFORMATION OR WANTS FURTHER DISCUSSION BETWEEN NOW AND THAT TIME.

MAY I SPEAK?

Mayor Wynn: NO, MA'AM. IF A COUNCILMEMBER ASKS A QUESTION OF YOU, YOU ARE WELCOME TO. QUESTIONS FOR MS. MEADE, COUNCIL? COMMENTS FROM THE STATE'S PERSPECTIVE? MAYOR PRO TEM. WE MAY HAVE A QUESTION IN A SECOND.

Dunkerley: FOR OUR STAFF.

Mayor Wynn: MR. GUERNSEY?

Dunkerley: HOW QUICKLY CAN YOU VALIDATE THE PETITION?

WE CAN HAVE THE PETITION VALIDATED BY THE TIME THE NEXT MEETING OCCURS IN TWO WEEK.

Dunkerley: OKAY. THANK YOU.

AND THAT'S IF WE ARE ACTUALLY IN RECEIPT OF THE FULL PETITION AS IT EXISTS. THE PROPERTY IS UNZONED. I'LL JUST ACKNOWLEDGE THAT, AS MS. MEADE HAD MENTIONED, SO THIS IS ACTUALLY THE INITIAL ZONING REQUEST ON THIS PROPERTY. AND THEREFORE NORMALLY UNDER OUR CODE WHERE HAVE YOU A CHANGE OF ZONING, A REZONING A PROPERTY, THAT IS SUBJECT TO A VALID PETITION AND WOULD REQUIRE A SUPER MAJORITY VOTE. WHEN YOU HAVE A SITUATION WHERE PROPERTY IS EITHER UNZONED OR HAS INTERIM ZONING CLASSIFICATION WHERE WE'RE ACTUALLY ZONE ING IT FOR THE FIRST TIME, A VALID PETITION RIGHT DOES NOT TRIGGER A THREE-QUARTERS VOTE OF THE CITY COUNCIL. BUT IT MAY BE BE HELPFUL FOR YOU TO KNOW HOW MANY CITIZENS WERE OPPOSED TO THIS REQUEST REGARDLESS OF THE SITUATION.

Dunkerley: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. BUT YOU WOULD NOT HAVE ANY TROUBLE MEETING THE TWO WEEK SUGGESTION?

NO.

Dunkerley: OKAY. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER QUESTIONS OF STAFF OR ANYBODY ELSE? COMMENTS?
COUNCILMEMBER COLE?

Cole: I'M AWARE OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD'S CONCERNS AND THE ACTIVITY OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD. BUT I THINK THAT AS LONG AS OUR STAFF CAN SPHOND WITH A VALID -- RESPOND WITH A VALID PETITION IN TIME, I MOVE WE SET THE DEADLINE FOR APRIL THE 24TH.

Mayor Wynn: SO COUNCIL, WITHOUT OBJECTION, OUR PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA WILL INCLUDE A TWO-WEEK POSTPONEMENT -- AND AGAIN JUST FOR THE NEIGHBORS HERE IN OPPOSITION, RECOGNIZING THAT THE COUNCIL ALWAYS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO A CONTINUATION OF POSTPONEMENTS. WE CAN TAKE -- WE CAN DENY, APPROVE OR POSTPONE ITEMS ON THE 24th. SO COUNCIL, OUR PROPOSED CONSENT AGENDA ON THESE CASES WHERE WE HAVE YET TO CONDUCT A PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE ON ALL THREE READINGS CASES 67, 68, 69 AND 70. TO

POSTPONE ITEMS 71, 72 AND 73 TO APRIL 24TH, 2008. I'LL ENTERTAIN THAT MOTION.

SO MOVE.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE, SECONDED BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM TO ACCEPT THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PROPOSED. FURTHER COMMENTS? COUNCILMEMBER MCCRACKEN.

McCracken: THIS IS ON THE TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT SITE. DURING THE TWO WEEK PERIOD I WOULD HOPE THAT -- I'VE SEEN SOME OF THE STUFF PRESENTED TO US FROM THE STATE. THE STATE DID AN EXCELLENT DEVELOPMENT JOB ON THE TRIANGLE JUST A QUARTER MILE AWAY. THIS APPEAR AT THE MOMENT TO BE MOORE OF A GARDEN -- MORE OF A GARDEN APARTMENT VARIETY, WHICH IS SOMETHING IN THE URBAN CORE WE'RE TRYING TO MOVE AWAY FROM. SO WHAT I WOULD URGE THE STATE TO DO DURING THE TIME THEY HAVE IS TO GO LOOK AT THEIR OWN GREAT WORK AT THE TRIANGLE TO MOVE AWAY FROM SOMETHING THAT HAS A GARDEN APARTMENT STYLE, SURFACE PARKING LOT ARRANGEMENT AND REALLY LOOK FORWARD THE MORE URBAN FORM, AND PARTICULARLY THAT'S A GREAT SITE AND I THINK THE STATE HAS DONE IT RIGHT JUST A QUARTER MILE AWAY.

WE DEFINITELY WILL DO THAT.

McCracken: THANKS.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE APPROVING THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PROPOSED. FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

Mayor Wynn: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SEVEN TO ZERO. PLAZA SALTILLO.

MAYOR, STAFF WOULD LIKE TO SUGGEST WE ACTUALLY START WITH THE MLK STATION FIRST. I THINK THEY'VE GOT THAT PRESENTATION CUED UP. BOTH ARE DISCUSSION, BOTH WILL BE ROUSING INPUT, I'M SURE, BUT STAFF WOULD LIKE TO START, IF COUNCIL'S INDULGENCE, TO PRESENT ITEM 78, WHICH IS THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN, CASE C-14-2008-ON 031, AND THE ACCOMPANYING AMENDMENTS, WHICH WOULD INVOLVE ITEM 79, CASE NPA-2008 OPINION 3.01, THE ROSEWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AMENDMENT, CASE NPA, 2008-8.01, THE UPPER BOGGY CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AMENDMENT, CASE NPA 2008-12.01 AND THE EAST MLK COMBINED NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AMENDMENT, CASE NPA 2008-OO 15.01. AND MS. LOPEZ WITH OUR LOPEZ WILL BE LOPEZ -- WITH OUR OFFICE WILL BE MAKING THE INITIAL PRESENTATION AND SHE'LL BE SCWOIND BY HER STAFF AND OUR CONSULTANT.

I AM HERE TO PRESENT TWO STATION AREA PLANS, IMMEDIATELY ONE ON MLK. I'M HERE WITH COLLEAGUES FROM THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT, THE NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, AND MEMBERS OF THE STATION AREA PLANNING AND CONSULTANT TEAM TO GIVE YOU A PRESENTATION TODAY. THE REASON WHY WE ARE HERE IS WE'RE RESPONDING TO THE T.O.D. ORDINANCE, THE TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE THAT WAS APPROVED BY THIS COUNCIL BACK IN 2005. AND THAT ORDINANCE STIPULATED THAT SINCE WE HAD GONE IN AND ESTABLISHED T.O.D. DISTRICTS AROUND SOME OF OUR FUTURE COMMUTER RAIL STOPS, THAT WE WOULD GO IN AND DO FOCUSED AND TAILORED PLANNING AROUND SOME OF THOSE STOPS, CALLED THE STATION AREA PLANNING PROCESS. WE HIRED PV AMERICA, SPECIFICALLY THE PV PLACE MAKING DIVISION OF THAT COMPANY TO CREATE OUR PLANS AND ENDPAIJ IN A PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT PROJECTS. A COUPLE OF THE OTHER THINGS I WOULD LIKE TO POINT OUT ABOUT THAT T.O.D. ORDINANCE FROM 2005 WAS THAT IT ESTABLISHED INTERIM DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS WITHIN THE T.O.D. DISTRICTS THAT WERE IDENTIFIED. THAT ORDINANCE SAYS THAT ONCE A STATION AREA PLAN IS ADOPTED, THOSE INTERIM REGULATIONS WILL GO AWAY. THEY'LL BE REPLACED WITH NEW ZONING AND THE NEW ZONING WILL BE CALLED T.O.D. THE INTERIM ORDINANCE ALSO ESTABLISHED AFFORDABLE HOUSING GOAL, BUT I KNOW ALL OF YOU ARE VERY FAMILIAR WITH AND I'M SURE WE'LL HAVE A LOT OF DISCUSSION ABOUT HOW TO ACTUALLY ACHIEVE THOSE TONIGHT. TO CLARIFY FOR YOU WHAT A STATION AREA PLAN IS, IT IS A VISION FOR THE FUTURE OF THE AREA AROUND THE STATION WITHIN GENERALLY A QUARTER TO A HALF MILE, NOT TAKING IN SINGLE-FAMILY GENERALLY. IT IS A SERIES OF CONCEPT PLANS RELATING TO LAND USE CIRCULATION AND OPEN SPACE. THERE IS A CHAPTER ON IMPLEMENTATION, SPECIFYING VERY SPECIFIC THINGS THAT WE CAN DO TO REAL THE T.O.D. VISION. THERE'S AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING FEASIBILITY STRATEGY THAT WAS DONE BY A SUBCONSULTANT. AND THEN THERE IS A LARGE PIECE CALLED THE REGULATING PLAN, WHICH ESTABLISHES THE ZONING AND DESIGN STANDARDS THAT ALL PROPERTIES IN THE T.O.D. DISTRICT WILL BE SUBJECT TO ONCE THE STATION AREA PLAN IS ADOPTED. SO THAT ENTIRE PACKET IS CALL THE STATION AREA PLAN, JUST TO MAKE IT CLEAR THAT IT DOES INCLUDE THE ZONING PIECE. [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS] IT'S THE SAME PROCESS FOR ALL. WE HAVE SEPARATE MEETINGS FOR EACH ONE OF THE TOD AREAS TO MAKE SURE WE PAY FOCUSED ATTENTION ON EACH ONE OF THE TODs. BECAUSE THE TODs OR ALL IN OUR URBAN CORE, THEY ARE GENERALLY IN THE SAME CONTEXT WITH A SINGLE FAMILY NEIGHBORHOOD SURROUNDING THEM. THE ISSUES WERE GENERALLY THE SAME WITH RESPECT TO CONCERNS ABOUT HEIGHTS AND DENSITY AND TRAFFIC IMPACTS FROM A RESIDENTS PERSPECTIVE. PLAZA SALTILLO WAS DIFFERENT WITH RESPECT TO AFFORDABILITY, IT IS EXTREMELY HIGH. WE ENGAGED ALL PEOPLE TO COME TO THE TABLE, NOTIFYING ALL PROPERTY OWNERS AND UTILITY CUSTOMERS INSIDE AND 300 FEET AROUND, MAINTAINING INTEREST LISTS WITH EXTENSIVE PEOPLE IN GROUPS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE PROCESS. I THINK WE HAD REALLY SOLID PARTICIPATION AT ALL OF THESE PUBLIC MEETINGS, AND THERE IS A LOT OF INTEREST, THERE IS A LOT OF EXCITEMENT ABOUT TOD AND THE DISCUSSION WE WILL HAVE TONIGHT I IMAGINE WILL BE

ON SOME OF THOSE DETAILS OF WHAT THE TOD IS AND HOW WE ACHIEVE IT. IN GENERAL, I WANT TO EXPRESS TO YOU I HAVE HEARD A LOT OF SUPPORT FOR THE TOD CONCEPT AND INTEREST AND EXCITEMENT ABOUT IT. SO JUST A FEW SPECIFIC WORD ABOUT THE MLK TOD THAT WE'LL PRESENT TO YOU FIRST. GBERINGTON FROM PB PLACE WILL BE PRESENTING TO YOU FIRST ON THE MAIN PLAN CONCEPT. I WILL BE RETURNING TO GIVE YOU INFORMATION ABOUT THE REGULATING PLAN. HANDY FROM DIANE McIER AND ASSOCIATED, PRESENTING ON THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT WAS DONE AND THEIR RECOMMENDATIONS. THEN I WILL COME BACK TO YOU AND RUN THROUGH THE MOTION SHEET WITH YOU ALL. MLK IS A LITTLE BIT -- THE MLK TOD IS A LITTLE BIT OVER 100-ACRES. THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY HERE WITH LARGE TRACTS OF LAND THAT ARE UNDEVELOPED AND THERE WAS A LOT OF PARTICIPATION FROM THOSE PROPERTY OWNERS, THERE IS A LOT OF INTEREST IN DEVELOPING TOD IN THIS . SO I THINK THAT THIS IS A UNIQUE TOD IN COMPARISON TO THE PLAZA SALTILLO WHERE IT IS MORE OF A REDEVELOPMENT EFFORT. WITH THAT, I WILL TURN THINGS OVER TO START THE PRESENTATION. THANK YOU.

THANK YOU, MISS LOPEZ. WELCOME. MAYOR, MEMBERS OF COUNCIL, TECHNOLOGY ALWAYS IS OUR FRIEND. [LAUGHTER] NO PROBLEM. AND NOW WE'LL FIND IT. PERFECT. SO YOU UNDERSTAND THE CONTEXT WITH COMMUTER RAIL COMING TO DOWNTOWN AUSTIN LATER THIS YEAR AND THESE PLANS RESPOND TO THAT. THE PROCESS THAT SONYA TALKED ABOUT STARTED IN APRIL OF 2007, IT HAS BEEN AN INTER RUM PROCESS AND HIGHLY UNCLUESIVE PROCESS WINDING UP NOW WITH PLANNING COMMISSION AND WITH COUNCIL. THAT IS A PROCESS GUIDED BY A SERIES OF PRINCIPALS ABOUT HOW TO DO DEVELOPMENT AROUND TRANSIT. DEFINES MORE SPECIFICALLY IN THE STATION AREA PLANS AND ENCAPSULATED SPECIFICALLY IN THE ZONING THAT IS IN FRONT OF YOU. THROUGHOUT THAT PROCESS, PUBLIC COMMENT HAS GUIDED EACH OF THOSE PRINCIPALS AND THE PIECES. IN TERMS OF THE PRINCIPALS FOR TRANSIT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT IN THE SIMPLEST TERMS, THE PLANS RESPOND BY TRYING TO PROVIDE GREATER DENSITY THAN THE COMMUNITY AVERAGE, A MIX OF LAND USES, A QUALITY PEDESTRIAN ENVIRONMENT AND A DEFINED CENTER. THE CONTEXT IS THERE ARE FOUR NEIGHBORHOODS HERE, CHESTNUT, ROSEWOOD, MLK, AND UPPER BOGGY CREEK. THIS TOD IS DEFINED BY BOGGY CREEK TO THE EAST, SO WITH A, ESSENTIALLY, A GREEN EDGE. TO THE WEST ARE THE EXISTING NEIGHBORHOODS, AND THE NEIGHBORHOODS ARE OUTSIDE OF THE PLANNING AREA AND SO AS SONIA MENTIONED, UNLIKE MANY OF THE PLANS, THIS IS A LARGELY UNDEVELOPED AREA FROM FORMER INDUSTRIAL USES. THE CHALLENGE HERE IS HOW DO YOU SET THE STAGE TO DO TRANSIT-ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT, TO DO THAT IN SUCH A WAY THAT IT RESPECTS AND REINBE FORCES THE ADJACENT COMMUNITY -- RESPECTS AND REENFORCES THE ADJACENT COMMUNITIES AND BALANCE THAT BY UNDERSTANDING THAT THE LAMAR SITE, EXHUME, THE MLK SITE IS UNIQUE LIKE THE OTHER STATIONS IN THAT YOU ONLY HAVE SO MANY TOD SITES WITHIN YOUR COMMUNITY. THIS SITE, UNLIKE SOME OF THE OTHERS BECAUSE THERE IS SO MUCH UNDEVELOPED LAND HERE, MAY HAVE THE STRONGEST SUPPORT FROM THE COMMUNITY, BECAUSE THERE IS LOTS OF AREA TO BE DEVELOPED, AND SO THAT SAID, THERE IS STILL A

DIVERSITY OF OPINION WHAT TO DO ON THE SITE, WHERE DENSITY IS APPROPRIATE AND HOW TO DO THAT. BUT WE FOUND A LOT OF INTEREST AND SUPPORT OF DOING TOD HERE AND THERE IS SOME EXISTING ACTIVITIES WITH THE DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY THAT TEND TO REENFORCE THAT AS A GOOD IDEA. EXCUSE ME, WENT TOO FAST. THE PROCESS, AS I MENTIONED, WAS INTERIVE. YOU CAN SEE HOW THE PLANS EVOLVE AND CHANGE WITH THE INPUT FROM THE PUBLIC, INPUT FROM VARIOUS STAKEHOLDERS, AND THE DRAFT PLAN TONIGHT REFLECTS THOSE CHANGES AND INPUT. THE PLAN HAS SIX DIFFERENT TRANSIT SUPPORTIVE PLANNED USES, WHICH ARE THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE PLAN. LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, WHICH YOU WILL FIND ON SOME OF THE EDGES. MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL WHICH IS FETED THROUGHOUT THE SITE. FLEXIBLE SPACE AND I WILL TALK ABOUT THOSE MORE SPECIFICALLY WITH THE PLAN CONCEPT. THERE IS ALSO A CORRIDOR MIXED USE, TOD MIXED USE, AND TOD MIXED USE WITH ACTIVE EDGES AND THOSE LATTER TWO LAND USES CONSTITUTE THE MAJORITY OF THE LAND USES IN THE PLAN SO THAT IS THE MOST DOMINANT LAND USE THAT WOULD BE ALLOWED IF YOU WERE TO ADOPT THE PLAN. THE PLAN ITSELF IS ALSO UNIQUE IN THAT IT HAS TWO NOTES. THIS AREA IS EXPECTED TO BE SERVED IN THE FUTURE WITH STREETCAR ON MANNER, AND WITH COMMUTER RAIL ON MLK, AND SO WE SEE ONE CIRCLE AROUND THE OTHER TOD PLANS, THIS ONE HAS TWO, AND IS MORE LINEAR IN ITS FORM. THE PLAN ALSO, AT THE SUGGESTION OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD, STEPS OUT OF THE THE STATIONARY AREA AND GOES TO THE WEST WITH GATEWAYS ALONG AIN'T. AND THE IDEA THERE WAS TO NOTE AS CARS ARE GOING AND PEOPLE ARE GOING UP AND DOWN AIRPORT THAT THERE IS A TOD OVER ON THE OTHER SIDE AND TO HELP ANCHOR THE TRANSITION INTO THE TOD ON MANOR AND ON MLK MOVING INTO THE STATION AREA. ONE OF THE CORE CONCEPTS, AS I MENTIONED, IN THE TOD PRINCIPALS IS TO DESIGN FOR THE PEDESTRIAN, AND SO THE LAND USES ARE PAYING PARTICULAR ATTENTION WHERE YOU SEE THOSE BLACK LINES ALONG THE EDGES OF THE STREET, TO ASK THE BUILDINGS TO BUILD UP TO THE EDGE OF THE STREET, TO ACT ON THOSE LOCATIONS TO HAVE ACTIVE USES AT THE GROUND FLOOR. THE NUANCE HERE IS THE PLAN DOES NOT REQUIRE THE EARLY IMPLEMENTATION OF THOSE ACTIVE USES AT THE GROUND FLOOR, BUT IT DOES REQUIRE THAT THEY BE BUILT IN SUCH A WAY THAT WOULD ALLOW FOR COMMERCIAL USES AT THE GROUND FLOOR. SO WE'VE TRIED TO BE SENSITIVE TO MARKET TIMING, SO THAT IF THE MARKET ISN'T THERE FOR GROUND FLOOR RETAIL, FOR EXAMPLE, OR GROUND FLOOR OFFICE THAT THE BUILDINGS ARE STILL PUT TOGETHER IN SUCH A WAY THAT WOULD ALLOW FOR THAT, SO THAT IS A TESTED STRATEGY IN OTHER PLACES, AND IT SETS THE TABLE FOR THOSE KINDS OF USES IN THE FUTURE. THROUGHOUT AUSTIN AND CERTAINLY IN THE STATIONARY PLANNING AREAS, IS AFFORDABLE HOUSING IS A VERY IMPORTANT ISSUE, AND THE PLANS ADDRESS THAT, PROVIDE DEVELOPMENT BONUSES IN THE MIXED USE SUB DISTRICTS. THEY PROVIDE HEIGHT BONUSES IN THE TOD MIXED USE SUB DISTRICT, AND ASK FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN EXCHANGE FOR THAT. YOU'LL HEAR A PRESENTATION LATER ON HOW THOSE WILL WORK AND THE NEED FOR THAT, BUT THOSE ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS FROM AFFORDABLE HOUSING CONSULTANT'S FIRM SO THAT IS A REALLY IMPORTANT PART OF EACH OF THE TOD PLANS. ANOTHER PART OF THE TOD PLANS

IS HOW DO YOU DEAL WITH CIRCULATION. AND TO TRY TO CREATE IN EACH OF THEM AN INTEGRATED NETWORK AND TO DEAL WITH THAT WITH A SERIES OF TYPES OF STREETS AND TYPES OF ACTIVITIES ON THE STREETS. AND SO MLK AND MANOR OR DESIGNATED AS THE TRANSIT CORRIDORS, RUNNING EAST AND WEST ACROSS THE SITE. ALEXANDER WHICH HAS THE YELLOW GOING NORTH AND SOUTH IS THE PRIMARY PEDESTRIAN PRIORITY STREET, AND THEN THE OTHER STREETS WITHIN THE TOD WOULD BE DESIGNATED AS TOD LOCAL STREETS. THIS SITE IS BLESSED TO HAVE SOME WONDERFUL OPEN SPACES OUTSIDE OF THE TOD AREA. YOU HAVE CITY BALL FIELDS, YOU HAVE THE BOGGY CREEK GREEN BELT AND TRAIL, UNFORTUNATELY, THERE ARE NO OPEN SPACES INSIDE OF THE PLAN SO THE PLAN WHERE THE ASTERISKS ARE, SPEAK TO THE DESIRE TO HAVE PARKS INSIDE OF THE PLAN THAT CAN PROVIDE GATHERING PLACES, RELIEF FROM DENSITY, AND ADD AMENITY AND QUALITY INTO THE STATIONARY PLAN, AND TO IMPLEMENT THOSE AS PART OF THE PROCESS FOR GOING FORWARD, AND I WILL TALK MORE ABOUT THAT LATER. BOGGY CREEK IS OBVIOUSLY A REALLY IMPORTANT AND SPECIAL ASSET. THE PLAN TALKS ABOUT HOW TO ENHANCE THAT, HOW TO ADD COMMUNITY SPACE, HOW TO LINK THAT BACK WITH TOD, AND CLEARLY, IDENTIFYING FUNDING AS PART OF THE IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS WILL BE PART OF TURNING THAT DRAWING INTO SOMETHING THAT IS REAL AND CAN BE TAKEN ADVANTAGE OF. SO MAKING ALL OF THIS REAL IS REALLY THE MOST IMPORTANT PART. I THINK OF THE STATION AREA PLANS AND I DO THESE ALL OVER THE UNITED STATES AND INCREASINGLY ALL AROUND THE WORLD, THAT THE PLAN IS THE START OF THE JOURNEY, IT IS NOT THE END OF THE JOURNEY. ONE OF MY COLLEAGUES IN THE ACADEMIC COMMUNITY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BERKELEY, THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT THERE, LIKES TO SAY THAT PLANNING IS SUFFICIENT BUT NOT NECESSARY. EXCUSE ME, THE OTHER WAY AROUND. PLANNING IS NECESSARY BUT NOT SUFFICIENT. WHAT HE MEANS BY THAT IS THAT YOU CAN'T IMPLEMENT THESE PLANS WITH JUST THE PLANNING. THERE IS A LOT MORE WORK THAT NEEDS TO GO BEYOND THAT SO I WANT TO SPEND A MOMENT ON TALKING ABOUT THINGS TO MOVE FROM PLANNING TO IMPLEMENTATION, FROM THAT NECESSARY PART TO WHAT ALSO WILL BE REQUIRED. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT WE'RE RECOMMENDING STRONGLY IS TO FORM A WORKING GROUP WITHIN THE CITY THAT WOULD ALSO -- THAT WOULD INCLUDE A VARIETY OF CITY DEPARTMENTS, CAPITAL METRO, NEIGHBORHOOD REPRESENTATIVES, AND THE PRIVATE SECTOR TO FOCUS ON MAKING THESE PLANS REAL. THEY SHOULD BE MEETING ON A REGULAR BASIS, THEY SHOULD BE FOCUSING ON IMPLEMENTATION AND THEIR JOB IS GOING TO MOVE THE DEBATE FORWARD ON HOW TO SET PRIORITIES, IDENTIFY AND FUNDING, IDENTIFYING WHAT THE COSTS ARE, AND FOCUSING ON MAKING THESE PLANS REAL. PART OF THAT IS TO PRIORITIZE AND IMPLEMENT A SERIES OF ACTIONS NECESSARY TO FOR THOSE PLANS. PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION, WHAT WE'RE DOING TODAY, GETTING THOSE PLAN ACE ADOPTED. TO -- PLANS ADOPTED. TOD PLANS, HAVING SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE MIGHT BE AN OUT LYING OF AN AGENDA THAT THAT WORKING GROUP COULD START WITH. WHEN THE PLANNING ADMINISTRATION SIDE, ONE OF THE THINGS YOU WILL ALSO BE DOING IS AMENDING THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS. WE'RE SUGGESTING THAT IT'S IMPORTANT TO HAVE ACCOUNTABILITY IN IMPLEMENTATION AND

ONE OF THE WAYS TO HAVE ACCOUNTABILITY IS TO KNOW WHO YOU'RE HOLDING ACCOUNTABLE AND WE'RE SUGGESTING HAVING A DEDICATED STAFF THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTATION AND KNOW THAT THAT IS PART OF WHAT THEY'RE BEING ASKED TO DO BY THE CITY. THAT PERSON COULD ALSO BE VERY EFFECTIVE IN WORKING TO -- WITHIN THE NETWORK OF THE CITY, THE BUREAUCRACY OF THE CITY TO IDENTIFY AND ADVOCATE FOR FUNDING IN YOUR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROCESS TO GET FUNDING TO IMPLEMENT THESE PLANS. PROBABLY NOT AT THE LAMAR, AT THE -- AT THE LAMAR SITE OR AT THE MLK SITE. THERE IS GOING TO BE A NEED FOR CATALYST PROJECTS, AND TO HELP RAISE THE BAR ABOUT WHAT YOU'RE SEEKING, TO SEND A SIGNAL TO THE PRIVATE SECTOR THAT THIS IS WHAT WE MEAN WHEN WE SAY WE WANT TO DO TOD TO GET BUILT PROJECTS ON THE STREET, TO CHANGE THE NATURE OF THE STREETS. OFTEN THAT IS AN EARLY ACTION IN MAKING TOD HAPPEN, GETTING THE NECESSARY FINANCING AND REGULATORY TOOLS IN PLACE SO THAT YOU KNOW WHAT YOU NEED TO DO AT THE OTHER STATIONS. AND GETTING THOSE EARLY CATALYST PROJECTS IN PLACE HAVE BEEN A VERY SUCCESSFUL STRATEGY IN A NUMBER OF CITIES AROUND THE UNITED STATES TO MOVE FROM THE THEORY OF TOD TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TOD. CIRCULATION IN STREETS WILL BE ANOTHER IMPORTANT IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY. CHANGING THE NATURE OF MLK AND MANOR TO MAKE THOSE MORE PEDESTRIAN-ORIENTED STREETS, SETTING UP THAT NORTH-SOUTH PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE CONNECTION ON ALEXANDER, AND THEN GETTING ACROSS TO THE EAST SIDE OF THE TOD WITH BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS, AND MAKING THOSE GATEWAYS WORK SO THERE IS A BIG AGENDA IN TERMS OF CIRCULATION IN STREETS. OPEN SPACE IS GOING TO BE CRITICAL AS WELL. THE GOAL, AS I MENTIONED, IS TO HAVE A, QUOTE, UNQUOTE, POCKET PARK ON THE NORTH AND THE SOUTH PART OF THE TOD. TO DO THAT, IT WILL BE IMPORTANT TO RECAPTURE THE PARK FEES AND TO DEDICATE THOSE BACK ON SITE. AND WE SHOULD, THE PARKS THEMSELVES NEED TO BE DEFINED AND PLANNED AND SIZED IN A WAY THAT THEY FUNCTIONALLY PROVIDE THE NEEDS FOR THE TOD, RELIEF FOR NEW DEVELOPMENT AND PROVIDE AN AMENITY AND FOCUS THAT THIS IS A QUALITY GREAT PLACE. JUST TO WRAP UP, I WANTED TO JUST STEP BACK BRIEFLY AND GIVE YOU SOME LESSONS LEARNED AS YOU START THAT JOURNEY OF IMPLEMENTING TRANSIT OR IN-DEVELOPMENT. IN MY EXPERIENCE, THE COMING OF TRANSIT WON'T BE ENOUGH TO MAKE THESE THINGS HAPPEN. AND IT'S -- I THINK IT IS VERY IMPORTANT TO KEEP IN MIND THAT THE TODs NEED TO BE MARKET DRIVEN, NOT JUST TRANSIT-DRIVEN. BECAUSE TRANSIT WON'T CREATE THAT MARKET. TRANSIT CAN HELP SAY THESE ARE IMPORTANT SITES, THESE ARE PLACES THAT WILL GET PRIORITY WITHIN THE CITY, BUT ON ITS OWN IT IS NOT ENOUGH. ANOTHER THING THAT OFTEN HAPPENS IS WE TEND TO MAKE TOD MORE DIFFICULT TO IMPLEMENT THAN TRADITIONAL DEVELOPMENT, AND I THINK THAT IS EXACTLY THE WRONG THING TO DO. I THINK WE SHOULD MAKE IT EASIER TO IMPLEMENT THAN TRADITIONAL DEVELOPMENT SO THAT WE CAN SEND A SIGNAL TO THE PRIVATE SECTOR THAT THESE ARE DEVELOPMENT HOT SPOTS THAT THESE ARE PLACES AS THAT WILL BE EASIER TO DO DEVELOPMENT. THAT IS VERY EASY TO SAY, IT IS HARD TO DO. BUT WHAT TYPICALLY HAPPENS IS WE ADD MORE REQUIREMENTS, MORE UNCERTAINTY, AND

MORRIS, AND THAT IS EXACTLY -- AND MORE RISK, AND THAT IS EXACTLY WHAT WE DON'T WANT TO DO. TODs ARE TRADITIONALLY MESSY, THEY REQUIRE A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT AGENCIES AND A PRIVATE SECTOR AND A PARTNERSHIP WITH THE NEIGHBORHOODS SO THE WAYS TO CUT THROUGH THAT ARE HAVING STRONG PARTNERSHIPS, SO THAT IS GOING TO BE REALLY, REALLY IMPORTANT. AND THEN FINALLY ON THE LESSONS LEARNED, WE NEED TO DESIGN THESE PLACES FOR WALKING, WHICH MEANS WE NEED TO TAME THE CAR, WE NEED TO ADDRESS PARKING AND DO THAT IN AN ORGANIZED WAY THAT WILL WORK BOTH WITHIN THE MARKET AND WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT THAT WE'RE SEEKING. SO THE CHALLENGE FOR THE COUNCIL, THE CHALLENGE FOR AUSTIN, THE CHALLENGE YOUR OTHER PARTNERS IS THAT YOUR PLANS TALK ABOUT DOING NINE TODs WITHIN THE CITY. THE QUICK MATH TELLS US THAT IS ABOUT 1% OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN. SO THERE ARE A LOT OF PLACES WHERE YOU ARE NOT GOING TO DO TOD. FOUR TOD SITES YOU'VE IDENTIFIED A MULTITUDE OF PUBLIC OBJECTIVES, BUT YOU WANT TOD, OPEN SPACE, AFFORDABILITY, NEIGHBORHOOD COMPATIBILITY, AND AT THE END OF THE DAY, THE REASON WE'RE IN FRONT OF COUNCIL IS BECAUSE YOU ARE GOOD AT BALANCING THINGS AND YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE TO BALANCE A NUMBER OF THOSE OBJECTIVES BECAUSE YOU CAN'T DO ALL OF THOSE THINGS ALL ON THE SAME SITE SO HOW YOU ARE GOING TO DO THAT IS GOING TO BE REALLY IMPORTANT. FROM MY PERSPECTIVE, I HOPE YOU WILL KEEP THE BAR HIGH IN TERMS OF BALANCING THE TRANSIT AND SIGNAL TO THE MARKETPLACE THIS IS WHAT YOU WANT TO DO. SO THE NEXT STEPS ARE GOING TO BE REALLY CRITICAL. YOU NEED TO ADOPT THE PLAN, FOCUS ON IMPLEMENTATION AND DEDICATE THE STAFF AND RESOURCES TO MAKE IT HAPPEN. THAT IS THE END OF MY PRESENTATION. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU VERY MUCH. QUESTIONS OF MR. HARINGTON. COUNCIL MEMBER MCCrackEN.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCrackEN: MR. HARINGTON, YOU ALL HAVE CONFIDENCE THAT FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT OF UTILITIES AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING THESE RECOMMENDATIONS REPRESENT ACCEPTABLE BEST PRACTICES FOR A CITY TO IMPLEMENT, AND NEW DEVELOPMENT?

YES.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCrackEN: AND THE REASON I GET TO THIS, I KNOW WE HAVE ATTENTION IN THIS CITY GOVERNMENT BETWEEN THE POLICY MAKERS AND SOME OF OUR UTILITY DEPARTMENTS WHO, IN OUR EXPERIENCE, HAVE ATTEMPTED TO UNDUE SOME LAND USE POLICIES THAT COUNCIL SETS. I JUST KIND OF WANT TO MAKE SURE, WE HAVE A NATIONAL ENGINEERING FIRM AND A GREAT PLANNING FIRM BEFORE US TELLING US THAT THE RECOMMENDATIONS YOU ALL PRESENTED US TO ARE NATIONALLY TYPICAL BEST PRACTICES WHEN IT COMES TO TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND STORM WATER ENGINEERING AND ISSUES LIKE THAT RIGHT?

YES. AND I'M NOT GOING TO -- LET ME MAKE A BRIEF COMMENT, THAN COMMENT IS NOT AIMED AT ANY DEPARTMENT IN THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUT THESE ARE THINGS THAT HAVE HAPPENED IN OTHER COMMUNITIES. IN MANY COMMUNITIES, PUBLIC WORKS WILL AGREE TO THE PLAN AND THEN WON'T ALLOW IT TO BE BUILT BECAUSE IT DOESN'T FOLLOW THEIR STANDARDS, SO YOU ARE GOING TO NEED TO PAY ATTENTION TO THAT IN SOME COMMUNITIES, PARKS AND OPEN SPACE WILL AGREE TO THE PLAN AND THEN SAY IT DOESN'T MEET THEIR STANDARDS, BECAUSE THEY DON'T HAVE URBAN PARK STANDARDS, PERHAPS. SO THERE ARE THOSE KINDS OF ENTANGLEMENTS THAT HAPPEN INSIDE OF CITIES WHERE THERE ARE GREAT INTENTIONS, BUT THE BALL GETS DROPPED ON IMPLEMENTATION, AND THAT IS WHY WE THINK THAT WORKING GROUP IS IMPORTANT SO THAT EVERYBODY IS AT THE TABLE AND UNDERSTANDS THAT. AND I WILL SAY THROUGH THE PLANNING PROCESS, EVERYBODY WAS AT THE TABLE BUT THE RUBBER WILL MEET THE ROAD ON IMPLEMENTATION.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCracken: MY FINAL QUESTION, I'VE SEEN IN THE APPENDIX ONE, THERE IS A DEMONSTRATION OF A DEDICATED LIKE LANE, I KNOW THAT ROMA HAS PRESENTED THE CONCEPT FOR A DEDICATED BIKE LANE THAT HAS A, LIKE A MEDIAN SEPARATING THAT FROM THE TRAFFIC, OF THE CARS. OUR CITY PRACTICES HAVE BEEN TO FIGHT THAT, REQUIRE SIX FOOT HIGH CONCRETE BARRIERS OPPOSED TO MEDIANS. IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, THE PHOTO THAT YOU DEMONSTRATED OF THE MEDIAN ON PAGE 3 OF EXHIBIT 1 SAYS SOMETHING THAT IS IDENTIFIED AS RECOMMEND PRACTICE IN THE PLAN FOR HOW TO DO DEDICATED BIKE LANES.

WE HAD A WORKING MEETING WITH ROMA IN LOOKING AT THE BIKE PROVISIONS THAT SHE HAD COME UP WITH AND MADE SOME SUGGESTIONS ON GETTING RID OF THE CURB AS A WAY TO ADDRESS THAT. I DON'T HAVE THE APPENDIX IN FRONT OF ME SO I WILL HAVE TO LOOK AT THE QUESTION.

ALSO, I'VE GOT ONE RIGHT HERE. BECAUSE I THINK THIS IS -- RIGHT HERE.

THE MEDIAN, COUNCILMAN, THAT IS SHOWN THERE, IS BECAUSE OF THE WIDTH OF THAT STREET AND THE ACTIVITY ON THE STREET. WITH THE STREETS THAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT HERE, I BELIEVE THAT JUST STRIPES CAN WORK AND THERE IS A LOT OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THAT RATHER THAN HAVING TO TAKE MORE ROAD, MORE SPACE OUT OF THE RIGHT OF WAY.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCracken: IF WE WERE TO WANT TO DO THAT, IT IS YOUR EXPERIENCE THAT THE MEDIAN, THE HEIGHT IN THAT PICTURE IS AN ACCEPTABLE SAFE PRACTICE FROM AN ENGINEERING STANDPOINT?

WELL, I'M NOT AN ENGINEER, BUT WHAT IS SHOWN THERE IS GOOD PRACTICE.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCracken: OKAY.

MAYOR WYNN: THANKS. FURTHER QUESTIONS FOR MR. HARINGTON. COMMENTS? THANK YOU. MS. LOPEZ.

OKAY, I'M GOING TO SHARE SOME ELEMENTS OF THE REGULATING PLAN WHICH IMPLEMENTS THE TOD ZONING. THE SAME PRESENTATION, IT WAS JUST A CONTINUATION. WHAT THE REGULATING PLAN IS, IS A DOCUMENT THAT CREATE AS REGULATORY FRAMEWORK PRIMARILY FOR PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT. THE MAJORITY OF THE PROPERTIES IN THE TODs WE'RE LOOKING AT ARE UNDER PRIVATE OWNERSHIP, AND SINCE WE HAVE VERY LITTLE CITY CAPITAL METRO, OTHER PUBLIC AGENCY PROPERTY, THE GOAL IS TO CREATE A MORE UNIFIED ANDS CAN AND CONSENSUS TENT -- CONSISTENT REGULATORY STRATEGY WITHIN THE TODs. THAT IS IMPORTANT TO CREATE CONSISTENCY FROM ONE PARCEL TO THE NEXT, YOU GET AN ASSEMBLY OF PARCELS TO GET A MORE SUITABLE DEVELOPMENT SIZE TO DO MORE DEVELOPMENT, WHICH AGAIN LAMAR AND SALTILLO IS LESS IMPORTANT. ESPECIALLY ON MLK WITH LARGE PARCELS OF UNDEVELOPED LAND. AGAIN, THE REGULATING PLAN STRIVES TO ACHIEVE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF FLEXIBILITY TO RESPOND TO MARKET CONDITIONS. WE'RE SEEING A CHANGE IN THE MARKET RIGHT NOW FROM TWO YEARS AGO, SO IN ORDER TO NOT BE EXTREMELY PRESCRIPTIVE AND MAYBE STIFLE DEVELOPMENT, THE REGULATING PLAN ENCOURAGES DIVERSITY OF DEVELOPMENT IN LINE WITH THE TOD VISION, ESPECIALLY WITH RESPECT TO DESIGNS. SOME OF THE OTHER KEY HIGHLIGHTS OF THE PLAN, AS I MENTIONED EARLIER, ALL THE PROPERTIES WILL HAVE A TOD BASE DISTRICT ZONING. THE USE REQUIREMENTS, THE STANDARDS WILL BUILD UPON WHAT IS IN THE TOD ORDINANCE TODAY. AGAIN THOSE INTERIM REGULATIONING IN PLACE TODAY AND VERY IMPORTANT ALSO TO NOTE IS THE CITY WIDE DESIGN STANDARDS IN SUBCHAPTER E THAT ARE IN PLACE, WE USE THAT AS THE FOUNDATION FOR THE REGULATING PLANS THAT WERE CREATED FOR THESE TODs. THE REAL REASON FOR THAT IS, WELL, THERE IS A FEW, ONE IS THAT WE HAVE GOOD STANDARDS IN THE CITY WIDE STANDARDS THAT WE WANTED TO UTILIZE AND BRING OVER. ALSO VERY IMPORTANT TO NOTE IS WE DON'T NECESSARILY WANT TO BE CREATING A NEW TYPE OF STRATEGY FOR REGULATIONS WITH EVERY NEW AREA OR SUB AREA THAT WE PLAN, SO THIS IS AN EFFORT TO CARRY OVER THE APPROACH AND THE STRATEGY WITH RESPECT TO APPLYING THE REGULATION SO THAT OUR STAFF DOESN'T HAVE TO LEARN AN ENTIRELY NEW PROCESS, THE PUBLIC DOESN'T HAVE TO LEARN AN ENTIRELY ANY PROCESS, SO BASICALLY IT WAS AN ATTEMPT NOT TO REINVENT THE WHEEL. THESE ARE AFTERS YOU FIND IN THE REGULATE -- THESE ARE ARTICLES YOU FIND IN THE REGULATING PLAN. THEY ARE OUTLINES, CONCEPTIONS, PROVISIONS, LAND USE AND BUILDING DENSITY, THREE, CIRCULATION AND STREET SCAPE, BUILDING DESIGN STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS, AND I WILL GO THROUGH THOSE IN A SMALL AMOUNT OF DETAIL. ARTICLE ONE, CARRIES OVER, BRINGS FORWARD GENERAL ZONING STANDARDS YOU FIND IN YOUR ZONING TODAY. IMPERVIOUS COVER, SET BACKS, HEIGHTS, THINGS LIKE THAT. THERE ARE TOD DESIGN STANDARDS, AGAIN, WE BORROW HEAVILY ON THE CITY WIDE DESIGN STANDARDS BUT THE KEY POINT IS WE TAYLOR THEM CLOSELY TO THE TOD DISTRICT AND

THE PLANNING THAT WAS DONE. THERE WAS VERY FOCUSED ATTENTION ON THE STREET TYPES WHICH IS ONE OF THE KEY WAYS THE REGULATING PLAN STANDARDS ARE IMPLEMENTS SO THERE WAS A LOT OF FOCUSED ATTENTION ON THESE AREAS AND HOW THEY WERE LAID OUT. AND AS I MENTIONED, THE ZONING SUBTYPE, THE LAND USE CONCEPTS, THOSE ARE THE ZONING SUB DISTRICTS, THOSE ARE ANOTHER WAY THE REGULATIONS GET IMPLEMENTED. SO JUST A TABLE THAT SHOWS YOU THE DENSITIES WE'RE TALKING ABOUT, THESE ARE THE CATEGORIES IN THE MLK PLAN. WE'RE BRINGING FORWARD SOMETHING THAT IS NEW TO AUSTIN, WHICH IS MINIMUM DENSITY IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF ACTIVITY IN THE TODs AND THOSE ARE DIFFERENT BASED ON WHICH TYPE OF RESIDENTIAL CATEGORY YOU ARE IN. WITH THE MIXED USE, YOU'LL SEE SOME OF THOSE CATEGORIES. THE LIVE/WORK HAS A MINIMUM DENSITY. THE QUARTER MIXED USE AND TOD MIXED USE AREA, THEY DON'T HAVE A MINIMUM DENSITY BUT THERE IS A MINIMUM HEIGHT AND THE REASON FOR THAT IS WE WANTED TO ENSURE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF ACTIVITY BUT DIDN'T WANT TO BE PRESCRIPTIVE ABOUT THE USES THAT GO IN. AND PROPORTION. THERE CAN BE A LOT OF GREAT MORE ACTIVE INTENSE PROJECTS THAT, OR DENSE PROJECTS THAT HAPPEN, THEY MIGHT BE ENTIRELY RESIDENTIAL, THEY MIGHT BE OFFICE AND RETAIL LIKE IS HAPPENING AT CRESTVIEW STATION AND THE LAMAR DEVELOPMENT, THEY CAN AND LOT OF DIFFERENT THINGS. SO THIS TRIES TO RESPOND TO WHAT THE MARKET IS READY TO BUILD AT A CERTAIN TIME. IT IS A BASE MAXIMUM THAT IS GENERALLY CARRIED OVER FROM WHAT THE EXISTING ZONING ENTITLEMENTS ARE TODAY. THE MAJORITY OF PROPERTIES IN THE TODs HAVE COMMERCIAL SERVICES MIXED USE ZONING SO THAT 45 UNITS PER ACRE IS AN AVERAGE DENSITY OF WHAT CAN BE DONE TODAY. ARTICLE THREE FOCUSES ON CIRCULATION CONNECTIVITY AND STREET SCAPES WHICH IS VERY IMPORTANT IN THE TOD TO MAKE SURE, ESPECIALLY FOR PEDESTRIANS AND CYCLISTS THERE IS AN EFFICIENT SAFE NECESSARY WORK OF STREETS AND PATHS AND SIDEWALKS TO GET AROUND IN, AND THE KEY STANDARDS RELATE TO SIDEWALKS ON STREET PARKING, MINIMUM BLOCK SIZE AND CONNECTIVITY AND CIRCULATION. THESE ARE THE THREE ROADWAY TYPES THAT GB TALKS TO YOU ABOUT IN THE CONCEPT PLAN AND THE STREETS THAT THEY AFFECT ARE ON THE RIGHT. AND THESE ARE THE SIDEWALK STANDARDS WHICH RANGE FROM 15 FEET ON THE TOD CORE TRANSIT CORRIDOR, THE TERMINOLOGY BORROWED AGAIN FROM THE DESIGN STANDARDS, DOWN TO THE LOCAL FINER GRAIN STREET NETWORK WHICH IS A 10-FOOT MINIMUM. THIS IS JUST A ONE SAMPLE OF THE REGULATING PLAN THAT WE'RE HOPING TO SEE WITHIN THE STATION AREAS. THIS SHOWS YOU AN IMAGE OF THE BLOCK STANDARD REQUIREMENT. I DON'T GET INTO THE NUMBERS, BUT BASICALLY WE'RE REQUIRING URBAN-SIZED BLOCKS AND IF YOU HAVE LONG EDGES, YOU'RE REQUIRED TO PUT IN PATHWAYS FOR PEDESTRIANS. THAT ENABLE ON-SITE CIRCULATION. THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS -- EXCUSE ME, I WANTED TO MENTION ONE OTHER THING. THE PROJECT CIRCULATION PLAN WHICH IS THE THIRD ELEMENT IS NEW TO THE CITY OF AUSTIN. WHENEVER PROJECTS ARE COMING IN WITH A NEW STREET, WHETHER IT BE PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, THE REGULATING PLAN WOULD REQUIRE THERE IS URBAN-DESIGN DIVISION INVOLVEMENT, BEING IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT,

INVOLVEMENT AND REVIEW OF THE SITE PLAN THAT IS SUBMITTED IN AN EFFORT TO MAKE SURE THAT ANY NEW STREETS THAT ARE PUT INTO THESE PLANS AND INTO THESE TODs ARE DESIGNED APPROPRIATELY FROM AN URBAN -- APPROPRIATELY FROM AN URBAN DESIGN PERSPECTIVE AND TAKE INTO ACCOUNT CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS AROUND THE SITE AS WELL SO THAT WOULD BE A NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING AND ZONING DEPARTMENT AND WATERSHED PROTECTION REVIEW DEPARTMENT JOINT RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE SURE THOSE CIRCULATION PLANS ACHIEVABLE OF THE STATIONARY PLAN AND THE CIRCULATION CONCEPT IS DEVELOPED. THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS THAT I TALKED TO YOU ABOUT THOSE ARE ALL BROUGHT FORWARD IN THE REGULATING PLANS AND I'LL HIGHLIGHT THE REST OF THESE IN THE FOLLOWING SLIDES. WE'VE HAD A LOT OF DISCUSSION ABOUT COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS RECENTLY, AND THE PROPOSAL IN THE DRAFT PLAN GENERALLY SPEAKING, THERE IS ONE EXCEPTION IN SALTILLO, BUT THE GENERAL PROPOSAL IN THE STATIONARY PLANS IS TO LIMIT COMPATIBILITY TO 100 FEET, TODAY COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS FROM A SINGLE FAMILY USE OR ZONING EXTEND OUT 500 FEET. IN AN EFFORT TO ENCOURAGE SOME OF THE DEVELOPMENT THAT WE WANT TO ACHIEVE IN THE TOD IS RECOGNIZING IT IS GOING TO BE MORE EXPENSIVE TO DESIGN, TO DEVELOP A MIXED USE BUILDING AND TO PROVIDE THE SIDEWALK AMENITIES THAT WE'RE REQUIRING AND TO MEET SOME OF THE DESIGN STANDARDS WE'RE PUTTING IN THE REGULATE, PLAN, WE'RE COMPOTING -- REGULATING PLAN, WE'RE PROPOSING THAT IT BE LIMITED TO 100 FEET OUTSIDE THE TOD DISTRICT. JUST FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES, THE TOD ORDINANCE FROM 2005 SPECIFIED THAT ONCE A STATION AREA PLAN IS ADOPTED, IF THERE IS ANY SINGLE FAMILY DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE TOD THAT THAT WOULD NOT TRIGGER COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS SO WE'RE NOT TALKING ABOUT PROPERTY OUTSIDE THE TOD EDGES. BUILDING HEIGHTS, AS A BASE, EXISTING BUILDING HEIGHT IS PROPOSED TO REMAIN IN PLACE IN THE STATION AREA PLANS. GENERALLY IN THE MLK TOD NORTH OF MLK, WHICH IS THE MAJOR ROAD, KIND OF IN THE MIDDLE THERE, GENERALLY NORTH OF THAT THE BUILDING HEIGHT IS 40 FEET ALLOWABLE BUILDING HEIGHT, EXCUSE ME, AND SOUTH OF THAT IS 60 FEET. THERE ARE SOME EXCEPTIONS NORTH OF THAT IN THE DARKER PURPLE. MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT IN THE TODs IS NOT SUPPOSED TO EXCEED 60 FEET SO THERE IS PROPERTIES THAT CURRENTLY HAVE A 60-FOOT HEIGHT ENTITLEMENT WILL NOT BE GRANTED ANYTHING HIGHER THAN THAT. AND THIS IS REALLY AN APPROACH THAT WAS IN TERMS OF KEEPING AN EYE TO WHAT EXISTING ZONING IS TODAY WAS REALLY GIVEN TO US FROM THE TOD ORDINANCE OF 2005, I WILL GET TO THE DENSITY DEVELOPMENT IN A MINUTE BUT THAT BECOMES IMPORTANT. WITH RESPECT TO DEVELOPMENT BONUSES AND TRYING TO ACHIEVE MORE DENSITY IN THE TODs, AND ACHIEVING OUR AFFORDABLE HOUSING GOALS, THERE ARE TWO STRATEGIES PROPOSED. WITH RESPECT TO REGULATIONS. THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER STRATEGIES THAT DIANA'S WORK OUT LINES BUT SIMPLY WITH RESPECT TO REGULATIONS, I'LL OUTLINE THOSE HERE. THERE IS A DENSITY BONUS PROPOSAL AND HEIGHT BONUS PROPOSAL. THE DENSITY BONUS PROPOSAL IS VERY SIMILAR TO WHAT YOU'VE ALL BEEN HEARING ABOUT IN THE VMU, VERTICAL MIXED USE STANDARDS. IT WOULD BE BASICALLY A DEVELOPMENT BONUS THAT REMOVES YOUR MAXIMUM DENSITY LIMIT AND YOUR FAR LIMIT, YOUR FLOOR TO AIR

RATIO ESTABLISHMENT. IN EXCHANGE YOU WOULD NEED TO PROVIDE AFFORDABLE HOUSING, THAT IS 80% AND 60%. WITH THE HEIGHT BONUS, YOU COULD, IF YOU DON'T ALREADY HAVE -- I'M SORRY, I SHOULD HAVE SPECIFIED UNDER THE DENSITY BONUS, IT SAYS ON THE SLIDE WOULD BE ONLY BE ALLOWED IN THE MIXED USE DISTRICTS. THE HEIGHT BONUSES WOULD BE ONLY IN THE TOD MIXEDUSUB DISTRICTS AND ONLY IF YOU DON'T ALREADY HAVE 60 FEET IN HEIGHT. AND IN EXCHANGE FOR THAT, THAT HEIGHT BONUS AREA WOULD BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE 25% AFFORDABLE HOUSING AT THOSE LEVELS SPECIFIED ON THE SLIDE. AND THERE IS TWO NUMBERS RELATED TO OWNERSHIP AND RENTAL AND THAT RELATES TO WHETHER OR NOT A PROPERTY IS IN THE COMMUNITY PRESERVATION AND REVITALIZATION ZONE OR NOT. THE TOD ORDINANCE SPECIFIED HIGHER AFFORDABILITY GOALS, MORE STRICTER LEVELS OF AFFORDABILITY WITHIN THE ZONE SO THE 60 AND 50% RELATE TO PROPERTIES IN THE CP&R ZONE SOUTH OF MANOR ROAD. THIS IS JUST A VERY QUICK EXAMPLE OF SOME OF THE STANDARDS IN THE REGULATING PLAN WITH RESPECT TO BUILDING PLACEMENT. WE BASICALLY HAVE BROUGHT FORWARD FROM THE DESIGN STANDARDS THE COMMERCIAL DESIGN STANDARDS, THE IDEA OF BUILD TWO LINES OPPOSED TO BUILDING SET BACK LINES FROM YOUR FRONT, FROM YOUR PROPERTY FRONTAGE. WE HAVE OFF-STREET PARKING STANDARDS FOR VEHICLES AND FOR BIKES, IN TERMS OF THE AMOUNT OF PARKING TO BE PROVIDED, AND IN TERMS OF THE DESIGN, WHERE THE PARKING GOES. FOR VEHICLES, THE PARKING REDUCTION AS A BASE IS 40% OF THE MINIMUM TODAY, AND THAT IS BROUGHT OVER ALSO FROM THE TOD ORDINANCE THAT IS AN EXISTING REGULATION IN THE INTERIM REGULATIONS OF THE TOD ORDINANCE. WITH RESPECT TO OPEN SPACE, PRIVATE OPEN SPACE IS REQUIRED OF SITE PLANS LARGER THAN TWO ACRES. PUBLIC OPEN SPACE WILL STILL BE TRIGGERED BY OUR PARK LAND DEDICATION ORDINANCE, AND WE'LL BE LOOKING FOR CONSISTENCY WITH THE OPEN SPACE AND TRAIL CONCEPT PLAN. WE'VE HAD A LOT OF DISCUSSION WITH THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT ABOUT HOW TO ACHIEVE THE OPEN SPACE CONCEPT. AND THERE IS STILL A LOT TO WORK THROUGH AS GB MENTIONED, WE STILL HAVE A LONG WAY TO GO WITH RESPECT TO IMPLEMENTING THINGS BUT THEY ARE ON BOARD WITH THE TOD CONCEPT, AND WITH THE OPEN SPACE IT IS VERY PERFORM IN THESE SPACES WHERE WE'RE PROMOTING MORE COMPACT DEVELOPMENT. THESE ARE SOME OF THE OTHER STANDARDS, ARTICLE FIVE, THEY RELATE MORE OF THE BUILDING ITSELF VERSES THE SITE. AND AGAIN, A LOT OF THESE COME DIRECTLY FROM THE DESIGN STANDARDS. BUILDING ENTRANCES, WINDOW GLAZING, SHADE AND SHELTER. WE HAVE SOME STANDARDS FOR THE FACADE OF THE BUILDINGS, AND ALONG ACTIVE EDGES, WE HAVE SOME SPECIAL STANDARDS THAT RELATE TO THE GROUND FLOOR IN AN EFFORT TO ACHIEVE MORE ACTIVE USES ON KEY FRONTAGES, AT KEY CORNERS, ALONG KEY STREETS THAT LEAD TO STATION AREA, WE WANT TO MAKE SURE THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY, EVEN IF THE MARKET DOESN'T SUPPORT NONRESIDENTIAL USES ON THE GROUND FLOOR AT THIS POINT IN TIME, WE WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT BUILDING DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT DOESN'T PRECLUDE THAT FROM HAPPENING IN THE FUTURE. THERE ARE ALSO DIFFERENT STANDARDS WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE PARKING, ACTIVE EDGES REQUIRE THAT YOU BRING MORE OF YOUR BUILDING FRONTAGE UP TO THE SIDEWALK

AREA AND THAT YOUR PARKING IS PROVIDED BEHIND AND THERE ARE SPECIAL STANDARDS FOR PARKING GARAGES THAT NEED TO COMPLY WITH THE ACTIVE EDGE STANDARDS. HANDSY IS GOING TO COME UP AFTER ME ABOUT THERE IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT YOU ARE BEING PRESENTED WITH TODAY SO LEAPT LET ME TURN THINGS OVER TO MANDY UNLESS THERE ARE QUESTIONS

MAYOR WYNN: QUESTIONS FOR MS. LOPEZ? COUNCIL MEMBER KIM.

COUNCIL MEMBER KIM: HOW DO WE KNOW THERE IS A REQUIREMENT FOR THE MIXED USE, WHAT IF PROPERTY OWNERS DECIDES THEY WANT IT TO BE 100% COMMERCIAL AND NOT HAVE AFFORDABLE HOUSING REQUIREMENTS IF WE PUT REQUIREMENT IN WILL FOR WAIVER COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS.

I'M SORRY, I MISSED PART OF THE QUESTION.

COUNCIL MEMBER KIM: HOW CAN WE MAKE SURE THERE IS A PERCENTAGE OF MIXED USE, INSIDE THE TOD PLANNING AREA IT BE 70% COMMERCIAL, 30% RESIDENTIAL, OR A MECHANISM TO -- I'M NOT SAYING THOSE ARE WHAT THE NUMBERS ARE, BUT WHAT WOULD BE THE MECHANISMS TO DO THAT.

THERE ISN'T A MECHANISM IN THE PLAN THAT PRESCRIBES MIXED USE, WHERE IT HAS TO GO OR PERCENTAGES THAT IT HAS TO BE. THE PLAN, AGAIN, GETTING BACK TO THE DESIRE TO BE ABLE TO FLEXIBLY RESPOND TO MARKET CONDITIONS, ALLOWS FOR A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT USES. BUT THAT IS WHERE IT IS DIFFERENT FROM VMU. VMU IS VERY PRESKRIPTIVE AND FOCUSED ON A SITE BY SITE BY SITE BASIS, WE WERE PLANNING ON BROADER LEVEL SO THE PLANNING THAT WAS DONE RECOGNIZES THAT A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT USES, WHETHER THEY BE MIXED USE WITHIN A BUILDING OR ON A SITE OR A RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT OR COMMERCIAL OR OFFICE DEVELOPMENT COULD BE APPROPRIATE IN CERTAIN DISTRICTS AND THOSE DISTRICTS ARE DESIGNATED GENERALLY AS MIXED USE. THE TOD MIXED USE OR CORRIDOR MIXED USE WOULD HAVE ANY THAT I MENTIONED. THE LIVE/MORE FLEX IS A MIXED USE IT DOESN'T REQUIRE THE RESIDENTIAL COMPONENT BUT IT DOES TRY TO ACHIEVE A CERTAIN LEVEL OF RESIDENTIAL. THEN ALREADY THE RESIDENTIAL SUB DISTRICTS THAT DO NOT ALLOW NONRESIDENTIAL

COUNCIL MEMBER KIM: THEY DO NOT ALLOW RESIDENTIAL.

THEY DO NOT' LOU NONRESIDENTIAL, EXCUSE ME. KICK KICK ALL

COUNCIL MEMBER KIM: ALL RIGHT, THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: ANY MORE QUESTIONS? COUNCIL MEMBER McCRACKEN.

COUNCIL MEMBER MCCRACKEN: I HAD QUESTIONS BASED ON THE FAILURE OF OUR MU

ZONING DESIGNATION IN THE CITY WE HAVE A BAD LOCAL EXPERIENCE WITH ALLOWING FLEX BASE, IT HAS RESULTS IN ANYTHING GOES ZONING AS OPPOSED TO TRUE MIXED USE. I THINK THAT IS, I THINK THE WAY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ DESCRIBED IT, IT IS MULTIPLE ZONING AT THAT POINT. MY UNDERSTANDING IT WOULD NOT REQUIRE MIXED USE IN THOSE DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MIXED, TOD MIXED USE QUARTER. IS THAT RIGHT?

THAT IS CORRECT IT DOES NOT REQUIRE IT. IT ENCOURAGES IT, ESPECIALLY IN THE PLACES WE REALLY ENVISION MIXED USE TO BE IMPORTANT IS ALONG THE ACTIVE EDGES AND THAT IS WHY THE GROUND FLOOR SPACE IS REQUIRED ON THE EDGES. THE CONCERN IS IF YOU REQUIRE A MIXED USE, ESPECIALLY IN AN AREA LIKE MLK WHERE THE FAR ANALYSIS INDICATES THE MAJORITY OF DEVELOPMENT THAT IS GOING TO HAPPEN IS RESIDENTIAL, THERE WILL BE OPPORTUNITIES FOR SMALLER RETAIL BUT NOT NEARLY AS MANY OPPORTUNITIES AS PLAZA SALTILLO, AND WE DID DEBATE ABOUT THIS IN THE PLANNING PROSIS ZEST, MYSELF AND THE CONSULTANTS, BUT IF YOU REQUIRE THAT USE TO BE USED BY COMMERCIAL, AND IT DOESN'T HAPPEN, DOES IT SIT THERE IT CAN'T BE FINANCED, LEASES CAN'T BE ARRANGED, THERE WAS A LOT OF QUESTION MARKS THERE AND THE CONCERN WAS WE WOULD BE SET, OURSELVES UP FOR SOMETHING THAT MAY NOT HAPPEN AND WE MAY NOT BE READY FOR IT.

WE'RE SEEING A TON OF LOCAL EXPERIENCE WHERE WE'RE REQUIRING VERTICAL MIXED USE, WE DID THAT TO THE MARKET REACTION OF THE OPTIONAL MIXED USE DEAL SO I PERSONALLY FEEL VERY STRONGLY THAT WHAT WE'RE LIKELY TEND UP WITH AFFORDABLE FLOOR SPACE FOR MIXED USES WHICH WOULD BE A GOOD THING. SO I THINK WHAT COUNCIL MEMBER KIM HAS IDENTIFIED IDENTIFIED IS BASED ON THE MIXED USE, AS WE REQUIRE IT, WE HAVE OUR DOWNTOWN CODE, VERTICAL MIXED USE CODE, THEY ALL REQUIRE MIXED USE, I THINK IT WOULD BE A MISTAKE FOR US TO TRY A PATH THAT HAS ALREADY FAIL WHEN THE PAST WE'RE NOW REQUIRING IS PRODUCING NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND GROUND FLOOR ACTIVE USES. AND I'VE TALKED TO SOME MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPERS WHO TOLD ME COUPLE THING, AND THE FIRST IS THAT THE DENSITY BONUSES AVAILABLE IN THE VMU STANDARDS, FOR INSTANCE, ACTUALLY MAKE IT WORTH THEIR WHILE FOR MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPERS TO DEVELOP MIXED USE WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF GROUND FLOOR ACTIVE USES BECAUSE THEY CAN GET A LOT MORE DENSITY FOR NEW MULTIFAMILY SO IT IS WORTH THE RISK OF HAVING THE GROUND FLOOR RETAIL. AND THEN THE SECOND THING IS, WE EVEN REQUIRED IT IN THE DOMAIN ALSO, BECAUSE WE KNEW THE MARKET DOESN'T PRODUCE, WENT FROM MULTIFAMILY AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPERS, THE SECOND THING IS THE FIRST THING THEY DO WHEN THEY DEVELOP IS IS THEY SELL IT TO A REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUST AND THESE REITS HAVE A REVENUE MODEL BASED ON THE PROJECTED RENTS SO A RESIDENTIAL REIT, FOR INSTANCE L BUY THIS DEVELOPMENT, THEY'VE NOT MODELED TAKING THAT SPACE DOWN FOR SIX MONTHS TO A YEAR AND CONVERTING IT INTO RETAIL, THEY'RE NOT DEVELOPER. THAT IS WHY WE HAVE THESE DEAD OFFICE PARKS ALL OVER TOWN THAT AREN'T REDEVELOPING BECAUSE SOME REIT OUT OF MASSACHUSETTES OR CALIFORNIA OWN IT IS AND THEY'VE GOT A REVENUE STREAM, THEY AREN'T DEVELOPERS, SO FACING THE

REALITY OF THE REAL ESTATE MARKET PLACES THE SECOND SOMETHING GETS BUILT WITH AN EXISTING REVENUE STREAM MODEL THAT GETS SOLD TO A REIT THAT OWNS IT AS PARTS OF A BOOK AND THEY ARE NOT DEVELOPERS, THEY WILL NEVER CHANGE IT OVER AND IF THEY DO, WE WILL SIMPLY GET LUCKY. FOR THIS COMBINATION OF REASONS OF POOR LOCAL EXPERIENCE, ADVICE FROM PEOPLE THAT DO IT FOR A LIVING, I THINK IT WOULD BE A MISTAKE TO DO THIS GROUND FLOOR FLEX SPACE. DEVELOPERS WANT TO DO SINGLE USE, IT IS EASIER TO GET FUNDING FOR IT. THE SECOND WE TAKE THE PATH OF LEAST RESISTANCE, WE WILL GET AN UP HAPPY RESULT. I HAVE ANOTHER QUESTION. I'VE NOT SEEN THE SUSTAINABILITY SECTION WE HAVE AS SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE STANDARDS INCLUDED. WE HAVE SOME GOOD SUSTAINABLE GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS, BUT DO WE HAVE ANY KIND OF SUSTAIN -- ANYTHING LIKE WHAT IS BEING WORKED ON THE SUSTAINABLE SITES INITIATIVE AT THE WILD FLOWER CENTER, DO WE HAVE ANYTHING LIKE THAT BUILT INTO THE TOD PLANS?

NO, NOT CURRENTLY.

THAT MAY BE SOMETHING WE CAN DO FOR FIRST READING AFTER WE DEVELOP SOME KIND OF SUSTAINABLE SITE STANDARDS, JUST A QUICK BACKGROUND, ONE OF THE THINGS PEOPLE LEARNED IS AT MILLER THEY ARE PARTNERING WITH THE LADY BIRD JOHNSON WILD FLOWER CENTER FOR NATIVE INHABITATION, IT HAS THE CARBON EMISSION STANDARDS MORE THAN A FOREST AND USES LESS WATER. THIS IS AN EXAMPLE JUST UP THE ROAD A LITTLE BIT OF ANOTHER ONE OF OUR DEVELOPMENT THES. WE HAVE SOME VERY PROGRESSIVE SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE STANDARDS BEING IMPLEMENTED SO I THINK WE SHOULD BE LOOK THE AT SOME WAY TO EXPAND THAT PARTNERSHIPS WE CURRENTLY HAVE WITH THE WILD FLOWER CENTER TO REALLY BE DOING SOME VERY PROGRESSIVE STANDARDS TO ENHANCE THE CARBON, REDUCE WATERING, GREEN STRUCTURE WHERE WE HAVE PARK LAND ACTING AT STORM WATER DETENTION AS WELL. THESE ARE THINGS WE'RE LEARNING HOW TO DO AND THIS IS A GOOD AREA TO DO IT.

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCIL MEMBER COLE.

COUNCIL MEMBER COLE: AID COUPLE QUESTIONS. I WANT TO UNDERSTAND THE MARKET STUDIES DO YOU THAT ALLOWED TO YOU COME TO THE CONCLUSION WE NEEDED FLEXIBILITY AND NOT SPECIFYING PARTICULAR USES FOR SITES, BECAUSE I FULLY RECOGNIZE THE MLK TOD IS VERY IMPORTANT THAN THE PLAZA SALTILLO TOD AND NEIGHBORHOODS ARE MARKET DRIVEN AND I DON'T WANT TO GET INTO A SITUATION WE GET SO SPECIFIC AND SO DEMANDING ON DEVELOPERS THAT WE END UP WITH NOTHING BECAUSE THEY CAN'T NECESSARILY CONTROL THE MARKET AND WE ALSO KNOW THAT THE MARKET GOES UP AND THE MARKET GOES DOWN AND IN CERTAIN AREAS IT HAS BEEN KNOWN TO SLIDE DOWN MORE THAN OTHER AREAS THAT HAVE HELD THEIR VALUE. I THINK ALL THOSE THINGS NEED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE WE JUST MAKE A MANDATE TO A PARTICULAR AREA SOME OF CAN YOU TELL ME A LITTLE BIT MORE ABOUT THE MARKET

STUDY?

THE MARKET STUDY THAT WAS DONE, IT WAS A CONSULTANT BY -- HIRED BY CAPITAL METRO ECONOMIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATIONS OUT OF CALIFORNIA, AND I PROBABLY CAN'T TELL YOU REAL SPECIFICS ABOUT THE STUDY BECAUSE IT WASN'T MY CONTRACT. BUT WHAT I WILL SAY, THAT THEY DID ILLUMINATE, THERE ARE VERY DIFFERENT MARKETS FOR THE THREE AREAS AND MLK WAS ONE OF THE AREAS THAT WAS A LITTLE BIT LESS ON THE EMERGING SIDE OF THINGS. THEY LOOKED OUT ABOUT 20 YEARS FORWARD AND THEY DEVELOPED HIGH, MEDIUM -- OR I THINK HIGH AND LOW STRATEGIES OR YIELD NUMBERS, AND THEY LOOKED GENERALLY A QUARTER MILE AROUND THE STATION ITSELF, SO YOU KNOW, GENERALLY FOCUSING ON OUR TOD BRANDSERIES, AND THEY WERE INVOLVE -- OUR TOD BOUNDARIES. THEY DID LOOK AT OUR TOD PLANS AND GENERALLY SPEAKING THEY DIDN'T HAVE ANY ISSUES WITH THEM BUT I THINK RECOGNIZING THAT THERE ARE OPPORTUNITIES TO PROVIDE A VARIETY OF USES IN THOSE MIXED USE SUB DISTRICTS CORRESPONDS WITH SOME FINDINGS THAT THEY WERE COMING OUT WITH IN THEIR STUDY.

COUNCIL MEMBER COLE: THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: FURTHER QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS? SONYA WILL HAVE SIX OR EIGHT OR 10 MINUTES BEFORE WE TAKE OUR BREAK FOREIGN MUSIC. DO WITH YOU BREAK FOR MUSIC DO WE WANT TO WALK THROUGH THE HOUSING PIECE? MAYBE WE GET THE PRESENTATION IN AND AS WE BREAK WE SORT OF, YOU KNOW, THINK ABOUT OUR QUESTIONS AND COME AFTER THE MUSIC BREAK. SO LET'S TRY TO GET A LITTLE BIT MORE INFORMATION.

I WILL SPEAK QUICKLY. GOOD AFTERNOON MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL. MY NAME IS MANDY, AND I'M GOING TO -- LET'S SEE IF WE CAN -- WHILE THEY'RE TRYING TO GET TECHNOLOGY ON OUR SIDE, THERE WE GO. AS YOU ALL KNOW, DMA WAS TASK WITH THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMPONENT OF THE STATION AREA HOUSE PROCESS AND PART OF THAT WAS ANALYZING THE EXISTING HOUSING CONDITIONS IN THE TODs, IDENTIFYING THE STRATEGIES FOR ACHIEVING AFFORDABILITY IN THE TODs, CALCULATING THE SUBSIDIES AND IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND WE HAVE BEEN WORKING ON THIS NEARLY TWO YEARS, ACTUALLY, AND THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT FOLLOW WERE THE RESULT OF ALL OF THAT WORK. LET'S SEE. I CAN QUICKLY RECAP WHAT THE SLIDE SHOWS ARE BASICALLY THE TOD ORDINANCE, HOW IT DEFINE ACE FORDABILITY. BACK IN 2005 WHEN WE ESTABLISHED THE TOD ORDINANCE AND THE AFFORDABLE GOALS FOR NEW HOUSING FOR RENTAL AND HOME OWNERSHIP, THE GENERAL AFFORDABILITY GOALS IN THE TODs ARE THAT 25% OF NEW UNITS SHOULD BE AVAILABLE FOR THOSE AT OR BELOW 80%. 60% MFI FOR RENTAL HOUSING. AND THE CP&R ZONE, THE COMMUNITY PRESERVATION AND REVITALIZATION GONE, INCLUDES THE MLK AND PLAZA SALTILLO WE'RE TALKING ABOUT TODAY, THEY HAVE 60% FOR OWNER OCCUPIED AND 50% FOR RENTAL UNITS. AS SONYA JUST MENTIONED, SOME OF THE MARKET RESEARCH WAS PROVIDED FROM ECONOMIC

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, ERA, THEY PROVIDED LONG-TERM HOUSING DEMANDS PROJECTIONS BASICALLY THROUGH 2025 IN EACH OF THE TODs AND AGAIN TODAY WE'RE FOCUSING ON PLAZA SALTILLO AND MLK. IDENTIFY POTENTIAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING YIELD AND YOU CAN SEE THAT, ON THE TABLE BEFORE YOU, THAT THE ERA PROJECTIONS, THE HIGH SCENARIO, THE MOST DEMANDS THAT IS PROJECTED THROUGH 2025, AND THEN ON THE FAR RIGHT IS DMAs, IT IS BASICALLY 25% OF THAT HIGH YIELD. AND IT IS IMPORTANT TO NOTE THE YIELD DOESN'T TAKE INTO CORPORATION THE FINANCIAL FEASIBILITY OF ACHIEVING THAT NUMBER OF UNITS BUT ONLY THE POTENTIAL. I'M GOING TO GO OVER QUICKLY DMA'S RECOMMENDATION. THERE WERE FIVE RECOMMENDATIONS IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE AFFORDABILITY GOALS IN THE TOD ORDINANCE. THE FIRST RECOMMENDATION IS TO IMPLEMENT A DENSITY AND HEIGHT BONUS PROGRAM. AND SONYA LOPEZ WENT OVER THAT A BIT EARLIER SO I WILL GO OVER IT RATHER QUICKLY. THIS IS A SIMILAR STRATEGY TO THE VMU AFFORDABLE REQUIREMENTS IN EXCHANGE FOR RELAXED FLOOR TO AIR RATIO, AND IN EXCHANGE FOR THAT RELAXED SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARD, WE WOULD BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE AFFORDABLE UNITS. THE AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS WOULD BE FOR HOME OWNERSHIP MFI, AND DMA IS RECOMMEND, LONG-TERM AFFORDABILITY FOR OWNER OCCUPIED UNITS, TALKING ABOUT 99 YEARS AFFORDABLE AND FOR RENTAL UNITS 40 YEARS. ONE THING I WANT TO POINT OUT, THE 10% NUMBER IS BASED ON TONIGHTAL INHABITABLE SQUARE FOOTAGE. IF THE NUMBER WAS IN UNITS THE MOST LIKELY SCENARIO WAS YOU WOULD END UP WITH ONE BEDROOM UNITS AND WE HEARD THERE IS AN UNMET NEED FOR FAMILY UNITS OR LARGER UNITS AND WE FELT LIKE IF WE DID IT IN TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE IT WOULD GIVE THE DEVELOPER FLEXIBILITY IN DETERMINING THE UNIT ALLOCATION TO HAVE THE PROJECT AND POSSIBLY INCLUDE FAMILY UNITS AS A RESULT. THE TWO-PART DENSITY AND THEN ALSO HEIGHT. THE HEIGHT BONUS AS SONYA ALSO MENTIONED WOULD BE AVAILABLE TO PROPERTIES IN THE TOD MIXED USE SUB DIRECT WITH PROJECTS WITH A CURRENT HEIGHT OF LESS THAN 60 FEET IT WOULD BE CAPPED AT A MAXIMUM OF 60 FEET. IN THIS AREA, 25% OF THE BONE IN THE AREA, WOULD BE DESIGNATE AID FORDABLE AND THE INCOME LEVELS WOULD BE PURSUANT TO THE TOD ORDINANCE. THE TOD ORDINANCE CURRENTLY DOES NOT ALLOW ANY HEIGHT INCREASE OUTSIDE THE 11-ACRES, SO THAT WOULD ALSO NEED TO BE AMENDED. DMA RECOMMENDS THE CITY REVIEW THE HEIGHT BONUS PROGRAM IN THE FIRST YEAR OF IMPLEMENTATION. BASICALLY WE RECOMMEND LOOKING AT THE ADVANTAGE OF THE PROGRAM AND HOW MANY AFFORDABLE UNITS ARE ACTUALLY RESULTING FROM THIS. WANTED TO POINT OUT TWO MAJOR LIMITATIONS OF THE DENSITY AND HEIGHT BONUS. ONE CHANGE CAME OUT OF THE DOWNTOWN STUDY WAS THE SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN DEVELOPMENT COSTS BETWEEN MID RISE AND HIGH RISE DEVELOPMENT, SO THAT IS REALLY GOING TO LIMIT THE IMPACT YOU CAN MAKE WITH A HEIGHT BONUS, WHICH SOMEONE OF THE REASONS WE STUCK WITH A CAP OF 60 FEET. AND THE OTHER LIMITATION IS NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS REGARDING COMPATIBILITY, DENSITY, HEIGHT THAT CAME OUT OF THE PUBLIC HEARING, THE PUBLIC MEETINGS AND NEIGHBORHOOD MEETINGS AS PART OF THE STATION AREA PLANNING PROCESS. [ONE

MOMENT PLEASE FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS]

AGAIN, I WANT TO STRESS THAT THE DMA'S RECOMMENDED FEE IN LIEU IS SUBSTANTIAL. IT'S \$10 A-SQUARE-FOOT OF ADDITIONAL BENEFIT, AND IT'S SIMILAR TO THE RECOMMENDATION THAT CAME OUT OF THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING INCENTIVE TASK FORCE LAST YEAR. AND WE'RE ALSO RECOMMENDING THAT IT BE REVIEWED AND ADJUSTED ANNUALLY, AND IT SHOULD BE UTILIZED FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING WITHIN THE TODS. THE SECOND RECOMMENDATION IS TO DEDICATE APPROPRIATE RESOURCES TO ACHIEVE AFFORDABILITY IN THE TODS. FOR SOME PART OF THAT RECOMMENDATION IT'S TO EARMARK THE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO THE GENERAL -- AFFORDABLE HOUSING OBLIGATION BONDS APPROVED IN NOVEMBER OF 2006, THAT \$55 MILLION. WE'D LIKE TO SEE THAT EITHER A SET SIDE OR SCORING CRITERIA THAT WOULD PRIORITIZE AFFORDABLE HOUSING WITHIN THE TODS. THE SECOND SUB RECOMMENDATION IS TO ENCOURAGE LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX CREDIT PROJECTS WITHIN THE TODS. BASICALLY WITH A TAX CREDIT PROJECT YOU'LL GET A LARGE NUMBER OF DEEPLY AFFORDABLE UNITS. YOU'LL GET THEM IN ONE LOCATION AND IT'S GOING TO GO A LONG WAY TOWARD ACHIEVING -- ACHIEVING THOSE AFFORDABILITY GOALS WITHIN THE TODS. AND THE THIRD SUB RECOMMENDATION IS TO DEDICATE NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT STAFF PERSON TO THE TOD WORKING GROUP, THAT GB SPOKE OF EARLIER. THAT'S GOING TO COME OUT OF THE STATIONARY PLANNING PROCESS. ONE OF THE BIG QUESTIONS WE FACED WAS HOW MUCH SUBSIDY ARE WE TALKING ABOUT, HOW MUCH SUBSIDY IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE AFFORDABILITY THAT WE WANT TO ACHIEVE WITHIN THE TODS, AND IN ORDER TO ANSWER THAT QUESTION DMA DEVELOPED FINANCIAL SCENARIOS TO EXAMINE THE SUBSIDY REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE AFFORDABILITY FOR BOTH HOMEOWNER AND RENTAL WITHIN EACH OF THE TODS, AND FOR RENTAL PROJECTS WE HAD A -- SEVERAL MODELS. ONE WAS A LOST REVENUE POTENTIAL MODEL, WHICH BASICALLY LOOKED AT THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN WHAT A DEVELOPER COULD MAKE ON A PROJECT IF IT WERE STRICTLY MARKET RATE, AND WHAT INCOME WOULD BE GENERATED IF THE DEVELOPER WERE ACTUALLY INCLUDING AFFORDABLE UNITS WITHIN THAT DEVELOPMENT. OTHER MODELS WE LOOKED AT WERE TAX CREDIT MODELS, BOTH 9% AND 4% TAX CREDIT MODELS. AND THEN ALSO A HOME OWNERSHIP MODEL, AND WE UTILIZED THROUGHOUT THE MODELING, WE UTILIZED BASIC ASSUMPTIONS REGARDING DENSITY UNIT SIZE AND UNIT MIX, AND AS WELL AS CURRENT MARKET DATA ON CONSTRUCTION COSTS, LAND COSTS AND MARKET RENTS, AND WHAT WE FOUND WAS THAT THE REQUIRED SUBSIDIES FOR OWNER OCCUPIED UNITS WAS GOING TO RANGE, DEPENDING ON THE TOD LOCATION, FROM 90,000 TO 150,000 PER UNIT, AND FOR RENTAL PROJECTS THAT NUMBER WOULD RANGE FROM 50,000 TO 130,000. AND I HAVE A COUPLE EXAMPLES THAT I'LL TRY TO GO THROUGH QUICKLY. YOU-ALL MAY HAVE QUESTIONS LATER. FOR THE HOME OWNERSHIP EXAMPLE YOU CAN SEE ON THE BAR CHART HERE, THE THEERT CAL PROJECT SHOWING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE MARKET PRICE AND THEN THE AFFORDABLE PRICE, WHAT WOULD BE AFFORDABLE, IN THIS CASE SINCE IT'S A TWO BEDROOM CONDO, A FAMILY OF THREE, AND THIS IS ALL BASED ON CURRENT MARKET DATA. THE BLUE -- AND WE'LL JUST

FOCUS ON PLAZA SALTILLO AND MLK. THE BLUE IS SHOWING THE AFFORDABLE SALES PRICE FOR A FAMILY EARNING AT OR BELOW 60% MFI AND THAT'S THE CP AND R AFFORDABILITY GOAL. AND THEN THE MAGENTA, WHICH IS KIND OF HARD TO READ, THE DARKER NUMBER ON TOP, IS SHOWING THE GAP BETWEEN THE AFFORDABLE SALES PRICE AND THE MARKET PRICE. SO FOR PLAZA SALTILLO ON THE LEFT YOU CAN SEE THAT THE GAP IS \$151,800. WELL, THE QUESTION IS HOW DO WE BRIDGE THAT GAP. AND USING AGAIN THIS TWO BEDROOM CONDO AS AN EXAMPLE, IF THE PROJECT WERE PART OF A SMART HOUSING DEVELOPMENT, THAT COULD RESULT IN BOTH FEE REDUCTIONS AND EXPEDITED REVIEW. WE CAN'T PUT A VALUE ON EXPEDITED REVIEW, BUT FOR FEE REDUCTIONS WE'RE TALKING ABOUT APPROXIMATELY A THOUSAND DOLLARS PER. COMMUNITY LAND TRUST, IF THE PROJECT WERE INCORPORATED IN A COMMUNITY LAND TRUST MODEL OR ANOTHER SCENARIO IN WHICH THE LAND MODEL WERE REMOVED FROM THE EQUATION THAT WOULD RESULT IN SAVINGS OF OVER \$37,000. AND IF THE HOME -- FIRST TIME HOME OWNER WHO CAME TO THE TABLE WITH DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE FROM THE CITY, THAT COULD BRING AN ADDITIONAL \$40,000 TO THE TABLE, BUT THE REMAINING REQUIRED PUBLIC SUBSIDY WOULD BE NEARLY \$74,000 PER UNIT, THIS IS FOR A TWO BEDROOM UNIT, AND AGAIN THE MOST LIKELY SOURCE WOULD BE THOSE GO BONDS. FOR RENTAL, WE ACTUALLY HAVE A REAL LIFE SCENARIO. THIS IS THE LA VISTA DE GUADALUPE PROJECT. IT'S A 22 UNIT LOW INCOME HOUSING TAX UNIT PROJECTS, SPONSORED BY NEIGHBORHOOD DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, AND IT'S UNDER CONSTRUCTION RIGHT NOW RIGHT OFF I-35. EVEN THOUGH IT'S NOT IN THE TOD, IT'S ONE BLOCK FROM THE SALTILLO TOD WE USE THIS AS AN EXAMPLE BECAUSE IT'S SIMILAR CONSTRUCTION TYPE AND DENSITY OF WHAT ONE WOULD EXPECT TO SEE IN A TOD LIKE PLAZA SALTILLO OR MLK. IT IS ALSO 100% AFFORDABLE AS A TAX CREDIT PROJECT. 30% OF THE UNITS ARE FOR FOLKS AT OR BELOW 30% OF THE MFI. 15% OF THE UNIT ARE FOR FOLKS AT OR BELOW 40% MFI AND 55% OF THE UNITS ARE FOR 50% OR BELOW MFI. NOW, YOU CAN SEE ON THE CHARTS TO GET THE PROJECT BUILT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT MULTIPLE SOURCES OF FINANCING, INCLUDING TAX CREDIT EQUITY, CONVENTIONAL FIRST MORTGAGE AS WELL AS DEVELOPER'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO BOTH LAND VALUE AND DEVELOPER'S FEE. THE DEVELOPER OWNED THE PROPERTY -- BOUGHT THE PROPERTY MORE THAN 20 YEARS AGO AND ENDED UP DEVELOPING -- ENDED UP DONATING THAT TO THE PROJECT, AS WELL AS DONATING A PORTION OF ITS DOVER'S FEE. BUT DESPITE THAT IT STILL REQUIRES PUBLIC SUBSIDY, NEARLY \$77,000, AND I UNDERSTAND THAT AMOUNT ACTUALLY WENT UP A LITTLE BIT EARLIER. I THINK THEY WERE APPROVED FOR SOME ADDITIONAL FUNDS FROM THE CITY. BUT BOTH EXAMPLES PROVIDED ARE INTENDED TO ILLUSTRATE JUST REAL-WORLD SCENARIOS OF THE PUBLIC SUBSIDY THAT'S GOING TO BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE AFFORDABILITY WITHIN THE TODS THAT WE'RE LOOKING FOR. DMA'S THIRD RECOMMENDATION IS TO IDENTIFY AND UTILIZE PUBLICLY OWNED LAND WITHIN THE TODS, AND BASICALLY THAT'S LOOKING AT WHAT'S OWNED BY THE CITY AND WHAT'S OWNED BY AFFILIATED ENTITIES, WHICH IN THE PLAZA SALTILLO SCENARIO WE'RE TALKING ABOUT CAPITAL METRO. NOW, FOR MLK THERE IS -- AND I THINK SONIA MIGHT HAVE MENTIONED THIS -- THERE'S ACTUALLY NO PUBLICLY OWNED LAND WITHIN THE MLK TOD. BUT THERE IS

THE POTENTIAL FOR LAND BANKING AND ASSEMBLY PARCELS FOR THE CITY, PULLING TOGETHER EXISTING PARCELS FOR FUTURE AFFORDABLE HOUSING DOWN THE ROAD. IN PLAZA SALTILLO THERE IS, OF COURSE, THE 11 ACRES OF CAPITAL METRO, AND DMA IS RECOMMENDING A MODEST HEIGHT INCREASE TO 60 FEET ON THOSE THOSE -- THIS WOULD BE IN EXCHANGE FOR AFFORDABILITY REQUIREMENTS AS I TALKED ABOUT BEFORE, UNDER THE HEIGHT BONUS PROGRAM IN WHICH 25% OF THE BONUS AREA WOULD BE AFFORDABLE. IN ADDITION ANOTHER PARCEL OF INTEREST -- THERE ARE A COUPLE OF PARCELS THAT ARE OWNED BY THE CITY THAT ARE ADJACENT TO THE PLAZA SALTILLO'S TOD AND ONE OF THOSE IS A LITTLE OVER 3 ACRES ON EAST FIFTH STREET AND IT'S CURRENTLY A CITY OWNED WAREHOUSE AND IT'S ZONED 45 UNITS AN ACRE, SO THEREFORE HAS THE POTENTIAL FOR 138 AFFORDABLE UNITS. THE FOURTH RECOMMENDATION IS TO PROVIDE A MENU OF ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES WITHIN THE TODS, AND THIS REALLY FALLS ALONG -- IT PARALLELS THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT CAME OUT OF THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING INCENTIVE TASK FORCE LAST YEAR. ESSENTIALLY WHAT WE'RE RECOMMENDING IS THAT THE CITY PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FEE WAIVERS AND EXPEDITED REVIEW ABOVE AND BEYOND THE EXISTING SMART HOUSING PROGRAM, INCLUDING DRAINAGE, ELECTRICAL METERS, STREET LIGHTING, WATER METERS, SEWER TAP, STREET CLOSURE, LICENSE AGREEMENTS AND AUSTIN ENERGY FEE. IN ADDITION WE'RE RECOMMENDING THAT THE CITY EXPLORE CREATIVE PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS AND THE MODEL THAT WE LOOKED AT WAS THE CAMPBELL HOAG PROJECT WITH THE VILLAS ON SIXTH IN WHICH THE CITY OWNS THE LAND AND LEASES IT BACK TO THE DEVELOPER FOR A FEE, DECREASING THE ONGOING OPERATING EXPENSES AND INCREASING AFFORDABILITY. THE FINAL RECOMMENDATION IS UTILIZING THE HOMESTEAD PRESERVATION DISTRICT TOOLS, AND AS YOU-ALL KNOW, THE HOMESTEAD PRESERVATION DISTRICT SPANS BOTH PLAZA SALTILLO AND THE MLK TODS AND IT PROVIDES A NUMBER OF TOOLS TO INCREASE AFFORDABILITY IN THE AREA AND COMBAT GENTRIFICATION IN EAST AUSTIN. THE FIRST ONE IS THE TIF DISTRICT, THE TAX INCREMENT FINANCING DISTRICT, IN WHICH INCREMENTAL INCREASE IN PROPERTY TAXES COULD BE CHanneled TOWARD AFFORDABLE HOUSING WITHIN THE AREA. ANOTHER TOOL IS THE LAND BANK IN WHICH THE CITY COULD ASSEMBLE OR ACQUIRE INDIVIDUAL PARCELS AND PIECE THEM TOGETHER FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND THE THIRD TOOL IS THE LAND TRUST -- THE COMMUNITY LAND TRUST MODEL IN WHICH THE CITY OR ANOTHER NONPROFIT WOULD OWN THE LAND REDUCING THE TAX LIABILITY, OPERATING EXPENSE AND INCREASE AFFORDABILITY AND THIS WOULD BE APPLICABLE FOR BOTH RENTAL AND OWNERSHIP PROJECTS. JUST TO SUM UP DMA, WE'VE BEEN WORKING ON THIS FOR NEARLY TWO YEARS, AND IN TERMS OF THE TOD AFFORDABILITY GOALS, WE FEEL LIKE THEY ARE EMINENTLY ACHIEVABLE BUT THE CITY IS GOING TO HAVE TO PURSUE MULTIPLE STRATEGIES. THERE'S NOT ONE EASY SOLUTION THAT'S GOING TO GET US TO THOSE GOALS. THE CITY IS GOING TO NEED TO PURSUE MULTIPLE STRATEGIES TO ENSURE WE DO MEET THOSE GOALS. AND IF YOU WANT TO DEFER QUESTIONS, I KNOW THERE'S --

I THINK WE'RE GOING TO NEED SO. SO WE'LL PASS TO OUR BREAK FOR LIVE MUSIC AND

PROCLAMATIONS, SO COUNCIL, LET'S TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION ALL THIS INFORMATION, AND WE'LL NOT ONLY HAVE QUESTIONS, I'M SURE, FOR THE ENTIRE CONSULTANT AND STAFF TEAM, BUT WE DO HAVE FIVE OR SIX OR EIGHT FOLKS WHO WANT TO GIVE US TESTIMONY AS SOON AS WE GET BACK. WITH THAT WE WILL BREAK FOR LIVE MUSIC AND PROCLAMATIONS. SO TECHNICALLY THE COUNCIL WILL BE IN RECESS WHILE WE ARE LISTENING TO THE TIP HATS, OUR MUSICIANS, AS WELL AS OUR PROCLAMATIONS. I ANTICIPATE US COMING BACK INTO RECONVENING THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING HOPEFULLY IN ONLY ABOUT 30 MINUTES TO CONTINUE THIS DISCUSSION. WE ARE NOW IN RECESS. THANK YOU. MARK OUGHT MARK ON THE MARC OTT MARC OTT

MAYOR WYNN: OKAY. FOLKS, WELCOME BACK HERE TO OUR WEEKLY LIVE MUSIC GIG AT THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. JOINING US ARE THE TIP HATS. THEY'RE AN ACOUSTIC GUITAR DUO CONSISTING OF ANDERSON HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS, MATTHEW LIONS. THEY'VE BEEN PLAYING SERIOUSLY FOR OVER 7 YEARS AND PLAYING TOGETHER AS BAND FOR TWO. THE TIP HATS WRITE ALL THEIR OWN MUSIC AND SOUND IS A COMBINATION OF BLUES, JAZZ, CLASSICAL AND BEE BOMB. THEY PERFORM ON FRIDAY AT MESA RANCH BAR AND GRILL AND ON MAY 1 THEY HOPE TO BE RELEASING FIRST FULL LENGTH CD ENTITLED THE TIP HATS AND THE ASSORTED BOX OF CHOCOLATES. PLEASE JOIN ME IN WELCOMING THE TIP HATS.

THANK YOU. WE'RE GOING TO PLAY A MEDICALLY OF TWO ORIGINAL SONGS ENTITLED BLUE JAY AND THE BICYCLE MAN AND -- PRESTON, SORRY. [MUSIC PLAYING] [MUSIC PLAYING] [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: WELL DONE. SO ZACK HICKMAN, MATTHEW LION, SO WHAT CLASS ARE YOU-ALL AT ANDERSON?

SOPHOMORE.

SOPHOMORE ALSO?

YES.

SO YOU'RE 16? 17?

YES.

MAYOR WYNN: FABULOUS. SO YOU-ALL GIG EVERY FRIDAY AT MESA BAR AND GRIG.

YES.

MAYOR WYNN: WHAT TIME?

4:30 TO 6:30.

MAYOR WYNN: CURFEWS, RIGHT?

YEAH.

MAYOR WYNN: AND SO THE CD RELEASED MAY 1.

YES.

MAYOR WYNN: SORT AND WHERE AND HOW CAN PEOPLE BUY A COPY OF THE CD.

WEB SITE, WWW.DOFREEWEBS.COM/THE TIP HATS AND YOU CAN EMAIL US FROM THERE AND WE'LL SEND YOU A CD. WE'RE PLAYING AT THE CACTUS CAFE THIS MONDAY AT THE OPEN MIKE, SO COME SEE US.

MAYOR WYNN: FABULOUS. WILL YOU HAVE A CD RELEASE PARTY? WILL THERE BE A --

IF WE CAN GET SOME MORE SHOWS, YEAH. [LAUGHTER]

MAYOR WYNN: KEEP THIS UP AND I BET YOU WILL. BEFORE YOU GET AWAY I HAVE AN OFFICIAL PROCLAMATION THAT READS, THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS IS BLESSED WITH MANY CREATIVE MUSICIANS WHOSE TALENT ENDS TO EVERY MUSICAL GENRE AND YOU'RE OUR MUSIC SCENE THRIVES, PRODUCED BY LEGENDS, LOCAL FAVORITES AND NEWCOMERS LAKE, WE'RE PLEASED TO SHOWCASE OUR LOCAL ARTISTS SO THEREFORE I, WILL WYNN, MAYOR OF THE LIVE MUSIC CAPITAL OF THE WORLD DO HEREBY PROCLAIM APRIL 10, 2008 AS THE TIP HATS DAY IN AUSTIN AND CALL ON ALL CITIZENS TO JOIN ME CONGRATULATING THIS YOUNG YOUNG TALENT.

THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: WELL DONE.

AND SO WHILE ZACK AND MATTHEW BREAK DOWN ON THAT SIDE OF THE ROOM WE'LL COME OVER AND USE THIS PODIUM HERE FOR OUR WEEKLY PROCLAMATIONS. WE TAKE THIS TIME, I'M JOINED BY CITY MANAGER MARC OTT. WE TAKE THIS TIME EACH WEEK TO USUALLY DO THINGS LIKE SAY CONGRATULATIONS, THANK YOU, OR SAY GOOD-BYE, RAISE AWARENESS TO SOME IMPORTANT ACTIVITY GOING ON AROUND TOWN, BUT OCCASIONALLY WE ACTUALLY GET PRESENTED WITH SOMETHING, AND SO WITH THAT I GUESS I'LL TURN THE MICROPHONE OVER TO JAMES WRIGHT. WELCOME, MR. WRIGHT, WHO IS WITH THE FLEET COUNSELOR SERVICES INCORPORATED, OR FCS. WELCOME. ALL YOURS.

MR. MAYOR, CITY MANAGER, I HAVE AN AWARD TO PRESENT TO YOU. SO IT'S A FLEET CERTIFICATION AWARD BUT BEFORE I DO I'D LIKE TO GIVE YOU INTERESTING FACTS AND FIGURES ABOUT THIS AWARD. IN OUR 17 YEARS IN BUSINESS, WE'VE ACCUMULATED SEVERAL HUNDRED CLIENTS. ONE OF THE THINGS WE DO, AND WE'RE THE ONLY COMPANY IN THE WORLD THAT CAN DO THIS BECAUSE WE'RE CAPABLE OF CERTIFYING AN ENTIRE FLEET IS BEING COST COMPETITIVE AND COST EFFICIENT. OUT OF 150 FLEETS THAT WE'RE AWARE OF THAT ARE CURRENTLY PROCEEDING THROUGH OUR TESTING PROCESS THERE ARE 15 FLEETS IN NORTH AMERICA THAT HAVE BEEN CERTIFIED OF WHICH YOU WERE THE 15TH. SOMETHING ELSE YOU MIGHT BE INTERESTED TO KNOW. YOU ARE THE ONLY FLEET IN TEXAS THAT IS NOW CERTIFIED. AND ONE OTHER BIT OF INFORMATION. YOU ARE THE SINGLE LARGEST FLEET WE HAVE EVER CERTIFIED. SO WITH THAT I'D LIKE TO PRESENT TO YOU WHAT WE CALL THE CRYSTAL AWARD, AND I THINK JENNIFER HAS A FEW THINGS SHE'D LIKE TO SAY. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

FIRST I'D JUST LIKE TO THANK AND SHOW MY DEEP APPRECIATION TO MY STAFF. THEY DO THIS EVERY DAY. IT'S NOT ME, IT'S YOU GUYS, AND I JUST WANT TO EXPRESS MY DEEPEST THANKS FOR ALL THE HARD WORK THAT YOU DO EVERY DAY, NOT JUST ON THESE DAYS LIKE THIS BUT EVERY DAY OF THE WEEK. SECOND I'D LIKE TO RECOGNIZE MY PREDECESSOR, TOM MAZORIK, WHO GOT US GOING ON THIS. WE STARTED THIS PROCESS IN AUGUST OF 2002 -- I MEAN -- I'M SORRY, 2006, AND HE SUPPORTED IT AND HELPED US ALONG THE WAY AND HE WAS HERE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THIS, AND HE'S NOT -- HE'S NO LONGER WITH THE CITY. HE'S RETIRED, BUT I JUST WANTED TO MAKE SURE HIS NAME WAS MENTIONED. AND THEN I'D LIKE TO THANK LESLIE AND JEFF, WHO ARE ACM AND DEPUTY CFO WHO HAVE SUPPORTED US THUS FAR, AND I EXPECT THEIR CONTINUED SUPPORT.

[INAUDIBLE]

YOU'RE WELCOME. THAT'S ALL I'D LIKE TO SAY.

MAYOR WYNN: WELL DONE. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: GREAT TROPHY CASES AROUND HERE. PARRED PARRED PRESBYTERIAN PEREZ

MAYOR WYNN: FOR THE FIRST OFFICIAL PROCLAMATION, AS I MENTIONED, WE ALSO TRY TO RAISE AWARENESS ABOUT IMPORTANT ISSUES THAT WE AND OUR STNSZ NEED TO BE AWARE OF. THIS PROCLAMATION IS REGARDING NATIONAL INFANT IMMUNIZATION WEEK JOINED BY A NUMBER OF FOLKS, BUT WE'RE GOING TO HEAR FROM WILMIA PEREZ FROM OUR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT. WE ALSO HAVE GOOD SOUND EFFECTS

WE HOPE HERE IN A FEW MOMENTS. I'LL READ THE PROCLAMATION AND HAVE WILMIA SAY A FEW WORDS ABOUT WHY WE'RE TRYING TO PROMOTE INFANT IMMUNIZATION. THE PROCLAMATION READS, VACCINES ARE AMONG THE 20TH CENTURY'S MOST SUCCESSFUL AND COST EFFECTIVE TOOLS FOR PREVENTING DISEASE AND DEATH AND ARE A PROVEN WAY PARENTS CAN PROTECT THEIR CHILDREN CHILDREN FROM SERIOUS DISEASES AND WHEREAS CHILDREN NIECE A SERIES OF VACCINATIONS BEGINNING AT BIRTH TO BE PROTECTED FROM 14 POTENTIALLY SERIOUS DISEASES WITH IMMUNIZATIONS HAVING BEEN 99% SUCCESSFUL IN PREVENTING, AND ESPECIALLY DURING THIS WEEK WE URGE PARENTS, CHILDREN'S CAREGIVERS AND PUBLIC AND PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS TO ADVANCE THE HEALTH OF OUR CHILDREN BY ENSURING EARLY AND ON TIME IMMUNIZATIONS FOR INFANTS AND CHILDREN BEFORE THEIR SECOND BIRTHDAY. SO NOW THEREFORE, I, WILL WYNN, THE MAYOR OF AUSTIN, DO HEREBY PROCLAIM THE WEEK OF APRIL 19 THROUGH 26, 2008 AS NATIONAL INFANT IMMUNIZATION AWARENESS WEEK HERE IN AUSTIN AND ASK WILMIA PEREZ TO TALK ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF WHY WE'RE DOING THIS AND ALSO WHAT A GREAT STAFF WE HAVE WITH OUR HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT. WILMIA?

THANK YOU SO MUCH, MAYOR. I JUST WANTED TO BRING ATTENTION TO OUR PROGRAM. WE HAVE AN IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM FOR THE AUSTIN-TRAVIS COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT. THE WAY THAT WE PROVIDE IMMUNIZATIONS TO THE COMMUNITY IS THROUGH THREE CLINICS THAT WE HAVE THROUGH THE CITY OF AUSTIN. WE HAVE A NORTH CLINIC AND THEN -- IN ST. JOSEPH NEIGHBORHOOD, WE HAVE ONE IN SANTA ROSA AND A SOUTH CLINIC AT THE FAR SOUTH COMMUNITY CLINIC. WE PROVIDED IN 2007 AROUND 50 DOSES OF VACCINES TO APPROXIMATELY 19 CLIENTS, AND WE HAVE MORE THAN 100 MEDICAL PROVIDERS ENROLL IN OUR VACCINE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM THAT IS RUN THROUGH OUR DEPARTMENT. WE THIS YEAR ARE CELEBRATING THE FOURTH ANNUAL NATIONAL INFANT IMMUNIZATION WEEK AND NATIONAL INFANT IMMUNIZATION CONFERENCE, AND WE ARE DOING THIS IN AN EFFORT TO SPREAD THE WORD ABOUT THE IMPORTANCE OF VACCINATING OUR CHILDREN IN THE COMMUNITY. THE PROVIDERS, PRACTITIONERS, ANYBODY THAT IS ENROLLED IN THE HEALTH CARE BUSINESS, BUT WE COULD NOT DO THIS WITHOUT THE HELP OF A GREAT GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS THAT MAKE THIS LOOK VERY, VERY EASY AND I JUST WANT TO INTRODUCE THEM TO YOU. WE HAVE CER BAKER WHICH IS OUR PROGRAM MANAGER FOR THE IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM. WE HAVE SHELLY WIT ROW. SHE IS THE PERSON IN CHARGE OF RUNNING THE FREE CLINIC, WHICH IS NOT AN EASY TASK. WE HAVE STACY MIDAS AND SHE RUNS OUR VACCINE FOR CHILDREN PROGRAM AND SHE'S IN CHARGE OF RECRUITING MORE PROVIDERS TO JOIN THE PROGRAM AND PROVIDE THESE VACCINES FOR FREE TO THE CHILDREN. AND THEN WE HAVE KATHY HARK INS AND SHE WORKS TIRELESSLY ON OUR FLU CAMPAIGN AND OUR HEALTH -- THIS IS THE ONLY PERSON WE HAVE TO DO HEALTH EDUCATION FOR THE ENTIRE CITY AND TRAVIS COUNTY. THANK YOU SO.

THANK YOU ALL. WELL DONE. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: MY SECOND PROCLAMATION, I'M JOINED BY DAVID LAIRD AND ALLISON TROTTER. I THINK DAVID IS GOING TO SAY A FEW WORDS ABOUT NATIONAL START WALKING DAY AFTER I READ THE PROCLAMATION. DAVID JUST CONGRATULATED ME FOR ALL THE WALKING I DO. MANY YOU YOU KNOW I WALK TO WORK MOST DAYS. I WALKED TO WORK THIS MORNING IN THE RAIN AND PROBABLY WALK TOGETHER EARLY TOMORROW MORNING AFTER THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING ENDS. OUR KIDS ARE LUCKY, WE MOVED INTO THE DOWNTOWN AREA. WE WALK NEXT DOOR TO WHOLE FOODS TWICE A A WEEK TO BUY GROCERIES. WALK TO POST OFFICE, WALK TO RESTAURANTS, RETAIL. MY GIRLS WALK TO GO FISHING IN LADY BIRD LAKE SO WE'RE LUCKY, BUT AT THE SAME TIME MORE AND MORE AUSTINITES ARE BECOMING MORE AWARE, IN PART BECAUSE OF THE CHANGES IN LAND USE PATTERNS. WE'RE TALKING ABOUT TRANS EVENT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT DESIGN RIGHT NOW DURING OUR BREAK, WITH GOOD LAND USE PRACTICES, A LOT MORE AUSTINITES WILL BE ABLE TO LIVE A LOT CLOSER TO WHERE THEY WORK OR SHOP OR PLAY OR WORSHIP OR GO TO SCHOOL, AND AS PART OF THAT WE HOPE TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS DYNAMIC AND HAVE FAR MORE PEOPLE WALKING HERE IN AUSTIN, ON THEIR ERRANDS. FABULOUS THING TO DO FOR URDZ, PHYSICALLY, MENTALLY, HELPS US TO TRAFFIC, AIR QUALITY. IT CONTINUES TO MAKE AUSTIN A PARTICULARLY NICE PLACE TO LIVE AND PUTS PRESSURE, FRANKLY, ON THE CITY TO IMPROVE OUR PEDESTRIAN ENVIRONMENT. SO AS YOU SEE SOME DEVELOPMENTS OCCURRING DOWNTOWN, AS MESSY AS THEY MIGHT BE DURING CONSTRUCTION, CESAR CHAVEZ BEING REDONE RIGHT NOW, PART OF THE PROJECT ACROSS THE STREET IS A 32-FOOT WIDE PEDESTRIAN PROMENADE WITH TWO ROWS OF CYPRESS TREES LINING FROM CONGRESS AVENUE ALL THE WAY TO SAN ANTONIO. GOING TO BE A SPECTACULAR PEDESTRIAN ENVIRONMENT AS THERE IS IN THIS COUNTRY, I WOULD SUGGEST. AND SO AS MORE PEOPLE HAVE THE ABILITY TO WALK, THERE'S GOING TO BE MORE POLITICAL PRESSURE PUT ON MAYORS AND COUNCIL MEMBERS TO FUND MORE SIDEWALK AND PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS ALL OVER THE CITY. SO OFF MY SOAPBOX, I'LL READ THE PROCLAMATION AND DAVID WILL TALK TO YOU A LITTLE ABOUT WHY WE'RE PROMOTING START WALKING DADE DAY. PROCLAMATION READS, REGULAR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES REDUCE CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE RISK AND INCREASES LIFE EXPECTANCY. WALKING 30 MINUTES A DAY CAN CLOSER CHOLESTEROL LEVELS, HELP OVERWEIGHT INDIVIDUALS ACHIEVE AND MAINTAIN WEIGHT LOSS AND REDUCE RISK OF STROKE. AND STUDIES INDICATE THAT ONE OF THE BEST INVESTMENTS COMPANIES CAN MAKE IS IN THE HEALTH OF EMPLOYEES. BY PROMOTING A CULTURE OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, AMERICA CAN DECREASE HEALTH CARE COSTS, INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY, AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE AND LONGEVITY OF THE U.S. WORK FORCE, AND WHEREAS THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION'S START MOVEMENT CALLS ON EVERYONE TO PUT ON THEIR SNEAKERS AND START WALKING TO FIGHT HEART DISEASE AND COMMIT TO TAKING TIME TO WALK ON A REGULAR BASIS. SO NOW THEREFORE I, WILL WYNN, MAYOR OF AUSTIN, DO HEREBY PROCLAIM NEXT WEDNESDAY, APRIL 16, 2008, AS NATIONAL START WALKING DAY HERE IN AUSTIN AND ASK DAVID TO COME IN AND SAY A FEW WORDS ABOUT HOW THEY'RE PARTNERING WITH US TO PROMOTE A VERY GOOD THING FOR US ALL TODAY. DAVID? AND PLEASE JOIN ME IN WELCOMING TWO OF OUR

GUESTS. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN, THANK YOU VERY MUCH. REALLY, MOST OF THE WORK HAPPENS FROM FOLKS LIKE ALLISON TROTTER AND PEOPLE AT THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION. I'M SIMPLY A VOLUNTEER AND SO WE'RE LOOKING FOR VOLUNTEERS ALL OF THE TIME TO HELP WITH THE VARIOUS EVENTS. A FEW WORDS ABOUT THE START WALKING DAY. IN HONOR -- IN HONOR OF NATIONAL START WALKING DAY, IT'S A NATIONWIDE CALL TO ACTION FOR AMERICANS TO ADOPT A HEALTHY LIFESTYLE. AS THE PROCLAMATION STATES, CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE INCLUDING HEART DISEASE AND STROKE ARE THE LEADING CAUSE OF THE DEATH AND DISABILITY, WITH 1.2 MILLION AMERICANS SUFFERING A NEW OR RECURRENT HEART ATTACK EACH YEAR. DIRECT AND INDIRECT COST OF CARDIO VASTCARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE INCLUDING LOST PRODUCTIVITY ARE ESTIMATED TO BE ALMOST \$500 BILLION ANNUALLY, STAGGERING NUMBERS. ADDITIONALLY AT LEAST 25% OF THE HEALTH CARE COSTS ATTRIBUTED TO WORKING ADULTS ARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO POOR DIET AND LACK OF EXERCISE. FOR THE FUN FACTS THAT WE CAN ALL RELATE TO, FOR EVERY ONE HOUR OF EXERCISE YOU GAIN TWO HOURS OF LIFE, AND WALKING IS THE EXERCISE WITH THE LOWEST DROP-OUT RATE. SO HOW EASY CAN THAT BE? SO REALLY, NEXT WEDNESDAY WE ARE FOCUSING ON NATIONAL START WALKING DAY, AND IT'S GOT TO START SOMEWHERE. COMPANIES AND CITY COUNCILS AND GOVERNMENTS ARE THE BEST WAY TO GET THAT WORD OUT. SO NEXT WEDNESDAY, START WALKING DAY.

MAYOR WYNN: WHERE YOUR SNEAKERS TO WORK, RIGHT?

WEAR YOUR SNEAKERS TO WORK. PERFECT.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU ALL.

THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WYNN: AND FOR OUR NEXT PROCLAMATION I'LL TURN THE PODIUM OVER TO COUNCIL MEMBER SHERYL COLE.

BANGLADESH OFFICIALLY KNOWN AS THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH IS A COUNTRY IN SOUTH ASIA, AND THIS COUNTRY HAS RESIDENCE AND FORMER RESIDENTS WHO LIVE RIGHT HERE IN AUSTIN AND ARE ACTIVE CITIZENS. THE BANGLADESH ASSOCIATION OF GREATER AUSTIN HAS CONDUCTED NUMEROUS EVENTS TO PROMOTE THE BANGLADESH CULTURE AND HERITAGE TO YOUNGER GENERATIONS AND THE WHOLE AUSTIN COMMUNITY AND WE ARE VERY PROUD OF THAT. THE BANGLADESH NEW YEAR CELEBRATION WILL BE HELD SATURDAY, APRIL THE 12TH, AND BECAUSE OF THAT WE HAVE PREPARED A PROCLAMATION, AND I WILL READ IT. BE IT KNOWN THAT WHEREAS BASED ON THE SOLAR CALENDAR INTRODUCED IN NORTH INDIA MORE THAN 400 YEARS AGO, THE NEW YEAR'S CELEBRATION, BENGALI, 1450, WHEREAS THE LOCAL BANGLADESH AMERICAN COMMUNITY HAS CELEBRATED THIS, A BRAND-NEW YEAR, JOY AND OPTIMISM WITH

AUTOMATICKITIS FOR THE PAST SIX-YEAR AND WHEREAS THE BANGLADESH ASSOCIATION OF GREATER AUTOMATIC INVITES ALL AUSTINITES TO AN OUTDOOR FESTIVAL FEATURING ETHNIC FOODS, ARTS AND CRAFTS AND SONGS, DANCES AND DRAMA PERFORMANCES TYPICAL OF THE BANGLADESH CULTURE AT RICHARD MOYER PARK. THEREFORE, MAYOR WILL WYNN, AND THE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, THIS DAY, APRIL 12, 2008 AS THE BENGALI NEW YEAR CELEBRATION. HERE YOU GO. DO YOU WANT TO SAY A FEW WORDS? [APPLAUSE]

MAYOR WILL WYNN, MAYOR PRO TEM, COUNCIL MEMBER SHERYL COLE, COUNCIL MEMBERS AND DEAR FRIENDS. ON BEHALF OF BENING LA DESH OF GREATER AUSTIN AND BANGLADESH COMMUNITY I'D LIKE TO SINSINCERELY THANK YOU FOR THIS HONOR. BENGALI YEAR, IS THE FIRST DAY OF THE BENGALI CALENDAR. IT'S CELEBRATED IN A FESTIVE MANNER BY ALL BENGALIS, EVERYWHERE IN THE WORLD, ESPECIALLY IN AUSTIN. GREATER AUSTIN, CALLED BAGA, THE OFFICIAL REPRESENTATIVE OF BENING LA DESH COMMUNITY IN THE AUSTIN AREA HAVE BEEN CELEBRATING BENGALI NEW YEAR AT RICHARD MOIR PARK FOR THE LAST SIX YEARS. THIS YEAR WE ARE CELEBRATING THIS COMING SATURDAY, APRIL 12. THIS IS A VERY FESTIVE DAY FOR BENGALIS, CELEBRATING THIS HAS BECOME VERY POPULAR IN AUSTIN. THIS YEAR BENGALIS, FROM HUGHES, DALLAS, COLLEGE STATION WILL JOIN US FOR THIS EVENT. CHILDREN AND ADULTS FROM THE COMMUNITY PRESENT SONGS WHILE SHARING THE NEW YEAR. COMMUNITY MEMBERS WITH TRADITIONAL BENGALI ATTIRE. WOMEN WEAR SARIS AND FLOWERSFLOWERS. MEN WEAR WHITE PA JAM ASAS, LUNGI, LONG SHIRT OR COAT TIE. ON BEHALF OF BENGALI AND BANGLA BESH COMMUNITY I WANT TO EXTEND OUR INVITATION TO JOIN US AS WE CELEBRATE BENGALI NEW YEAR IN STYLE. I WANT TO WISH YOU-ALL (IN BENGALI) WHICH MEANS HAPPY NEW YEAR IN BENGALI. THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE].

YOUR PARENTS CAN COME UP TOO IF THEY WANT. YOU WOULDN'T BE HERE WITHOUT YOUR PARENTS. COME ON. COME ON. ALL RIGHT. THIS IS A CERTIFICATE OF CONGRATULATIONS FOR NAVONIL GHOSH, FOR RECEIVING PERFECT SCORES ON BOTH THE SAT AND ACT COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAM. I'M SURE THAT TOOK A LOT OF HARD WORK AND STUDY. HE IS DESERVING OF PUBLIC ACCLAIM AND RECOGNITION. NAVONIL, A STUDENT AT THE AUSTIN LIP RALE ARTS AND SCIENCE ACADEMY OF HIGH SCHOOLS, IS ONLY ONE OF FIVE STUDENTS IN TEXAS TO ACHIEVE A PERFECT SCORE ON THE ACT. OF THE 1.5 MILLION STUDENTS WHO TOOK IT LAST YEAR, HE WAS ONLY ONE OF 269 TO SCORE 2400 OUT OF 2400. BY ACHIEVING NOT ONE BUT TWO PERFECT SCORES, NAVONIL HAS BROUGHT HONOR AND ACCLAIM TO HIMSELF, HIS SCHOOL AND OUR CITY, AND HIS PARENTS. THE CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED WITH OUR CONGRATULATIONS, OF NAVONIL'S HISTORY MAKING ACHIEVEMENT THIS 10TH DAY OF APRIL IN THE YEAR 2008, AND IT'S SIGNED BY MAYOR WILL WYNN. HERE YOU GO. CONGRATULATIONS. [APPLAUSE]

THANK YOU FOR THIS HONOR AND FOR HAVING ME HERE, AND I'D LIKE TO THANK MY FRIENDS, MY TEACHER, MR. JASON FLOWERS, AND MY PARENTS FOR THEIR SUPPORT.

THANK YOU. [APPLAUSE] [MUSIC PLAYING]

THERE BEING A QUORUM PRESENT AT THIS TIME I'LL CALL BACK TO ORDER THIS MEETING OF THE AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL. WE'VE BEEN IN RECESS NOW FOR ABOUT 45 MINUTES. I APOLOGIZE FOR THE DELAY. IF YOU'LL REMEMBER, COUNCIL, WE HAD JUST ESSENTIALLY FINISHED UP THE STAFF AND CONSULTANT TEAM PRESENTATION ON ITEM NO. 78, I THINK, THAT BEING THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN, AND WOULD NOW, IF WE WOULD -- LET'S SEE. IF YOU WOULD LIKE, WE COULD TAKE UP SOME CITIZEN TESTIMONY AND THE FOUR PEOPLE WHO WANTED TO GIVE THAT TO US, AND THAT MIGHT ALSO INSPIRE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OF COUNCIL TO OUR STAFF AND OR OUR CONSULTANT TEAM. WITHOUT OBJECTION WE'LL NOW GO TO CITIZEN TESTIMONY FOR THIS ITEM NO. 78, OUR MLK STATION AREA PLAN. OUR FIRST SPEAKER WHO WANTED TO GIVE US TESTIMONY IS LUCY GALBRETH. SIGNED UP IN FAVOR, AS HAS MICHAEL CORTEZ. WELCOME. YOU'LL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY GERARD KINNEY KINNEY.

THANK YOU, MR. MAYOR. I BELIEVE LUCY HAD TO STEP OUT BUT I BELIEVE SHE AND I WERE GOING TO SAY PRETTY MUCH THE SAME THING, AND THAT IS THAT WE ARE HERE TO SUPPORT OUR CITY OF AUSTIN STAFF COLLEAGUES. WE THINK THEY DID A FANTASTIC JOB WITH THE STATION AREA PLAN. ALONG WITH THE CONSULTANTS WE HAD A POSITIVE AND CONSTRUCTIVE WORK WORKING RELATIONSHIP TOGETHER. OBVIOUSLY WE HAVE A VESTED INTEREST IN THE PLAN, AND WE'RE HERE TO SUPPORT THEIR WORK AND SUPPORT THE STAFF'S RECOMMENDATIONS ALONG WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION MADE IN THEIR THOUGHTFUL DLIB RAIGS ON THE STATION AREA PLAN FOR MLK. WITH THAT I'LL BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS IF YOU HAVE ANY BUT WE WANTED TO BE HERE TO EXPRESS OUR SUPPORT ON OUR PLAN.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. MR. MARTINEZ?

MR. CORTEZ, I WANTED TO ASK YOU ONE QUESTION, MAYBE TWO, DEPENDING ON YOUR ANSWER. YOU GET ONE CHANCE. NOW, I WANT TO DO ASK YOU ABOUT -- I WANT I WANTED TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE THAT CAPITAL METRO OWNS IN THE SALTILLO AND IN THE TOD. WE'VE HAD CONVERSATIONS ABOUT THIS. YOU AND I HAVE SPOKEN ABOUT THIS ISSUE AND WE'VE HAD MULTIPLE MEETINGS WITH THE CAG, NOT JUST MULTIPLE BUT PLENTY. WE HAD CONVERSATIONS THAT, YOU KNOW, BRING OUT STATEMENTS LIKE WE'RE JUST NOT SURE THAT CREATING -- OR THAT REQUIRING DEEPER LEVELS OF AFFORDABILITY ARE GOING TO BE ABLE TO BE ACHIEVED, AND WOULD SPUR THE DEVELOPMENT THAT WE WANT. BUT AT THE SAME TIME I THINK WE'VE ACKNOWLEDGED, AT LEAST I FEEL LIKE IN CONVERSATIONS WITH YOU THAT BECAUSE WE OWN THE PROPERTY, THERE'S NO REASON WHY WE CAN'T SEND OUT AN RFP WITH THE VALUES THAT WE THE BOARD, COUNCIL AND THE COMMUNITY WANT, TO SEE IF THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY OUT THERE, TO SEE IF -- THAT WE CAN ACHIEVE THOSE LEVELS OF AFFORDABILITY. IF IT DOESN'T HAPPEN, IT DOESN'T HAPPEN. WE COME BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD AND WE TAKE THAT INTO CONSIDERATION AND WE POSSIBLY ADJUST OR AMEND THAT RFP. WOULD THAT BE SOMETHING THAT STAFF IS

SUPPORTIVE OF FROM CAP METRO?

CERTAINLY WHATEVER COMES OUT OF THE STATION AREA PLAN, IT IS OUR INTENT TO DO A FEASIBILITY STUDY BASED ON WHAT ENTITLEMENTS THERE ARE, AND WHAT THE REQUIREMENTS ARE FOR DESIGN AND INFRASTRUCTURE AND AFFORDABILITY AND SEE WHAT WE CAN DO. I GUESS I WOULD ANSWER YOUR QUESTION A COUPLE OF DIFFERENT WAYS. IN EFFECT, YES, I MEAN, THAT IS CERTAINLY SOMETHING WE COULD DO. IF THERE ARE A LOT OF REQUIREMENTS ON THE PROPERTY, WE COULD PUT AN RFP OUT THERE AND HOPEFULLY WE'LL GET SOME FANTASTIC RESPONSES FROM THE DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY, AND WE CAN MAKE THOSE HAPPEN. I WOULD SAY THAT CAPITAL METRO'S PROPERTY IS DIFFERENT IN A COUPLE OF RESPECTS. OBVIOUSLY IT IS PUBLIC LAND AND OUR INTERNAL RETURN ON INVESTMENT IS SOMEWHAT DIFFERENT THAN A PRIVATE PROPERTY OWNER. I THINK OUR CONCERN WITH SOME OF THE DISCUSSIONS AS FAR AS AFFORDABLE HOUSEHOUSING AND SUCH IN THE TOD IS NOT NECESSARILY WITH OUR PROPERTY, BUT WE HAVE A VESTED INTEREST IN DENSITY THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE TOD. IT'S ONE THING FOR CAPITAL METRO TO BE ABLE TO TAKE THE TIME TO BE ABLE TO PUT TOGETHER AN INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DEAL, WORK WITH THE TAX CREDIT PROJECT, WORK WITH THE NONPROFIT COMMUNITY OR LAND TRUST. IT'S ONE THING FOR US TO BE ABLE TO DO IT BECAUSE WE CAN TAKE OUR TIME WITH IT. BUT I DO, AND I THINK OUR STAFF JUST HAS SOME CONCERNS ON WHAT IS THE EFFECT OF THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE BEING SUGGESTED TO THE PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY, BECAUSE OBVIOUSLY WE WANT THEM TO DO SOME GOOD TOD PROJECTS IN THE STATION AREA. BECAUSE OUR 11 ACRES CERTAINLY CAN BE A FANTASTIC CATALYST PROJECT. IT CAN CERTAINLY BE A SHINING EXAMPLE OF WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH PUBLIC LAND ON THE PROPERTY, BUT IT'S 11 ACRES OUT OF SEVERAL, AND WE -- IF WE DIDN'T HAVE PROPERTY, LIKE FOR EXAMPLE AT MLK AND CRESTVIEW WHERE CAP METRO DOESN'T HAVE ANY PROPERTY, WE WANT THERE TO BE GREAT MIXED USE, WALKABLE DEVELOPMENT IN THOSE TODS AS WELL. AND SO ANY CONCERNS WE DO HAVE ARE NOT JUST WITH OUR PROPERTY, IT'S WITH DEVELOPMENT IN THE ENTIRE TOD.

ALL RIGHT. I JUST THINK THAT THE FEAR THAT A RAIL COMPONENT IN THE STATION ALONE IS NOT INCENTIVE ENOUGH BASED ON THE PLANNING AS WELL THAT COMES WITH IT, IS NOT INCENTIVE ENOUGH TO MOVE FORWARD FOR PRIVATE DEVELOPERS, INCLUDING AN AFFORDABILITY COMPONENT AS AN UNFOUNDED FEAR, AND I THINK THAT WE AS A BODY HAVE A RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THAT FEAR. YES, THIS IS NEW FOR AUSTIN. THIS IS THE FIRST RAIL LINE, BUT I THINK BY SAYING WE SHOULD GRANT SO MANY ENTITLEMENTS TO PROPERTY OWNERS WITHOUT SEEKING PUBLIC BENEFIT AND WITHOUT TESTING THAT FEAR TO SEE IF IT IS REAL, WOULD BE IRRESPONSIBLE.

WELL, OBVIOUSLY THERE IS A BALANCE THAT HAS TO BE STRUCK. I THINK MR. HARRINGTON DID A VERY GOOD JOB OF SUMMARIZING THAT, THAT TOD INHERENTLY IS MORE EXPENSIVE TO CONSTRUCT THAN THE TRADITIONAL DEVELOPMENT, SO WE HAVE THAT AS FAR AS A LIMITING FACTOR, AND THAT JUST HAVING THE TRANSIT THERE ALONE IS NOT GOING TO

SPUR, IN MOST CASES IS NOT GOING TO SPUR THE KIND OF DEVELOPMENT WE WANT. WE HAVE TO HAVE SOME INCENTIVES THERE AS WELL, AND WE HAVE TO ALLOW SOME GREATER ENTITLEMENTS THERE AS WELL TO GET THIS STUFF OFF THE GROUND. CERTAINLY WE ALL WANT AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN TOD. I WOULD ALSO ADD TO THAT SOMETHING THAT HASN'T BEEN DISCUSSED AT THE COUNCIL LEVEL, AND THAT IS REALLY TAKING A STEP BACK AND LOOKING AT THE ISSUE THAT WE'RE TRYING TO ADDRESS HERE, AND IT'S A LITTLE BIT BROADER THAN AFFORDABLE HOUSING. IT'S REALLY ABOUT AFFORDABLE LIVING. IF YOU LOOK AT WHAT THE AVERAGE PERSON WILL SPEND IN A TRANSIT-RICH NEIGHBORHOOD ON TRANSPORTATION IN COMPARISON TO THEIR HOUSING COSTS, THERE ARE A LOT OF EFFICIENCIES GAINED THERE. AND I HAVE TO USE MYSELF AS AN EXAMPLE. I JUST PURCHASED A HOME A COUPLE MONTHS AGO IN A TOD THAT QUITE FRANKLY I COULDN'T AFFORD IF MY WIFE AND I DRNT GO DOWN TO ONE VEHICLE, AND BECAUSE OF THAT WE ARE ABLE TO EVERY DAY AFFORD OUR HOME IN A TOD. THERE'S DIFFERENT WAYS TO LOOK AT AFFORDABILITY. HOUSING OF COURSE IS A TREMENDOUSLY IMPORTANT PIECE OF IT BUT ALSO HAVING THAT LOCATION EFFICIENCY, BEING ADADJUNCT TO TRANSIT MAKES A DIFFERENCE. WHILE I'M NOT PREPARED TO PUT NUMBERS TO IT, WE MAY WANT TO TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT TRUE AFFORDABILITY IS IN A TOD BECAUSE OBVIOUSLY THE SUBSIDIES THAT WE'RE DISCUSSING TO GET TO THE LEVELS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT WE ARE SEEKING TO GET TO IN THE TOD GOALS ARE VERY, VERY EXPENSIVE.

THANK YOU, COUNCIL MEMBER KIM?

KIM: MR. CORTEZ, I REALLY APPRECIATE THE WORK THAT'S GONE INTO THIS BUT I DO AGREE WITH WHAT COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ IS SAYING, THAT WE REALLY NEED TO BE AMBITIOUS AND HAVE VISION HERE AND NOT BE SO SCARED TO ASK FOR THE THINGS THAT WE WANT. IF THERE IS AN OPPORTUNITY TO SEE WHAT IS OUT THERE AND RESPONSE -- IN RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FROM CAP METRO AND THE COUNCIL, AND AS WELL AS WORKING WITH THE PRIVATE LANDOWNERS AROUND THERE, I THINK WE SHOULD DEFINITELY ATTEMPT IT. ONE OF THE THINGS THAT YOU MENTIONED ABOUT TRANSPORTATION BEING A PART OF AFFORDABILITY, THAT IS TRUE, I WAS ON THE SOCIAL EQUITY COMMISSION THAT WAS IN 1999 THAT WE COMMISSIONED A STUDY THAT THE CITY COUNCIL APPROVED, AND THAT SHOWED THAT JUST HAVING TO OWN AND MAINTAIN A CAR AND TO USE A CAR WAS ABOUT \$7,000, AND THAT'S AT A TIME WHEN GAS WAS PROBABLY \$1.20 A GALLON. SO I EXPECT IT'S MUCH HIGHER NOW. IF YOU HAVE MULTIPLE CARS IN A HOUSEHOLD FOR MULTIPLE PEOPLE, THAT REALLY ADDS UP. THE SECOND LARGEST LINE ITEM IN A FAMILY'S BUDGET.

IF I MAY INTERRUPT, IF YOU'RE LOW INCOME IT TENDS TO BE THE LARGEST ITEM, ACTUALLY. LOW INCOME PEOPLE SPEND MORE ON TRANSPORTATION IN MANY INSTANCES THAN THEY DO ON HOUSING.

THAT'S TRUE. IT DEPENDS WHAT THEIR HOUSING SITUATION IS, INCLUDING IN IT'S

SUBSIDIZED, TRANSPORTATION MAY BE A LARGER PERCENTAGE. WHAT I'M TRYING TO SAY HERE IS WE'RE TRYING TO BALANCE ALL THE INTERESTS HERE, THE AFFORDABILITY, HAVING TRANSIT OPTIONS NOT HAVING TO RELY ON OWNING AND MAINTAINING A CAR. PUTTING AS MANY PEOPLE CLOSE TO THE RAIL STATION AS POSSIBLE TO GET THE RIDERSHIP WE WANT TO SUPPORT THIS DEVELOPMENT. SAIMENT AFFORDABILITY GOALS FOR HOUSING ARE IMPORTANT AND IT'S THE MOST IMPORTANT THING IN MY MIND AS FAR AS THE LOCATION IN OUR CITY. WE WANT IT HERE. IT WILL BE THE NUMBER ONE PLACE THAT WE WOULD WANT IT, IS HERE. SO WHAT I THINK WE NEED TO DO IS WORK WITH THE LANDOWNERS IN THE ADJACENT AREAS AND LET THEM KNOW THAT WE ARE WILLING TO HELP THEM WITH THAT PROCESS, IF THEY WANT THAT HELP, BY PARCELING THE LAND AND MAKING SURE THAT WE HAVE SHARED OPEN SPACE, THINGS THAT WILL HELP TO MINIMIZE THE OTHER THINGS THAT THEY NEED TO PROVIDE TO MAKE THIS A VERY ATTRACTIVE PLACE. I THINK IT'S A GREAT OPPORTUNITY HERE. I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT WE'RE NOT TRYING TO GIVE TOO MANY ENTITLEMENTS AWAY WITHOUT THINKING ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITY TO HAVE DEEPER AND LONGER AFFORDABILITY, AND MORE UNITS AS WELL. FAMILY-SIZE UNITS AS WELL. AND SO I KNOW WE WANT TO MAKE SURE WE'RE NOT WORKING AGAINST THE MARKET, BUT YOUR DEMOGRAPHICS DON'T HAVE TO BE YOUR DESTINY, AND IF WE WANT TO SAY THAT WE WANT MORE FAMILIES HERE, WE WANT THREE, FOUR BEDROOM UNITS IN A FAMILY-SIZE DEVELOPMENT, WE AT THE CITY CAN DO THAT, AND MAYBE WE NEED TO GO AHEAD AND JUST DO AN RFP ON LAND THAT WE OWN, 3 ACRES -- YOU KNOW, GREEN IS 5. SO I THINK THERE'S A HUGE OPPORTUNITY HERE AND I WANT TO MAKE SURE WE'RE THINKING ABOUT LONG-TERM WHAT WE CAN DO TO HAVE TRUE MIXED USE, TRUE AFFORDABILITY, FAMILY-SIZED UNITS AROUND THE STATIONS. THANKS.

I WOULD COMPLETELY AGREE WITH YOU, COUNCIL MEMBER. I JUST -- I GUESS OUR CONCERN IS HOW LONG IS THAT GOING TO TAKE? BECAUSE WE'RE GOING TO START RAIL SERVICE HOPEFULLY AT THE END OF THIS YEAR, AND, YOU KNOW, WE ARE OPTIMISTIC THAT WE CAN GET HIGH-QUALITY TOD AT ALL OF OUR STATIONS THAT DO PROVIDE OPTIONS FOR DIVERSE RANGE OF INCOMES AND DIVERSITY IN EVERY WAY YOU CAN BE DIVERSE. I GUESS JUST SOME OF OUR CONCERNS ARE JUST EXACTLY HOW LONG IS THAT GOING TO TAKE? SO I DO -- ONE OF THE REASONS WHY WE'RE VERY SUPPORTIVE OF WHAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED IS BECAUSE THEY DID RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL THAT WE GO AHEAD AND ENACT SOME OF THOSE TOOLS THAT COULD BE USED TO GET THAT AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT WE ALL WANT --

THE RAIL IS SUPPOSED TO START NOVEMBER OF THIS YEAR. I THINK AS FAR AS AS SOON AS THE DOORS START OPENING UP AND PEOPLE START COMING OUT OF THE TRAINS I THINK THERE'S GOING TO BE A LOT OF INTEREST AND THINGS WILL DEVELOP SOONER RATHER THAN LATER.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, MR. CORTEZ. NEXT SPEAKER IS --

JOHN MICHAEL, I KNOW THAT LUCY WAS SUPPOSED TO THINK. I THINK SHE OWES YOU A

BEER NOW.

I'M SORRY?

I THINK LUCY OWES YOU A BEER NOW FOR --

I'LL TAKE HER UP ON IT. THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU. NEXT SPEAKER IS GERARD KINNEY. IS HE HERE? MICHAEL, YOU'LL HAVE UP TO OF MINUTES, YOU'LL BE 6 MINUTES, YOU'LL BE FOLLOWED BY WILL MEREDITH.

THANK YOU, MAYOR, AND MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL. I'M GERARD KINNEY. I'M HERE REPRESENTING UPPER BOGGY CREEK. UPPER BOGGY CREEK HAS FIVE NEIGHBORHOODS IN IT, AND WITHIN OUR PLANNING AREA IS WHAT'S KNOWN AS THE TOP VALUE SKY PARK, WHICH IS THE OLD PARKING -- REMOTE PARKING FOR THE AIRPORT. AND IT'S A LITTLE OVER FIVE ACRES, AND THE CREEK HAS THREE SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATIONS THAT BELD LIKE TO BRING FORWARD -- WE WOULD LIKE TO BRING FORWARD. ONE OF WHICH I THINK THE STAFF IS SUPPORTING, THE OTHER TWO I DON'T BELIEVE THEY ARE. BUT THE FIRST ONE IS THAT IF YOU -- -- IF YOU LOOK AT THE PLAN -- DO YOU-ALL KNOW WHERE -- WHERE I'M TALKING ABOUT, THE SKY -- TAKE THE TIME -- IT'S NORTH OF MANOR ROAD, IT GOES FROM RANDOLPH ROAD TO THE RAILROAD TRACKS, A BIG TRIANGULAR PIECE -- THE WHOLE TRIANGULAR TIP OF THE TOD. AND RANDOLPH STREET IS A LITTLE RESIDENTIAL STREET, AND SO -- AND WHAT HAS HAPPENED IS THAT THE 100-FOOT ZONE FOR COMPATIBILITY IS TRIGGERED, BECAUSE RANDOLPH IS 60 FEET WIDE, THIS MEANS THAT JUST 40 FEET WITHIN THE PROPERTY IT CAN GO IMMEDIATELY TO 60 FEET HIGH, IF THE DEVELOPER WERE TO EXERCISE, YOU KNOW, THOSE INCENTIVES TO GET THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND ALL THAT, WHICH WE WANT THEM TO DO, FOR SURE. WE THINK THAT THAT IS A LITTLE OUT OF SCALE FOR RIGHT DIRECTLY ACROSS THE STREET FROM RESIDENTIAL, AND PURE SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL. SO WE'RE REQUESTING THAT THAT 100 FEET BECOME 200 FEET, WHICH WOULD MEAN 140 FEET INTO THE SITE. IT WOULD STILL LEAVE PLENTY OF ROOM FOR THE ADDITIONAL DENSITY AND HEIGHT THAT -- AND SO THAT IS ONE -- VERY SPECIFIC RECOMMENDATION. I CAN'T REMEMBER, I'M SURE MS. LOPEZ CAN TELL YOU WHETHER STAFF IS SUPPORTING THAT, BUT WE HAVE RECOMMENDED THAT. SECONDLY, THE PLANNING PROCESS FOR THE LAST SEVERAL YEARS HAS ALWAYS SHOWN THAT SITE TO BE BOTH MIXED USE AND MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL. MEDIUM-DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ALONG RANDOLPH STREET. AND WE UNDERSTAND THAT THE -- THE PEOPLE THAT OWN THE PROPERTY ARE -- WOULD LIKE TO HAVE THAT BE TOD MIXED USE, THE ENTIRE SITE, AND HAVE THE FLEXIBILITY TO HAVE TOD MIXED USE ON THE ENTIRE SITE. THE UPPER BOGGY CREEK FOLKS WOULD LIKE TO SEE THAT REMAIN MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL. IT'S NOT -- YOU KNOW, IT'S JUST KIND OF ONE LOT, BUT IT WOULD STILL BE, YOU KNOW, MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL, WHICH IS QUITE A BIT MORE DENSE THAN WHAT WOULD BE ACROSS THE STREET, BUT IT WOULD BE RESIDENTIAL ACROSS FROM THE STREET FROM

RESIDENTIAL. LET ME MAKE A PERSONAL COMMENT. THERE'S NOT UNANIMITY ON THIS, BUT IF YOU WERE TO NOT DO THAT BUT WERE WILLING TO COMPROMISE, THE -- WHAT DID THEY CALL IT, THE LOST FLEX-TYPE USE MIGHT BE AT LEAST BETTER THAN JUST THE TO DO TO DO MIXED USE BECAUSE WE'RE -- TOD MIXED USE, BECAUSE WE'RE AFRAID THAT MIGHT BE DEVELOPED AS MIXED COMMERCIAL ON THE STREET ACROSS FROM NES RESIDENCES WHICH WE DON'T THINK WOULD BE APPROPRIATE. THE LAST THING WE'VE RECOMMENDED AND I THINK THE PLAN DOES SHOW THIS, THAT ALEXANDER STREET, WHICH ACTUALLY INTERSECTS THAT SITE RIGHT FROM THE BOTTOM, ACTUALLY EXTEND THROUGH AND CONNECT TO CLARKSON, WOULD ACTUALLY BE A CONNECTION. I THINK YOUR PLANS, IF YOU'RE LOOKING AT THEM, WOULD SHOW IT DOING THAT, BUT THE PROBLEM IS THAT THE COST -- WE UNDERSTAND THE COST TO THE DEVELOPER TO ACTUALLY MAKE THAT CONNECTION UP TO CLARKSON IS GOING TO BE SO EXPENSIVE BECAUSE OF A RATE CHANGE THAT IT'S PROBABLY NOT GOING TO BE FEASIBLE, AND WE'LL LIKE TO REQUEST THAT THE CITY CONSIDER THROUGH SOME PROCESS TO HELP FUND THAT LITTLE STREET CONNECTION TO ACTUALLY -- BECAUSE WE THINK THE CONNECTIVITY WOULD BE VASTLY IMPROVED IF THAT WERE TO HAPPEN. THOSE ARE THE THREE THINGS WE'RE ACTUALLY REQUESTING FROM THE NEIGHBORHOOD. I WANT TO TAKE JUST A MOMENT TO SAY TWO THINGS. ONE, I AM SO PROUD OF YOU GUYS. I MEAN, THE LEVEL OF THE CONVERSATION, THE LINE OF QUESTIONS THAT COUNCIL MEMBERS ARE ASKING, THE -- ABOUT THE AFFORDABILITY, I MEAN, YOU'RE TAKING THIS REALLY SERIOUSLY, AND I REALLY APPRECIATE IT. THAT'S ONE THING. THE OTHER THING IS THAT --

NOW, HAVING SAID THAT -- [INAUDIBLE]

I MEAN, IT'S -- IT'S GOOD TO HEAR THE LEVEL OF THE CONVERSATION. IT'S QUITE HEARTENING. THE OTHER THING -- AUSTIN KNOW, LAST YEAR I WAS REALLY INVOLVED IN THE WHOLE REDEEMER CHURCH ISSUE ON THE MIDDLE PART OF THIS WHOLE SITE, AND AS YOU KNOW, WE'VE BEEN ABLE TO REDUCE THE LEVEL THAT THE CHURCH ITSELF IS GOING TO BE AND REARRANGE IT WHERE NOW A MUCH LARGER PERCENTAGE OF THAT SITE IS GOING TO BE THE PEDESTRIAN-ORIENTED KIND OF USES, AND I THINK IT'S JUST 200% BETTER THAN IT WAS A YEAR AGO. SO THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, MR. KINNEY. LET'S SEE, AND OUR FINAL SPEAKER ON THIS ITEM 78, THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN IS WILL MEREDITH. WELCOME, WILL. YOU TOO WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES. WE'LL NOTE FOR THE RECORD TODD HEMMINGSON HAS SIGNED UP NOT WISHING TO SPEAK IN FAVOR.

GOOD EVENING MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL. I'M GOING TO HAND YOU A LOT OF INFORMATION ABOUT A PROJECT. [INAUDIBLE] WHAT I'M HANDING YOU HERE IS A LOT OF INFORMATION ON OUR PROJECT, CHESTNUT PLAZA. THIS IS OFTEN REFERRED TO AS THE [INAUDIBLE] TRACK. THERE'S A LOT MORE INFORMATION THAN I CAN COVER IN A FEW MINUTES. THE ESSENCE OF MY PRESENTATION IS THAT WE SUPPORT THE MLK ORDINANCE YET WE ARE REQUESTING THAT YOU-ALL CONSIDER ADOPTING AN ALTERNATIVE

COMPLIANCE APPROACH, THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING STRATEGIES OF THIS ORDINANCE. UNLIKE MOST PROJECTS WE LED WITH OUR AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMPONENT. OUR REASONABLY PRICED AND AWARD WINNING HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CHESTNUT COMMONS IS ON THE GROUND AND IT WILL ULTIMATELY PRODUCE OVER \$1.1 MILLION FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN EAST AUSTIN. THAT BEING SAID WE WOULD LIKE THE OPPORTUNITY TO FURTHER DISCUSS OUR EXPERIENCE OF DEVELOPING AFFORDABLE HOUSING WITH YOU-ALL AND WE WOULD LIKE TO EXPLORE OPTIONS FOR ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE IN REGARDS TO ALL THE COMMUNITY BENEFITS OF OUR PROJECT. WITH THAT SAID I'D BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS YOU-ALL HAVE.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, MR. MEREDITH. QUESTIONS FOR MR. MEREDITH, COUNCIL? A LOT OF GOOD INFORMATION HERE. QUESTIONS? COMMENTS FOR MR. MAYOR DISS? COUNCIL MEMBER KIM? FLOO.

KIM: MR. MAYOR DISS, FIRST OF ALL, I'M JUST LOOKING THROUGH THESE PICTURES, AND THEY'RE WONDERFUL, THESE STRUCTURES LIKE THE -- THEY'RE KIND OF THE TRADITIONAL NEIGHBORHOOD FEEL TO IT, AND I GUESS WHAT IS THE -- KIND OF THE SPEED AND THE TIMELINE IN TERMS OF FAMILIES OCCUPYING THEM AND, YOU KNOW, HOW MANY PEOPLE DO YOU EXPECT WHEN YOU'RE DONE LIVING THERE AND HOW MANY FAMILIES?

I'M NOT QUITE SURE ON HOW MANY FAMILIES. ACTUALLY JOHN MICHAEL CORTEZ, WHO JUST SPOKE EARLIER, ACTUALLY LIVES AT CHESTNUT COMMONS AND HE MIGHT BE ABLE TO ADD A LITTLE BIT OF COLOR TO THE ACTUAL MIX OF RESIDENTS. IT'S TWO-THIRDS BUILT AND TWO-THIRDS OCCUPIED SO WE HAVE ABOUT 18 UNITS OF THE 64 REMAINING TO BE SOLD. AND OUR HOPE IS THAT THAT COMES IN THE NEXT FEW MONTHS HERE. DESPITE THE DOWNTURN IN THE MARKET, WE'RE STILL -- WE'RE STILL SEEING SALES. BUT TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTION ABOUT FAMILY SIZE, THE COTTAGES RANGE IN SIZE FROM 1200 TO 1500 SQUARE FEET, SO WE ARE TRYING TO TARGET THAT LARGER FAMILY SIZE. SIZE.

KIM. RIGHT, THAT IS FAMILY SIZE. SO HOW MANY UNITS DO YOU HAVE RIGHT NOW THAT ARE OCCUPIED?

TWO-THIRDS -- A LITTLE OVER TWO-THIRDS OF THE UNITS, I BELIEVE 46 UNITS.

KIM: 46 UNITS ARE OCCUPIED RIGHT NOW?

44. I'VE GOT TO GET YOU THE ACTUAL.

KIM: ALL RIGHT. THANK YOU.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, MR. MEREDITH. SO COUNCIL, LET'S SEE, I BELIEVE THAT'S ALL THE FOLKS WHO WANTED TO SIGN UP TECHNICALLY ON ITEM NO. 78, AND AS YOU CAN IMAGINE, SORT OF BASED ON THE WAY THIS FORMAT IS, WE HAVE, I GUESS, FIVE POSTED

RELATED ITEMS, THAT BEING AMENDMENTS FORKS CHESTNUT, ROSEWOOD, UPPER BOGGY CREEK AND EAST MLK, THOSE BEING ITEMS 79 THROUGH 82. SO I'M JUST SCANNING AHEAD TO SEE. WE ONLY HAVE SPEAKERS WHO HAD SIGNED UP AT LEAST ON 81, THAT BEING UPPER BOGGY CREEK. WE'VE HEARD FROM GERARD KINNEY. I DON'T KNOW IF TODD -- TODD AND LUCY GALBREATH SIGNED UP NOT WISHING TO SPEAK BUT IN FAVOR. SO ESSENTIALLY I THINK THAT CONCLUDES ALL THE CITIZEN TESTIMONY REGARDING THE MLK STATIONARY PLAN AND THEN THE -- SORT OF THE CORRESPONDING POTENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN AMENDMENTS. QUESTIONS? COMMENTS? I GUESS WE HAVE -- MR. GUERNSEY, DO YOU HAVE A MOTION SHEET FOR THIS? AND I GUESS THE THEORY WOULD BE GO AHEAD AND GO THROUGH THE MLK AND THEN COME BACK AND HAVE THE -- SOMEWHAT SIMILAR PRESENTATION FROM THE PLAZA SALTILLO, WALK THROUGH THOSE AMENDMENTS,.

MAYOR WYNN: SHORTER PRESENTATION, RIGHT. SO COUNCIL, I GUESS WE HAVE A MOTION -- AND SO THE MOTION SHEET --

MAYOR, IF YOU'D LIKE I'M HAPPY TO WALK YOU THROUGH THAT.

MAYOR WYNN: THANK YOU, SONIA.

AND YOU'LL NOTICE THE MLK SAYS MLK AT THE TOP TO DISTINGUISH IT FROM THE SALTILLO. I WON'T GO THROUGH EACH AND EVERY ITEM UNLESS YOU'D LIKE ME TO, BUT ITEM NO. 1, MOTION 1 IS APPROVING THE STATION AREA PLAN AND TOWARDS THE RIGHT-HAND SIDE YOU'LL SEE THE NUMEROUS RECOMMENDATIONS THAT WERE PART OF TWO MOTIONS THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION FORWARDED ON TO YOU-ALL FOR CONSIDERATION. SEVERAL OF THESE RELATE TO AFFORDABLE HOUSING. MOTION 2 IS ENTIRELY ABOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING, ASKING FOR STAFF'S CONSIDERATION OF A STRATEGY FOR ACHIEVING THE 25% AFFORDABILITY GOAL. AND EXCUSE ME, THE THIRD PART OF MOTION 2 RELATES TO FUNDING AND STRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS IN THE TOD. AND THEN THE VOTES REQUIRED FOR THOSE ARE ON THE FAR RIGHT CORNER. MOTION 1 A RELATES TO THE REDEEMER PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH SITE, WHICH IS AN 11-ACRE PROPERTY, YOU MAY ALL RECALL ABOUT TWO YEARS AGO THERE WAS A FOOTPRINT ZONING CASE THAT WENT ON, AND GERARD KINNEY REFERRED TO THE REEVALUATION BY THE CHURCH OF THEIR SITE, AND THEY WOULD LIKE TO RELOCATE THAT FOOTPRINT ZONING THAT WAS GRANTED A COUPLE YEARS AGO TO A MORE CENTRAL-ORIENTED PLACE ON THEIR 11-ACRE SITE SO THAT THE NORTH AND THE SOUTH ENDS HAVE MORE DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL IDEALLY FOR SOME TYPE OF MIXED USE AND RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT. SO THEY HAVE A CORRESPONDING ZONING CASE SO THAT THEIR HEIGHT ENTITLEMENT CAN BE IN PLACE BEFORE THE ADOPTION OF THE STATION AREA PLAN. SO IT'S NOT READY FOR COUNCIL TODAY. THAT'S WHY ITEM 1 A IS HERE REQUESTING EITHER POSTPONEMENT OR ACTION ONLY ON FIRST READING SO THAT ZONING CASE CAN CATCH UP WITH THE STATION AREA PLAN. SO IT WILL BE READY ON THE 24TH.

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ?

MARTINEZ: SORRY TO INTERRUPT. I WANTED TO ASK TOM REAL QUICK, SINCE THIS IS ON FIRST READING, DO WE HAVE TO BE VERY PRESCRIPTIVE AND STRICT WITH OUR LANGUAGE IF WE'RE PROPOSING ANY AMENDMENTS OR CAN WE GIVE GENERAL GUIDELINES WITH THE DIRECTION TO STAFF TO WORK WITH US ON OUR VERBAL AMENDMENTS AND THEN COME BACK ON SECOND READING AND MAKE SURE THAT THE LANGUAGE IS WHAT WE INTENDED IT TO BE?

YES, IF IT'S ONLY ON FIRST READING I THINK IT WOULD BE APPROPRIATE TO GIVE STAFF BASICALLY DRAFTING DIRECTION TO COME BACK WITH SPECIFIC LANGUAGE ON SECOND AND THIRD.

MARTINEZ: THANK YOU. SORRY, SONIA.

AND THEN ON THE SECOND PAGE OF THE MOTION SHEET --

WOULD BE THE PLAN AMENDMENTS?

THE PLAN AMENDMENTS ARE 2, 3, 3 A, 4 AND 5. 3 A JUST BEING THE CORRESPONDING REDEEMER PLAN AMENDMENT. AND 1 B IS THE ONLY ADDITIONAL ONE THAT'S NOT A PLAN AMENDMENT. AND IT RELATES TO THE DEVELOPMENT BONUSES, SPECIFICALLY THE HEIGHT BONUS. IF COUNCIL DID WISH TO APPROVE OR RECOMMEND THE HEIGHT BONUSES AS THEY ARE PROPOSED CURRENTLY IN THE DRAFT STATION AREA PLAN, IT WOULD REQUIRE AN AMENDMENT TO THE ORIGINAL TOD ORDINANCE, AND I BELIEVE MANDY DEMAYO WENT OVER THIS. THE ORIGINAL TOD ORDINANCE SPECIFIED IF THE STATION AREA PLAN GRANTED ANY INCREASE IN HEIGHT, THE 25% AFFORDABILITY GOAL WOULD BE REQUIRED IN EXCHANGE, AND THE STRATEGY PROPOSED IN THE STATIONARY PLAN IS DIFFERENT THAN THAT. SO WE WANTED TO HIGHLIGHT THAT ITEM TO YOU AS WELL, THAT THAT WOULD BE SOMETHING THAT WOULD BE REQUIRED IF YOU WANTED TO RECOMMEND THE PROPOSAL ON THE DRAFT PLAN FOR THE DEVELOPMENT BONUS RELATED TO HEIGHT.

MAYOR WYNN: RIGHT. WELL, THEN, COUNCIL, THEN MY RECOMMENDATION, I GUESS, IS FOR US TO CONSIDER JUST THIS MOTION 1. THAT IS, ESSENTIALLY, JUST THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN, AND THEN BASED ON THAT, AND IT SOUNDS LIKE I CERTAINLY AM ONLY READY FOR FIRST READING. SOUNDS LIKE COUNCIL IS AS WELL, AND THEN WE CAN GO THROUGH THESE -- THE APPROPRIATE PLAN AMENDMENTS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THAT. SO QUESTIONS, COMMENTS? COUNCIL MEMBER MCCRACKEN.

MCCRACKEN: I HAVE A QUESTION, AND THIS RELATED TO -- ON THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS THERE WERE -- WHAT IS THIS NO. -- WHAT ARE THE DETAILS OF THE FIRST PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION IN MOTION 1 ABOUT ALLOWING FOR ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE FOR THE PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING REQUIRED IN

EXCHANGE FOR DEVELOPMENT BONUS?

COUNCIL MEMBER, THAT REFERS TO A CONVERSATION THAT WAS HAD AT THE SECOND PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING, WHICH WAS ON TUESDAY OF THIS WEEK. THE MEREDITH WAS HERE TO SPEAK, AND HE GAVE THE COMMISSIONERS INFORMATION TO -- TO SPEAK ABOUT THE PROJECT THEY'RE DOING AND THE COMMUNITY BENEFITS THEY'RE PROVIDING AND PLANNING TO PROVIDE IN THE REST OF THE DEVELOPMENT. AND THE FACT THAT THEY HAVE GENERATED A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF FUNDS THAT WILL GO TOWARDS AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN THE EAST AUSTIN AREA, IN RESPONSE THEY WOULD ASK -- THEY HAVE ASKED THE PLANNING COMMISSION TO BASICALLY GIVE THEM SOME KIND OF CREDIT ON THE REST OF THEIR SITE FOR THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT THEY DID ON THEIR PHASE 1 THAT'S CURRENTLY DEVELOPED, BECAUSE THEY DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT BONUS OR DENSITY BONUS TO DO THAT LEVEL OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING, OR IN THIS CASE, GENERATING THE FUNDS TOWARDS AFFORDABLE HOUSING. SO WHAT PLANNING COMMISSION ASKED US TO DO IS TO COME UP WITH SOME KIND OF -- AND THEY CALLED IT ALTERNATIVE COMPLIANCE STRATEGY SO THAT IF A PROPERTY OWNER OR DEVELOPER PROVIDES A CERTAIN LEVEL OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING OR FUNDS THAT COULD GO TOWARDS AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN A TOD BUT DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY KIND OF DEVELOPMENT BONUS TO DO THAT, BASICALLY THEY DID IT ON THEIR OWN, THAT THEY SHOULD RECEIVE CREDIT FOR IT FOR ANOTHER PROJECT WITHIN THE TOD. AND THE LANGUAGE FROM NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WAS INCLUDED IN YOUR BACKUP. SO IT'S BASICALLY KIND OF A CREDIT SYSTEM.

MCCRACKEN: I GUESS NOBODY WOULD LIKE -- SEE IT FLUSHED OUT. IF WE'RE DOING OUR AFFORDABLE HOUSING DENSITY BONUSES RIGHT, THEN EACH INDIVIDUAL FILAMENT THAT HAS -- THAT TAKES ADVANTAGE OF THE EXTRA DENSITY, IT SHOULD BE PAYING FOR ITSELF. YOU KNOW, VM VMU, EACH DEVELOPMENT PRODUCES ENOUGH DENSITY TO MAKE IT WORTH THE DEVELOPER'S WHILE TO PROVIDE THE AFFORDABILITY WITHIN THAT DEVELOPMENT, EACH BUILDING. SO THAT'S THE ONLY THING I -- MARGARET, DO YOU HAVE SOME GUIDANCE ON THAT? I SAW YOU GET UP. IF YOU'RE GOING TO THE BATHROOMS, STIG PINNING YOU DOWN RIGHT NOW.

NO, SIR, I SAID THAT'S WHAT YOU GET FOR STANDING UP IN CHAMBERS. NO, I WAS JUST GOING TO CLARIFY, ONE, IT IS A NEW ISSUE THAT HAS COME UP AS WE'VE WORKED THROUGH AND WE DO HAVE A PROJECT, THAT IS UNDER WAY, AND IT'S TRYING TO MEET CERTAIN AFFORDABILITY GOALS, AND I WOULD PHRASE IT AS TRYING TO GET CREDIT FOR THE MONEY THAT THEY ARE PUTTING TOWARD AFFORDABLE HOUSING, AND THEY'RE LOOKING FOR WAYS TO ADOPT THIS ORDINANCE -- ADAPT THIS ORDINANCE SO THEY COULD GET CREDIT FOR THE WORK THAT THEY'RE ALREADY DOING IN THAT DISTRICT, AND WE ARE STILL EXPLORING, COUNCIL MEMBER, HOW BEST TO DO THAT. WE'VE DRAFTED VERY ROUGH LANGUAGE NOW AND WE ARE STILL REVIEWING THAT.

MCCRACKEN: OKAY. SO IF WE SIMPLY SAID FOR STAFF TO INCLUDE A RECOMMENDED

APPROACH ON THIS FOR SECOND READING, THAT WOULD TRUST THAT.

YES, SIR, AND THAT'S AGAIN FOR PROJECTS THAT ARE UNDER WAY.

MCCRACKEN: OKAY. AND THEN WHAT IS THIS EXPLORING THE IMPACT DECREASED TRANSPORTATION COSTS HAVE ON THE BUDGET FOR HOUSING?

THE COMMISSIONERS WANTED A LITTLE BIT MORE UNDERSTANDING TO BE PASSED ON TO COUNCIL ABOUT THE HIGHER -- OR I'M SORRY, THE LARGER AMOUNT OF HOUSING COST THAT CAN BE FUNDED WHEN YOUR TRANSPORTATION COSTS ARE REDUCED, AND SO IN YOUR BACKUP MATERIALS NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSING COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTED SOME LANGUAGE, AND WHAT THEY'VE BASICALLY SAID IS THAT WE DON'T HAVE ANY EXACT STUDY FOR THE TYPE OF SERVICE THAT WE HAVE HERE IN AUSTIN IN TERMS OF BEING ABLE TO DETERMINE EXACTLY HOW MUCH YOU MIGHT BE ABLE TO REDUCE YOUR TRANSPORTATION SPENDING BY AND IN EFFECT TRANSLATE THAT OVER INTO HOUSING, BUT THEY DO HAVE IN PLACE RIGHT NOW THE ABILITY TO GO AS HIGH AS 35% OF YOUR INCOME CAN BE SPENT TOWARDS HOUSING.

MCCRACKEN: SO THIS IS ABOUT DETERMINING WHAT AMOUNT OF YOUR MONTHLY INCOME COULD BE?

YES.

MCCRACKEN: OKAY. THAT MAKES SENSE. NOW, I GUESS FINALLY NO. 4 OF THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION IS ABOUT WHETHER ININ BMU FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING SHOULD BE APPROVED. I'LL PASS OUT SOME AMENDMENTS. I THINK IT MAKES SENSE, ONE OF WHICH THE VERTICAL MIXED USE, WE DON'T ALLOW VMU IN LIEU OF RESIDENTIAL, AND I CAN SEE IF WE GET DIRECTION NOT TO ALLOW VMU WITHOUT A COUNCIL WAIVER, THAT MIGHT BE NO. 4, RIGHT? OR WOULD IS IT STILL BE APPLICABLE?

CORRECT. THIS WOULD NOT REQUIRE A COUNCIL DIRECTION. THIS IS AN ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS, AND THERE WERE CONCERNS THAT THERE WOULDN'T BE ENOUGH DISCRETION OVER THE APPROVAL OF A FEE IN LIEU, WHICH IS WHY PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION BE BROUGHT ON BOARD TO MAKE THAT RECOMMENDATION, BUT THAT DOES NOT INVOLVE --

IF WE SAY YOU CANNOT DO A FEE IN LIEU OF WITHOUT A COUNCIL WAIVER ON A DEVELOPMENT, THEN STAFF COULDN'T GRANT A FEE IN LIEU OF, RIGHT?

IF IT'S WRITTEN THAT WAY, RIGHT.

MAYOR WYNN: FURTHER QUESTIONS, COMMENTS? COUNCIL MEMBER LEFFINGWELL?

LEFFINGWELL: I HAVE A PROCESS QUESTION THAT I PROBABLY SHOULD KNOW THE ANSWER TO, BUT WE'RE TO INCORPORATE THE RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE UPPER BOGGY CREEK PLANNING TEAM, WHICH MOTION WOULD THOSE PROPERLY GO INTO? WOULD IT BE NO. 1?

IT WOULD BE NO. 1, I GUESS, WITH SOME AMENDMENTS. WITH RESPECT TO THE THREE ITEMS THAT MR. KINNEY TALKED ABOUT, THE CURRENT DRAFT PLAN DOES RECOMMEND THAT A HEIGHT BONUS NOT BE ALLOWED WITHIN 200 FEET OF RANDOLPH STREET, WHICH IS -- WE'RE IN AGREEMENT ON THAT. THE OTHER ISSUE WITH RESPECT TO THE STREET LOCATION AND -- HE TALKED ABOUT THE FINANCING OF IT AND THE DIFFICULTIES OF IT. THE REASON WHY IT'S NOT RECOMMENDED AS PART OF THE DRAFT PLAN RIGHT NOW IS WE'RE NOT SITE PLANNING SPECIFIC PROJECTS SO WE DON'T KNOW EXACTLY WHERE ROADS SHOULD GO AND WHAT ALIGNMENT THEY SHOULD TAKE. SO IT'S NOT SOMETHING THAT WE FELT COMFORTABLE DEFINITELY PRESCRIBING THAT THAT ROAD NEEDS TO GO IN THAT ALIGNMENT.

SO YOU'RE SAYING RECOMMEND NO. 1 IS ALREADY IN THE STAFF AND PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION?

YES, IT'S INCLUDED, THAT'S CORRECT.

AND HOW ABOUT NO. 2, WHICH LOOKS LIKE MAY BE A MODIFICATION OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN TO LIMIT MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL ALONG RANDOLPH ROAD, SPECIFIC AREA?

YEAH, WHAT MR. KINNEY WAS REFERRING TO WAS THE FORMER ITERATION OF THE LAND USE CONCEPT INCLUDED A STRIP OF MEDIUM DENSITY RESIDENTIAL WHICH WOULD NOT ALLOW NON-RESIDENTIAL USES, WHICH WAS OF GREAT CONCERN TO THE PROPERTY OWNER GIVEN THAT THEY CURRENTLY HAVE THE ABILITY TO DO COMMERCIAL-MIXED USE ZONING ON THE ENTIRE SITE. AND SO THE LAND USE CONCEPT WAS MODIFIED TO ILLUSTRATE TOD MIXED USE ON THE ENTIRE SITE AND THEN AFTER TALKING WITH THE UPPER BOGGY CREEK NEIGHBORHOOD, WE ADDED IN THAT 200-FOOT DISTANCE WHERE A HEIGHT BONUS WOULD NOT BE ALLOWED. SO IN ESSENCE --

LEFFINGWELL: I UNDERSTAND THAT, BUT ON RECOMMENDATION NO. 2, THAT IS NOT INCORPORATED IN THE STAFF OR THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION?

THAT'S CORRECT.

LEFFINGWELL: AND WHERE WOULD THAT PROPERLY BE INSERTED? WOULD IT BE IN ONE OR WOULD --

I THINK IT WOULD BE IN 1 WITH AN AMENDMENT.

LEFFINGWELL: OKAY. AND THEN THE LAST HAS TO DO WITH POSSIBLE EXTENSION OF ALEXANDER STREET, AND THAT WOULD ALSO BE IN 1?

YES.

MAYOR WYNN: FURTHER QUESTIONS, COMMENTS? MOTIONS?

MCCRACKEN: MAYOR, I'LL TAKE A CRACK AT A MOTION.

MAYOR WYNN: COUNCIL MEMBER MCCRACKEN?

MCCRACKEN: MOVE TO APPROVE THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS ON FIRST READING AND THEN TO INCLUDE BOTH -- INCLUDE BOTH MOTIONS 1 AND MOTIONS 2, AND THEN ALSO -- BORROW YOUR COPY, BETTY, IF I CAN -- TO INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS. FIRST WOULD BE TO CHANGE THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING DENSITY BONUS PERCENTAGE THAT'S REQUIRES TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR THE DENSITY BONUS TO 25% FROM 10%, AND TO SPECIFY AS PART OF THAT THAT THE UNSUBSIDIZED PORTION THE DEVELOPER PROVIDES IS 10% AT 80% MFI IF THERE'S NO HEIGHT BONUS, AND THEN 15% AT 60% MFI IF THERE IS A HEIGHT BONUS INCLUDED IN THE DEVELOPMENT. AND WITH THE GAP -- STAFF COMING UP WITH IMPLEMENTATION PLAN TO IDENTIFY HOW WE ARE GOING TO FINANCIALLY MAKE UP THAT GAP. AND I'LL EXPLAIN WHY I THINK THAT'S POSSIBLE AFTER THIS. THE SECOND ITEM IS TO DIRECT THE STAFF TO BEGIN THE WORK IN CREATING A TAX INCREMENT, FINANCE DISTRICT TO FUND PUBLIC RESPONSIBILITIES AT THIS TOD. TO THE EXTENT WE WOULD SIMPLY BE GOING WITHIN AN EXISTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCE DISTRICT TO ADD IN THE OTHER PUBLIC RESPONSIBILITIES IN ADDITION TO AFFORDABLE HOUSING THAT WOULD BE CREATED WITHIN THIS TIF. ITEM NO. 3 IS WE RECEIVED A PRESENTATION THE TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE OF HOW STAFF HAS LEARNED FROM LESSONS AND MISTAKES THE UNIVERSITY NEIGHBORHOOD OVERLAY WHEN WE UP ZONED AND DID NOT HAVE THE UTILITY UP ZONING PLAN IN PLACE. STAFF HAS BEGUN WATER UTILITY OF UP ZONING -- THE WATER PIPES AT UNO, WE'VE LEARNED A LESSON, LET'S NOT REPEAT THE SAME MISTAKE AGAIN, DEVELOP THE UTILITY FINANCING STRUCTURE FOR UP SIZING THE LINES AT UNO. THEY'VE DONE A GREAT JOB, WATER UTILITY HOUSE. NO. 4 IS COME UP WITH AN INTERIM IMPLEMENTATION PLAN THAT WOULD DO THE FOLLOW. IDENTIFY SPECIFIC PARK ACQUISITION SITES. THE SECOND WOULD BE AS PART OF STAFF'S REVISED ORDINANCE ON SECOND READING TO REMOVE THOSE AREAS FROM RECEIVING ANY UP ZONING. WE DON'T WANT TO UP ZONE SITES WE'RE GOING TO IDENTIFY FOR PARKS AND INCREASE TO THE PUBLIC THE COST OF BUYING THE PARKS. SO LET'S NOT UP ZONE THE PARK ACQUISITION SITES. NO. 3 IS FOR THE STAFF TO PREPARE AN IMPLEMENTABLE TIME-CERTAIN PARK ACQUISITION PLAN FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL. A HYPOTHETICAL PARK ACQUISITIONS DON'T HAVE, PARTICULARLY ONCE THIS STARTS MOVING. AND FINALLY, TO

COME UP WITH A SPECIFIC FINANCIAL IMPLEMENT PLAN FOR THE FINANCIAL SUBSIDIES AND THE HOUSING TO MAKE UP THE GAP BETWEEN THE 10 AND 15% AFFORDABILITY AND THE 25% AFFORDABLE. ITEM NO. 5 IS TO REQUIRE GROUND FOR MIXED USE, NOT MAKE IT OPTIONAL. ON THE -- IN THE MIXED USE -- TOD MIXED USE AND CORRIDOR MIXED USE ZONES. NO. 6 IS TO IDENTIFY A RAIL STOP FOR THE COMMUTER RAIL LINE AT MANOR. I EXPECT THAT WE WILL SEE A COMMUTER RAIL STOP. WE NEED TO MAKE SURE THE PLANS ARE INTEGRATED IN. TO THE EXTENT THEY HAVEN'T IT WILL STOP AT MANOR. 7TH IS TO MAKE SURE WE HAVE ENOUGH RIGHT-OF-WAY RESERVED, DEVELOPMENT ZONE FOR DOUBLE TRACKING. CAPITAL METRO'S PLANS ARE TO DOUBLE TRACK THIS AREA SOME AREAS ONLY SINGLE TRACKED. NO. 8 IS TO ESTABLISH THE FOLLOWING STANDARD. IF ANY UTILITY OR CITY DEPARTMENT IMPOSES REQUIREMENTS THAT ALTER THE STATION AREA PLAN INCLUDING IF THEY RELY ON CRITERIA MANUAL REQUIREMENTS, THEY REQUIRE -- IT WOULD RESULT IN THE PLAN NOT BEING COMPLIED WITH, THAT THEY HAVE TO COME TO COUNCIL WITH A WAIVER APPLICATION WITHIN 45 DAYS. THAT'S WHERE I WANTED TO ASK MR. HARRINGTON WHETHER FROM HIS NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ENGINEERING FIRM'S PERSPECTIVE THIS WAS A FULL ENGINEERING PLAN AND THAT'S WHY -- NO. 9 IS NO FEE IN LIEU OF A RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS WITHOUT COUNCIL WAIVER. MAYBE THERE CAN BE A FEE IN LIEU OF BUT COME TO US BEFORE IT HAPPENS. 10, DO NOT WAVE THE COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS. MAKE PART OF THE -- INSTEAD MAKE THESE PART OF THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING DENSITY BONUSES. AND FINALLY, TO DEVELOP SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE STANDARDS, INCLUDING GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE STANDARDS AND AS PART OF THAT TO PRESENT A PROPOSAL TO MAKE THE ELEMENTS OF APPENDIX E MANDATORY, WHICH IS THE WATER UTILITY'S EXCELLENT GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE PROPOSALS, AND SO -- I KNOW THAT'S A LOT. THIS IS A BIG DEAL, AND A LOT OF THIS REFLECTS EFFORTS THAT COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ, COUNCIL MEMBER KIM AND I HAVE BEEN WORKING ON TOGETHER ON THE AFFORDABILITY ISSUES THAT COUNCIL MEMBER COLE AND MAYOR PRO TEM DUNKERLEYLY AND I HAVE BEEN WORKING ON AND LAND USE TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AND ALL OF US HAVE BEEN WORKING ON AS A COUNCIL. THE FINAL THING I'LL SAY IS WHY I BELIEVE 25% AFFORDABILITY IS NOT ONLY THE -- SOMETHING WE NEED TO DO TO REFLECT OUR VALUES AS A COMMUNITY BUT WHY IT'S FINANCIALLY ACHIEVABLE IS THAT'S WHAT WE DID AT MILLER. WE SAID WE'RE GOING TO START OFF AT 25% AFFORDABILITY AS OUR REQUIREMENT, AND THEN WE'RE GOING TO FIGURE OUT HOW TO PAY FOR IT, AND GUESS WHAT. THAT IS THE MOST COMMERCIALY SUCCESSFUL DEVELOPMENT IN THIS CITY RIGHT NOW ON A RESIDENTIAL SITE. WE HAVE FIGURED IT OUT, THAT IF WE DON'T LEAD OFF WITH OUR VALUES THE FIRST THING THAT'S GOING TO GET TOSSED OVERBOARD IS OUR VALUES. WE KNOW HOW TO DO IT. WE JUST NEED TO WORK EXTRA HARD TO MAKE IT HAPPEN. I'M CONFIDENT WE CAN DO THAT.

MAYOR WYNN: SO MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER MCCrackEN THAT I WON'T TRY TO REPEAT. [LAUGHTER]

MCCrackEN: AND FOR SHIRLEY'S CASE I HAVE THE PAPERS TO RELY ON.

MAYOR WYNN: FIRST READING ONLY, SECONDED BY.

MARTINEZ: MART YES, I WANT TO MAKE A THERE ARE A FEW THINGS I WANT TO TALK ABOUT WITH STAFFER AND WITH OTHER COUNCIL MEMBERS THAT I THINK WE CAN EVEN IMPROVE ON WHAT WE'RE DOING ALREADY. ONE IS THE CONCEPT OF CREATING THE PERCENTAGE OF AFFORDABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF SQUARE FOOTAGE OF LIVABLE SPACE AS OPPOSED TO NUMBER OF UNITS. WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU -- WHAT WE SEE HAPPEN IN SOME CASES IS THAT MAKING IT A PERCENTAGE OF UNITS TRIGGERS A BUNCH OF SMALL UNITS THAT ONLY A SINGLE YOUNG PERSON TYPICALLY MOVES INTO. IF YOU MAKE IT SIMPLY A PERCENTAGE OF SQUARE FOOTAGE, I THINK WHAT WE'LL SEE IS THE OPPORTUNITY FOR SOME DEVELOPERS TO BUILD A 2500-SQUARE-FOOT UNIT THAT MEETS THAT PERCENTAGE REQUIREMENT, AND THEN IT WOULD GIVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR A FAMILY WITH MAYBE A CHILD OR TWO TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS, WHICH IS REALLY WHAT I THINK OUR VALUES ARE. SO I WANT TO WORK ON THAT. THE OTHER -- THE -- THE OTHER IS THE COMPATIBILITY ISSUE. I THINK COUNCIL MEMBER MCCRACKEN MAKES A GREAT POINT, BUT I THINK WHEN WE'RE TALKING ABOUT COMPATIBILITY, WE'RE TALKING ABOUT AS IT RELATES TO SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS, AND SO I WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT THE TRIGGERING COMPONENT FOR THE AFFORDABILITY AND THE EXERCISE OF THE WAIVER OF COMPATIBILITY IS IN RELATION TO SINGLE-FAMILY AND NOT NECESSARILY OTHER SF ZONING THAT REALLY ISN'T SINGLE-FAMILY. IF YOU'RE NOT SINGLE-FAMILY BUT YOU'RE IN THE SF CATEGORY, THEN I THINK THERE MIGHT BE AN OPPORTUNITY FOR A FULL WAIVER OF COMPATIBILITY TO TRY TO INDUCE SOME OF THIS DEVELOPMENT THAT WE'D LIKE TO SEE. SO THOSE ARE JUST A COUPLE OF THINGS. I KNOW THERE'S A LOT OF WORK BETWEEN NOW AND SECOND READING, BUT I THINK WE CAN GET THERE, AND I WANT TO THANK STAFF FOR ALL THE WORK THEY'VE DONE FOR THE LAST YEAR ON THIS.

KIM: FIRST I'D LIKE TO THANK COUNCIL MEMBER MCCRACKEN FOR LISTING ALL THOSE WONDERFUL REQUIREMENTS AND THE AMENDMENTS. LOOKS LIKE GOING TO CONGRESSMAN URBANISM REALLY PAID OFF. I'M SORRY I WASN'T ABLE TO GO BUT THERE WAS A LOT TO TAKE AWAY FROM, OBVIOUSLY. ANOTHER THING I WANT TO TRY AND INCORPORATE IS THE FAMILY-SIZE DEVELOPMENTS AND MY FAMILIES AND CHILDREN TASK FORCE IS WORKING ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS RIGHT NOW. THEY ACTUALLY DID SURVEYS AND FOCUS GROUPS WITH FAMILIES FROM DIFFERENT -- A VERY DIVERSE GROUP OF FAMILIES AND GOT SOME FAK FROM THEM. SO I'D LIKE TO SEE IF SOME OF THOSE THINGS THAT THEY WANT TO RECOMMEND TO US COULD BE INCORPORATED AS WELL. AND ALSO I'VE ALSO TALKED TO THE TASK FORCE ABOUT A CHALLENGE. LET'S GO AHEAD AND DO IT OURSELVES, WHY DON'T WE GO AHEAD AND BE THAT BUILDER OF A FAMILY-SIZE DEVELOPMENT AND A FAMILY ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT, BECAUSE FAMILIES WANT TO LIVE WITH OTHER FAMILIES. THEY WANT TO HAVE THEIR CHILDREN WITH OTHER CHILDREN IN A DEVELOPMENT, IN A BUILDING, NOT NECESSARILY WITH SENIOR CITIZENS OR WITH -- OR WITH SINGLE PROFESSIONALS, AND THEY PROBABLY FEEL THE SAME AS WELL, WHEN YOU'RE NEXT TO A FAMILY WITH MAYBE THREE OR FOUR CHILDREN. SO I'D LIKE TO FIND AN OPPORTUNITY FOR US AS A CITY TO MAKE -- MAYBE DO A DEMOCRATODEMOPROJECT IN

TOD EITHER AT SALTILLO OR THE MLK, AND LOOK AT SOME OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS THEY HAVE INCORPORATING CHILD CARE AND CHILD CARE FACILITIES AS WELL SO WE CAN ACCOMMODATE THE FAMILIES THAT WE WANT TO SEE IN OUR TODS.

MAYOR WYNN: AGAIN, MOTION AND SECOND ON THE TABLE, FIRST READING ONLY WITH A BUNCH OF AMENDMENTS, JUST ITEM NO. 78, THAT BEING THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN. COUNCIL MEMBER LEFFINGWELL?

LEFFINGWELL: I'D LIKE TO OFFER A FRIENDLY AMENDMENT TO INCLUDE THE THREE RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE UPPER BOGGY CREEK PLANNING TEAM, WHICH WE DISCUSSED PREVIOUSLY.

MAYOR WYNN: SO COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ, DO YOU ACCEPT THAT AS AN AMENDMENT? AND MS. LOPEZ, YOU RECKON THAT THIS, ITEM NO. 78, IS WHERE THAT SHOULD BE INSERTED VERSUS THE PLAN AMENDMENT ON ITEM NO. 81?

YES, ACTUALLY ITEM NO. 78 IS ACTUALLY WHAT GOES INTO THE STATION AREA PLAN AND THEN THE FOLLOW-UP PLAN AMENDMENT ITEMS ARE INCLUDING THE STATION AREA PLAN AND THE NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN. SO WHATEVER YOU ADOPT IN 78 GETS CARRIED OVER INTO THE REST.

MAYOR WYNN: OKAY. THANK YOU VERY MUCH. SO WE HAVE AMENDED MOTION AND A SECOND ON THE TABLE, FIRST READING ONLY. FURTHER COMMENT? COUNCIL MEMBER COLE?

COLE: I THINK IT'S WONDERFUL THAT THIS COUNCIL HAS SO WILLINGLY STEPPED UP TO THE PLATE AND MADE AFFORDABLE HOUSING A NUMBER ONE PRIORITY. I'M SLIGHTLY CONCERNED THAT I DON'T HAVE AN ACCURATE ENOUGH OF AN UNDERSTANDING ABOUT OUR FINANCING PLAN TO CONTINUE TO DO THAT AND THAT WE'RE NOT CONSIDERING THAT WHEN WE MAKE THESE RECOMMENDATIONS. AND SO BETWEEN NOW AND FIRST READING I'M GOING TO ASK TO VISIT WITH MARGARET SHAW SO THAT I UNDERSTAND WHAT THE BUY-DOWNS ARE AND WHAT THE IMPLICATIONS FINANCIALLY FOR THE CITY ARE AS WE MAKE THESE RECOMMENDATIONS.

MAYOR WYNN: UNDERSTOOD. FURTHER COMMENTS ON OUR MOTION? FIRST READING ONLY. HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON FIRST READING ONLY ON A VOTE OF 7- 7-0. SO MS. LOPEZ, DO WE NOW NEED TO GO THROUGH -- OR MR. KNUCKLES AND TAKE UP MOTIONS NUMBERS 2 THROUGH 5, THAT BEING 79 THROUGH 82?

SINCE THEY'RE INDIVIDUAL ITEMS ON THE AGENDA THEY DO NEED TO BE ACTED ON IF THEY WEREN'T INCLUDED IN THE ORIGINAL MOTION.

MAYOR WYNN: AND OR COULD WE TAKE THEM ALL AS ONE COMBINED ITEM? I'M TRYING TO THINK IF THERE'S ANY AMENDMENTS TO A DIFFERENT PLAN THAT AREN'T ACROSS THE BOARD. SO COUNCIL, MR. KNUCKLES' SUGGESTION IS IF THE MOTION WOULD BE JUST TO AMEND EACH NEIGHBORHOOD PLAN TO ACCEPT THE STATION AREA PLAN THAT WE JUST PROPOSED, WE COULD JUST TAKE THAT AS ONE MOTION, THAT WOULD BE COMBINED ITEMS 79 THROUGH 82.

[INAUDIBLE]

MOTION BY COUNCIL MEMBER MARTINEZ, SECONDED BY COUNCIL MEMBER LEFFINGWELL, TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE ON FIRST READING ONLY COMBINESSED MOTIONS 79 THROUGH 82, TO SIMPLY DOCUMENTING THOSE CHANGES TO THE PLAN NEEDED TO INCORPORATE THE STATION AREA PLAN AS PRESENTED IN ITEM NO. 78, AND APPROVED. FURTHER COMMENT? FIRST READING ONLY. HEARING NONE? ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE.

AYE.

MAYOR WYNN: AYE.

MAYOR WYNN: OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. PLAZA SALTILLO?

OKAY. WHILE WE'RE GETTING THE PRESENTATION SET UP, I'LL JUST EXPLAIN HOW WE'RE GOING TO DO THE SECOND PIECE. SINCE A LOT OF THE INFORMATION IN THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN IS TRANSFERABLE OVER INTO SALTILLO, WE'RE GOING TO DEFINITELY DO A MUCH BRIEFER PRESENTATION. THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING PRESENTATION THAT MANDY DEMAYO GAVE WAS RELATIVE TO ALL THE TODS THAT THEY LOOKED AT IN THIS ROUND. SO SHE IS NOT PLANNING TO DO ANOTHER PRESENTATION BUT WE'RE ALL AVAILABLE FOR QUESTIONS AT THE END. SO MR. ERRINGTON IS GOING TO COME UP AND DO A SIMILAR PRESENTATION SIMILAR TO HE DID ON THE PRIOR PLANNING ELEMENT AND I'LL GO THROUGH A FEW KEY PIECES ON THE REGULATING PLAN AND THAT SHOULD BE IT.

MAYOR WYNN: WELCOME BACK, MR. ERRINGTON.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH. IT'S NOT OFTEN I GET TO COME TO A CITY WHERE YOU GET ENTERTAINED WITH MUSIC AND POLITICS. SO BOTH ARE VERY ENTERTAINING. SO THE PLAZA SALTILLO AREA, I THINK YOU-ALL KNOW WHERE IT IS. IT HAS A VARIETY OF USES. THE CAPITAL METRO SITE THAT YOU'VE ALREADY DISCUSSED IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THAT. IT'S ON THE EDGE OF DOWNTOWN. IT INCLUDES FOUR NEIGHBORHOODS THAT BOUND IT. CENTRAL EAST AUSTIN, EAST CESAR CHAVEZ, HOLLY AND THE DOWNTOWN

NEIGHBORHOOD. THE CHALLENGE HERE IS THAT THIS IS AN AREA THAT IS GENTRYFYING THAT'S HAPPENING TODAY. IT WILL GENTRYFY MORE AS THE TRANSIT ARRIVES AND HOW TO OVERSEE THE CHANGE OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND KEEP THE CHARACTER OF THE NEIGHBORHOOD IS THE CENTRAL PLANNING QUESTION. LIKE WITH THE OTHER PLANS, WE'VE GONE THROUGH AN ITERATIVE PROCESS OF THE PLAN EVOLVING. THIS PLAN LOOKS DIFFERENT THAN SOME OF THE OTHER TOD PLANS IN THAT IT'S A LINEAR PLAN AND IT'S DEFINED BY THE STREETS. AND SO IT'S -- IT'S -- THE ROAD NETWORK THERE HAS A VERY BIG IMPACT ON THE SHAPE OF THAT PLAN. THE PLAN ANTICIPATES A -- EXCUSE ME -- A TOD MIXED USE CENTER ALONG 5TH AND 6TH, WHERE MIXED USE TOD WOULD BE REQUIRED WITH ACTIVE EDGES. ALONG WITH ACTIVE EDGES GOING NORTH-SOUTH ON COMAL. 7TH WOULD SERVE AS A CORRIDOR MIXED USE WHERE IT'S MORE FLEXIBLE ON THE USES. 5TH AND 6TH THEN ALSO BECOME THE PRIMARY PEDESTRIAN CORRIDORS, AND 7TH CONTINUES TO SERVE AS THE MAIN ARTERIAL WITH THE HIGHEST -- ALSO THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF TRANSIT ACTIVITY FROM BUSES. ON THE SOUTH EDGE OF THE PLAN THERE IS LESS INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENT ANTICIPATED AND PLANNED FOR AS IT TRANSITIONS TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD, SO LIVE, WORK WITH RESIDENTIAL REQUIRED IS PLANNED FOR THERE. AND WITH LOWER DENSITY RESIDENTIAL THAT WE TALKED ABOUT BEFORE FACING ON TO THE NEIGHBORHOOD. YOU'VE ALREADY TALKED A LOT ABOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING, AND SO THAT'S A VERY KEY AND IMPORTANT PIECE OF THIS PLAN AS WELL. CIRCULATION IS ANOTHER IMPORTANT ASPECT. THE IDEA HERE IS TO REPAIR THE TRANSPORTATION NETWORK TO LINK THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKEWAY WITH THE BIKEWAYS THAT WILL BE OCCURRING IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND WITH THE PEDESTRIAN NETWORK, AND TO CREATE SOME NEW NORTH-SOUTH PASSE OWES AT ME DIN ON MEDINAA, ATIA. OPEN SPACE IS SERVED TODAY IN THIS PLAN WITH A NUMBER OF PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AT COMAL PLUS AT SALTILLO, THE PAN AMERICAN RECREATIONAL CENTER AND THE PLAZA THAT I CAN'T PROPERLY PRONOUNCE IN AUSTIN, SO I'LL SKIP OVER IT. YOU DIDN'T NOTICE THAT. AND THEN THERE IS A DESIRE TO HAVE ADDITIONAL POCKET PARKS AND PASEOS IN THE STATION AREA. WE THINK OF THE PASEOS AS SOMETHING THAT HAS COME FORWARD FROM THE PREVIOUS PLANNING EFFORTS AS A WAY TO USE THE UNUSED RIGHT-OF-WAY, TO GET MORE CONNECTIVITY AND MORE AMENITY. THOSE WOULD HAPPEN ALONG COMAL DOWN TO LADY BIRD FROM PARKWAY. THERE WOULD ALSO BE PLANNED HERE A POCKET PARK OF EXISTING PLAZA SALTILLO, PLAZA AND STATION, AND THE IDEA THERE IS TO ANCHOR THE STATIONARY, LINK IT UP WITH THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKEWAY AND LINK IT BACK TO THE STATION. SO I MENTIONED AT THE -- THE PASEOS AND THE POCKET PARK AND THIS JUST PROVIDES A LITTLE BIT MORE DETAIL ON WHERE THOSE ARE. CLEARLY FROM THE CONVERSATION THAT'S ALREADY HAPPENED WITH THE COUNCIL, YOU UNDERSTAND THE IMPORTANCE OF IMPLEMENTATION AND MOVING THESE PLANS FORWARD, AND SO IN THIS PLAN REFLECTING THE AMENDMENTS THAT YOU'VE ALREADY TALKED ABOUT WITH MLK, THERE'S THE DESIRE HERE TO GET OPEN SPACE, TO DO THAT WITH POCKET PARKS, TO FOCUS ALSO ON THE PASEOS, AND TO PROVIDE A WAY TO THEN RECAPTURE THE FEES THAT ARE PAID HERE AND TO UTILIZE THE CAPITAL METRO SITE AS ONE OF THE PLACES WHERE SOME OF THAT OPEN SPACE WOULD HAPPEN, AND SO THAT OPEN SPACE CAN BE

CELEBRATED AS AN AMENITY IN THE MIDDLE OF THE PLAN. SO THOSE -- THOSE POINTS AS WELL ARE MADE ON THIS SLIDE. AND THEN SONIA IS GOING TO GO EQUALLY QUICKLY AND TALK ABOUT THE REGULATING PLAN, UNLESS YOU HAVE QUESTIONS RIGHT NOW FOR ME, WE'LL KEEP MOVING.

MAYOR WYNN: QUESTIONS FOR MR. ERRINGTON, COUNCIL? COMMENTS? AND WE'LL GO BACK TO SONIA.

AGAIN, THE SAME ARTICLES, THE REGULATING PLAN LOOKS VERY SIMILAR EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIFICS AND THE CON SECHT PLANS AND HOW THEY RELATE TO THE DIFFERENT STANDARDS, BUT THE STANDARDS HAVE R GENERALLY CONSISTENT FROM ONE TOD TO DO TO ANOTHER. THESE ARE THE FOUR LAND USES AND ASSOCIATED MINIMUM, MAXIMUM DENSITIES. AGAIN A MAJORITY OF THE PROPERTIES ARE ZONED COMMERCIAL-MIXED USE, CS-MU IN THIS PARTICULAR TOD AS WELL. AGAIN, THE SIDEWALK STANDARDS AND THE THREE ROADWAY TYPES AND THOSE ARE THE AFFECTED STREETS BASED ON THE ROADWAY TYPE, 7TH BEING YOUR TOD CORE TRANSIT CORRIDOR, 5TH, 6TH AND THEN SOME OF YOUR KEY NORTH-SOUTH STREETS ARE YOUR KEY PEDESTRIAN STREETS IN THE AREA, WITH THE OTHERS FORMING THE LOCAL STREET NETWORK. THE SAME GENERAL PROPOSAL IN A DRAFT PLAN APPLIES HERE AS IN THE MLK TOD, THE ONE EXCEPTION BEING THE NORTH SIDE OF 7TH STREET, THE PROPOSAL IN DRAFT PLAN AFTER TALKING TO SOME OF THE STAKEHOLDERS IS TO HAVE COMPATIBILITY APPLY THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF THE NORTH SIDE OF 7TH STREET, RECOGNIZING THAT THOSE HOMES -- OR THOSE LOTS, I'M SORRY, ARE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE HOMES JUST NORTH OF THEM. THERE ISN'T A STREET THAT DEVICE THEM. THERE'S AN ALLEY, BUT THEY'RE IN CLOSER PROXIMITY TO THE TOD DISTRICT. THE SAME GENERAL STRATEGY ELSEWHERE. REGARDING HEIGHTS, THIS ENTIRE TOD IS IN THE COMMUNITY PRESERVATION REVITALIZATION ZONE, SO WHAT THE TOD ORDINANCE SAID WITH RESPECT TO IF YOU INCREASE HEIGHT IN THE STATION AREA PLAN, THE TOD GOAL, AFFORDABLE HOUSING GOAL APPLIES WITH ONE EXCEPTION. THE TOD ORDINANCE ONLY ALLOWS AN INCREASE IN HEIGHT ON THE 11 ACRES OWNED BY CAPITAL METRO, AND WHEN I GET INTO THE DEVELOPMENT BONUSES ON THE NEXT SLIDE I'LL SHOW YOU THAT THERE ARE A FEW OTHER PROPERTIES BESIDES THAT WHERE A HEIGHT BONUS IS RECOMMENDED IN THE PLAN. GENERALLY THE CURRENT -- THE BASE HEIGHT ENTITLEMENTS TODAY ARE GENERALLY DIVIDED BY FIFTH STREET. SOUTH OF FIFTH STREET YOU GENERALLY HAVE 40 FEET IN HEIGHT. NORTH OF FIFTH STREET IS 60 FEET, AND AGAIN MAX HEIGHT PROPOSED IN THE PLAN IS 60 FEET. AGAIN, THAT WAS WHAT WAS SUPPORTED BROADLY BY THE COMMUNITY, EVEN THE DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY AGREED THAT 60 FEET IN HEIGHT IS REALLY WHAT THEY CAN UTILIZE. [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE IN CAPTIONERS.] THE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-STREET PARKING, THE DESIGN STANDARDS AFFILIATED WITH THOSE. THE PRIVATE AND PUBLIC OPEN SPACE PROVISIONS APPLY AND THESE DESIGN STANDARDS THAT RELATE TO BUILDING DESIGN AND THE SAME SPEAKS SPECIFICATIONS FOR PROPERTY ALONG EDGE APPLY. AND SINCE WE DON'T HAVE -- MAYOR, WOULD YOU

WANT US TO WALK THROUGH THE MOTION STATE NOW OR LATER?

Mayor Wynn: WHY DON'T WE WAIT UNTIL WE GET CITIZEN TESTIMONY. COUNCIL, WITHOUT OBJECTION, UNLESS YOU HAVE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS FOR MS. LOPEZ, WE'LL GO TO OUR CITIZEN COMMUNICATION, GET SOME TESTIMONY AND THEN GO THROUGH THE MOTION SHEET. SO OUR FIRST SPEAKER ON THIS ITEM NUMBER 74, OUR PLAZA SALTILLO PLAN, FIRST SPEAKER IS LOOSE I GALLBREATH. SHE WAS HERE EARLIER, IS NOW BACK. WILL YOU HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY JOHN MICHAEL CORTEZ. EITHER ONE.

GOOD EVENING, MAYOR AND COUNCIL. I APOLOGIZE FOR ANNUITY BEING HERE WHEN MY NAME WAS CALLED BEFORE. I HAD A PHYSICAL THERAPY APPOINTMENT OR ELSE I WOULD HAVE BEEN DELIGHTED TO BE HERE. I JUST WANT TO SAY THAT WE DO SUPPORT THE STATION AREA PLAN, BUT MOSTLY ON BEHALF OF T.O.D. AND EVERYBODY ELSE AT CAPITAL METRO WANT TO TELL YOU HOW MUCH WE APPRECIATE BEING INVOLVED. HOW WONDERFULLY YOUR STAFF AND CONSULTANTS HAVE DONE AND WE WANT TO COMMEND THEM FOR THEIR EXCELLENCE AND THOUGHTFUL WORK AND WE LOOK FORWARD TO WORKING WITH EVERYONE ON THE IMPLEMENTATION PART OF THIS. THESE THINGS ARE ALWAYS LONG AND COMPLICATED AND IT'S GOOD T.O.D.'S WERE EASY THEY WOULD HAPPEN NATURALLY AND WE KNOW THERE ARE ALWAYS CHALLENGES AND LOOK FORWARD TO TRYING TO WORK THROUGH THEM. I WANT TO TAKE JUST A MINUTE, I'M SORRY, BUT COMING OFF THIS -- CONGRESS FOR THE NEW URBANISM WE HAD, I HAVE TO SHARE SOMETHING THAT IS A ELABORATION ON DENSITY AND DIVERSITY AND DESIGN. WE SAY THOSE OVER AND OVER BUT THEY ALL FEED TOGETHER. IF YOU DON'T HAVE ONE, THE OTHER TWO DON'T WORK. IF YOU DON'T HAVE ENOUGH PEOPLE, IT'S HARD TO HAVE A LOT OF DIFFERENT KINDS OF PEOPLE, IT'S HARD TO HAVE DIVERSITY. IT'S ALSO HARD TO HAVE THE WALKABILITY. DENSITY ISN'T JUST DENSITY FOR ITSELF, IT'S FOR THE DENSITY AND DESIGN. AND THE DIVERSITY YOU WANT AS MANY DIFFERENT HOUSING TYPES AS YOU CAN GET, AS MANY DIFFERENT KINDS OF PEOPLE, INCOME LEVELS, AGES, EVERYTHING, AS MANY THINGS AS YOU CAN MIX IN THERE AND THAT SUPPORTS THE DENSITY BECAUSE ONE OF THE THINGS THAT MAKES DENSITY ACCEPTABLE TO PEOPLE IF IT'S INTERESTING DENSITY AND NOT JUST THE MONO CULTURE. AND DESIGN, OF COURSE, MAKES THE DENSITY AND THE DIVERSITY WORK. ALSO, MOST PEOPLE ARE A LITTLE BIT AFRAID OF DENSITY AND MIXED USE. THAT'S WHY WE DON'T SEE A LOT OF IT AND IT'S BEEN ZONED OUT OF EXISTENCE. REALLY GOOD DESIGN MAKES IT WORK AND MAKES IT CELEBRATED SO MAKES IT A GREAT PLAINS. THE DESIGN, DENSITY AND DIVERSITY ARE ALL THINGS THAT ARE ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS FOR EACH OTHER AND THE T.O.D.'S. WITH THAT, AND I APOLOGIZE FOR GOING INTO THAT BUT I COULDN'T RESIST. WITH THAT I WANT TO THANK YOU VERY MUCH AND AS I SAY COMMEND YOUR STAFF AGAIN FOR THE REALLY EXCELLENT JOB THEY DID THROUGH THIS ALWAYS CHALLENGING PRO PROCESS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: WELCOME, JOHN MICHAEL. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY STEVE PORTNOY.

THANK YOU, MAYOR. JUST TO ECHO LUCEY'S SENTIMENTS, I'M THANKFUL TO HAVE BEEN A PARTICIPANT IN THIS PROCESS ESPECIALLY GIVEN THAT THEY DID A GREAT JOB OF TRYING TO SOLICIT MEANINGFUL COMMUNITY INPUT IN AN AREA OF TOWN WHERE IT'S SOMETIMES IS DIFFICULT TO GET MEANINGFUL COMMUNITY INPUT. I THINK THROUGH THE ITER RACES OF THIS PLAN THE CHANGES MADE DID REFLECT THAT MEANINGFUL COMMUNITY INPUT. BUT I'LL KEEP MY REMARKS SHORT BASED ON THE MOTION FROM THE MLK STATION AREA PLAN. I WOULD MAKE ONE SUGGESTION, GIVEN THE CONCERN HERE AND THE -- AS WAS EXPRESSED BY COUNCILMEMBER COLE, THE LACK OF ANY REAL ANALYSIS TOSS TO FEASIBILITY OF SOME OF THE HOUSING REQUIREMENTS HERE. IF WE COULD MAKE A RECOMMENDATION THAT WE SET A TIME TO REVIEW THESE REQUIREMENTS. SO THAT IN A YEAR OR TWO YEARS IF WE'RE NOT SEEING A LOT OF T.O.D. DEVELOPMENT BECAUSE OF A VARIETY OF FACTORS WE CAN REVISIT THEM TO MAKE CHANGES BASED ON MARKET, BASED ON CONSTRUCTION COSTS, BASED ON FREQUENCY OF THE TRANSIT SERVICE AT THOSE STATIONS. BUT JUST SO WE KNOW THERE'S AN OPPORTUNITY TO REVISIT THIS IN CASE WE SET OUR SIGHTS TOO LOW OR SET THEM TOO HIGH. I THINK IT WOULD BE SOMETHING CONSTRUCTIVE FOR US TO CONSIDER. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. CORTEZ. STEVE PORTNOY SIGNED UP WISHING TO GIVE HIS TESTIMONY. YOU WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY TOM HATCH.

THANK YOU, MR. MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS. I'M HERE -- I'M STEVE PORTNOY. I'M HERE TO SPEAK IN SUPPORT OF THE PLAZA TALL TILL LOW T.O.D. I WANTED TO COMMEND THE CONSULTANTS AND THE STAFF, ESPECIALLY SONYA LOPEZ, FOR BEING GREAT LISTENERS THROUGHOUT THIS PROCESS AND CRAFTING A THOUGHTFUL, FORWARD-LOOKING PLAN ABOUT WHAT OUR CITY WILL BECOME. AND THAT'S IN YOUR HANDS AS A PLANNING BODY. IT'S A REAL CHALLENGE FOR A CITY TO HONOR ITS HISTORICAL ROOTS, BUT IN THAT PROCESS NOT IN TRYING A NEIGHBORHOOD TEMPLATE FROM A PRIOR GENERATION THAT POSSIBLY ISN'T ADAPTING THE WAY WE ENVISION A PROGRESSIVE CITY LIKE AUSTIN. A CITY IS AN ORGANIC ENTITY, IT HAS TO ADAPT TO THRIVE AND THIS T.O.D. PLAN I THINK STRIKES AN INTELLIGENT BALANCE BETWEEN CURRENT STAKEHOLDERS IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND THE NEED FOR THE CITY TO ENCOURAGE A MORE PEDESTRIAN LIFESTYLE WITH WALKABLE NEIGHBORHOODS AND MASS TRANSIT OPTIONS. I SUPPORT THE FRIENDLY AMENDMENT THAT I HEARD MLK FROM COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ RELATED TO COMPATIBILITY TRIGGERS IN THE T.O.D. THERE'S A LOT OF USES THAT ARE NOT TRUE SINGLE-FAMILY USES THAT COULD HAVE IMPACT ON THE DENSITY THAT WE DESIRE WITHIN THE T.O.D. PERIMETER THAT WE SHOULD BE ABLE TO DIFFERENTIATE TO ACHIEVE THE GOALS. THERE'S CHURCHES, THERE'S CIVIC USES THAT HAVE KIND OF AND 5:00 NIS STICK ZONING THAT SOMETIMES TRIGGER COMPATIBILITY THAT'S NOT -- IT'S JUST NOT A RESIDENTIAL USE AND IT'S HAVING THAT IMPACT. I WOULD SUGGEST THAT COUNCIL BE THOUGHTFUL ABOUT SOME OF THE 9th INNING SUGGESTIONS THAT HAVE COME FORWARD ABOUT PRESERVING SINGLE-FAMILY USES ON CORE TRANSIT CORRIDORS. I THINK THERE WAS A SUGGESTION FROM PLANNING COMMISSION ABOUT DRIVE-THROUGH COMMERCIAL USES WITHIN THE T.O.D. SOMETHING THAT SEEMS TOTALLY OPPOSED TO 15-

FOOT-WIDE SIDEWALKS WITH TREES ON IT AND HAVING TO DODGE A CAR THAT CAME OUT OF A DRIVE-THROUGH BAN IT WOULD BE MORE IDEAL FOR THEIR TO BE A NEIGHBORHOOD BANK WHERE NEIGHBORS WOULD MEET WITH THEIR LENDER AND MEET WITH THEIR NEIGHBORS AND CREATE A SYNERGY THAT IS A NEIGHBORHOOD. ALL IN ALL, I BELIEVE THIS IS A PLAN AS PRESENTED THAT DESERVES YOUR SUPPORT. I ENCOURAGE ITS ADOPTION AND I APPRECIATE YOUR TIME.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, STEVE. LET'S SEE. AND OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS TOM HATCH. WELCOME, TOM. SORRY I LOST MY PLACE. YOU'LL HAVE THREE MINUTES TO BE FOLLOWED BY JIK STOCKBOWER.

THANK YOU, COUNCIL. I'LL BE BRIEF. I'M EXCITED ABOUT WHAT'S GOING ON WITH THIS T.O.D. PLAN, ESPECIALLY PLAZA SALTILLO BEING A LONG-TIME NEIGHBOR AND ADVOCATE OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING SMGHTHOUSING. I'VE BEEN WORKING WITH THE GUADALUPE NEIGHBORHOOD AS WELL AS AUSTIN'S INNER CITY NEIGHBORHOODS IN DEVELOPING AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR THIS YEAR, 30 YEARS. AND I AM A LITTLE WORRIED ABOUT LIMITING DENSIFICATION ON 7th STREET. I'M SO EXCITED ABOUT IMPROVING THE SIDEWALK ACCESS. THAT IS THE MOST DANGEROUS PLACE IN AUSTIN IS BETWEEN SAN MARCOS AND YIEF IN TERMS OF SIDEWALK ACCESS, SO WIDENING THAT IS GOING TO BE A TREAT FOR THE NEIGHBORHOOD AND A WELCOME GATEWAY FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN. THE COUNCILMEMBERS MARTINEZ'S COMMENT CONCERNING COMPATIBILITY, I'M BEING SPECIFIC INTO THE FREMPLEG LIGATION, SINGLE-FAMILY USE, SEEMS LIKE NON-SINGLE-FAMILY USES TRIGGERING COMPATIBILITY DON'T MAKE A LOT OF SENSE SO I RECOMMEND YOU KEEP COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ'S RECOMMENDATION AND KEEP IT WHEN YOU JUDGE YOUR -- WHAT YOU ADD TO THESE T.O.D. ORDINANCES. I TOLD YOU I'D BE BRIEF. ANY QUESTIONS, I'D BE GLAD TO ANSWER THEM. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. QUESTIONS FOR MR. HATCH, COUNCIL? THANK YOU, TOM. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS JIM STOCKBOWER. JIM SIGNED UP WISH TO GO SPEAK IN OPPOSITION. AS DID LAURIE RENTERIA. THANK YOU FOR YOUR PATIENCE. AND IS MARY LEWIS STILL HERE? MARY, WELCOME. MARY HAS OFFERED TO DONATE HER TIME SO YOU WILL HAVE UP TO SIX MINUTES IF YOU NEED IT.

THANK YOU VERY MUCH, COUNCIL. MY NAME IS LAURIE RENTERIA AND I AM A MEMBER OF THE EAST CESAR CHAVEZ NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING TEAM AND I REPRESENT THE PLANNING TEAM AND THE CAPITAL METRO, CITY OF AUSTIN, SALTILLO COMMUNITY ADVISORY GROUP. I'VE BEEN INVOLVED WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT AND THE COMMUTER RAIL SINCE 1998 IT WAS AN ISSUE BECAUSE WE TRIED TO GET LIGHT RAILWAY BACK THEN, AND FOR THE LAST SIX YEARS IT HAS BEEN REALLY INTENSE MEETINGS WITH THE C.A.G. AND METRO AND T.O.D. AND EVERYTHING. AND I'M OPPOSED TO IT ONLY BECAUSE OF THE AFFORD BUILT. THE AFFORDABILITY PIECE IS THE ONLY REASON WHY I AM OPPOSED TO THE PROPOSAL BEFORE YOU. AND IF YOU ALL DO WHAT YOU DID FOR MLK WITH SALTILLO AS FAR AS CHANGING THOSE DENSITY BONUSES TO 25% AND LOWERING THEM TO THE

CTNR RATES, THEN I'M A HAPPY CAMPER. I DO HAVE A BIG CONFLICT AND IT'S AN ONGOING DISAGREEMENT WITH THE STAFF THAT WE IN SAL SALTILLO WILL GET ZERO HEIGHT BONUSES IN YOU WAIVE COMPATIBILITY. BECAUSE THE BASE ZONING OR ALL THE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY ON 4th STREET IS C.F., AND THEY ARE DISIETLED TO 60 FEET. AND BECAUSE IT JOGS DOWN TO 3rd STREET, DOWN AT THE END BY CHICON, AND IT ONLY PROTECTS THE COMPATIBILITY FOR 100 FEET, THAT MEANS WE GET 60 -- THEY ARE ENTITLED TO 60 FEET AND WILL NOT GET THE HEIGHT BONUS. SO UNLESS YOU DO THAT DENSITY BONUS AND DO IT AT 25% AND LOWER IT, THEN WE'RE GOING TO GET NOTHING. WE ARE GOING TO GET ZIPPO OUT OF THE T.O.D. AFFORDABILITY. WE HAVE DEVELOPERS WHO ARE BUILDING A FIVE-STORY, 60-FOOT PROJECT AT 6th AND COMAL, AND THEY ARE RIPPING DOWN THE BAR AND THEY ARE DOING 10% AT 80% WITHOUT ANY CITY SUBSIDIES AT ALL. SO I DISAGREE WITH THE METRO AND THE CONSULTANTS THAT THE MARKET IS NOT GOING TO BEAR 80% WITHOUT HUGE SUBSIDIES. WE SHOULD TAKE THE SUBSIDIES AND BRING THAT 80% DOWN TO 60%. AND THE -- IF YOU ARE NOT WILLING TO KEEP THE COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS IN PLACE FOR ALL THE SINGLE-FAMILY USES THAT ARE ALREADY IN THE DISTRICT, WHICH WOULD STOP THE 60-FEET HEIGHT WITHOUT THEM GIVING US THE 25% FOR A HEIGHT BONUS, THEN DO WHAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION IS RECOMMENDING YOU DO, WHICH IS, I BELIEVE, MOTION 1, NUMBER 2, AND ALL THESE PROPERTIES THAT ARE LISTED, IF YOU DO NOT GRANT THE MIXED USE -- T.O.D. MIXED USE ON THESE PROPERTIES WHICH WE IDENTIFIED IN OUR VERTICAL MIXED USE AS POTENTIALLY HISTORIC STRUCTURES, WE'RE PURSUING A LOCAL HISTORIC DISTRICT, OR THEY ARE CURRENTLY USED AS SINGLE-FAMILY OR VERY LOW-INCOME MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING, WE HAVE A LITTLE HOOKER HOTEL ABOVE A BAR, AND THEY ARE A PART OF OUR NEIGHBORHOOD. IT'S SOME OF THE ONLY AFFORDABLE HOUSING LEFT IN OUR COMMUNITY. THEN IF YOU TAKE THESE PROPERTIES OUT, THEN WE'RE OKAY WITH YOU NOT -- WITH LEAVING THE WAIVER OF COMPATIBILITY. BECAUSE THIS WILL GET US WHAT WE WERE CONCERNED ABOUT AND THAT IS NO HEIGHT BONUS FOR BEING NEXT TO THESE CURRENT SINGLE-FAMILY UNITS. THE ONLY OTHER ISSUE THAT I REALLY HAVE IS THAT THE PLAN DOESN'T ADDRESS DISLOCATION. YOU KNOW, I WISH THAT YOU WOULD DIRECT THE HOUSING DEPARTMENT TO IMMEDIATELY MOVE TOWARDS CREATING AN INVOLUNTARY DISPLACEMENT PROGRAM. YOU ALREADY HAVE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AND INCOME GUIDELINES IN PLACE FOR HELPING SMALL BUSINESSES, SMALL MINORITY BUSINESSES, AND YOU HAVE GUIDELINES TO HELP WHEN LOW-INCOME RESIDENTS ARE GETTING THEIR HOUSES REHAND. YOU HELP THEM PAY THEIR RENT. AND I THINK THE HOUSING DEPARTMENT COULD VERY QUICKLY PUT TOGETHER A PROGRAM FOR ANY EXISTING SMALL BUSINESSES OR RESIDENT WHO IS INVOLUNTARILY DISPLACED BECAUSE OF THE NEW DEVELOPMENT IN THE T.O.D. THAT THEY GET A PRIORITY IN GETTING INTO AFFORDABLE HOUSING OR AFFORDABLE COMMERCIAL SPACE. AND THAT THAT THERE IS ASSISTANCE THERE. IF THE UNITS AREN'T THERE AND IT'S -- SOMEBODY DEMOLISHES THEIR BUILDING, THAT THERE IS ASSISTANCE FOR THEM TO STAY IN THE SALTILLO NEIGHBORHOOD. BUT I'M REALLY SUPER IMPRESSED. I CAME DOWN HERE THINKING THAT WE HAD LOST THE BATTLE, THAT IT WAS THE BIGGEST SIX YEARS WASTE OF MY TIME IN MY

30 YEARS OF POLITICKING AT CITY HALL, AND I WAS SO IMPRESSED WITH THE UNANIMOUS VOTE FOR MLK, I CAN'T THANK YOU ENOUGH.

MAYOR, DOES A HOOKER HOTEL ABOVE A BAR COUNT AS MIXED USE? [LAUGHTER]

Mayor Wynn: CERTAINLY SMART GROWTH. [LAUGHTER]

I JUST WANT TO SAY --

OR CAM PAT COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER KIM.

Kim: WE CAN SET UP A PROM LIKE THAT. WE JUST DID SOMETHING LIKE THAT WITH SUNNY MEAD AFTER THEY HAD BEEN DISLOCATED BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SO THEY CAN GET PRIORITY. I JUST CHECKED WITH OUR CITY ATTORNEY, THE A REAL ESTATE ATTORNEY, WE CAN PROBABLY SET SOMETHING UP LIKE THAT. ESPECIALLY FOR FAMILIES WITH CHILDREN, THEY ARE GOING TO HAVE TO MOVE POSSIBLY. WE WOULD LIKE THEM TO STAY IN THE LESS SCHOOL SO IT'S LESS DISRUPTIVE FOR THE FAMILIES SO WE'LL WORK ON THAT AND MAKE SURE THEY HAVE PRIORITIES BECAUSE WE WANT TO KEEP THE NEIGHBORHOODS INTACT AND MAKE SURE EVERYONE IS STAYING TOGETHER AS WE'RE EXPERIENCING THIS REDEVELOPMENT AT THE T.O.D.s. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: WELCOME, MR. RENTERIA.

THANK YOU. FIRST OF ALL, I WANTED TO THANK YOU ALL FOR THE VOTE THAT YOU ALL TOOK THIS MORNING. I KNOW IT TOOK A LOT OF COURAGE AND I WANT TO THANK ALL THE COUNCIL FOR THEIR VOTE FOR HELPING THE HOMELESS. YOU KNOW, JOINING THE CDC AND WORKING MY WAY UP TO BE CHAIR, YOU KNOW, THAT'S ALWAYS BEEN MY MAIN GOAL IS TO HELP THE POOR AND THE HOMELESS FIND HOUSING, AND I WANT TO THANK YOU FOR THAT. I WANT TO START, 23 YEARS AGO I WANTED TO KNOW THAT I TOOK A TRIP AROUND THIS COUNTRY, WE VISITED SIX LOCATIONS WITH CAPITAL METRO BOARD MEMBERS TO VISIT THE OTHER CITIES' TRANSIT SYSTEMS. AND I CAME BACK REALLY EXCITED BECAUSE WE SAW THERE WHAT A RAIL CAN DO FOR A CITY, YOU KNOW. AND I ENVISION PLAZA SALTILLO BEING ONE OF THE HUBS WHERE OUR WORKING POOR AND WORKING MIDDLE CLASS CAN MIX WITH THE UPPER CLASS AND HAVE A DIVERSITY NOT ONLY OF JUST RACE BUT INCOME. AND I WAS VERY AFRAID THAT WE WEREN'T GOING TO BE ABLE TO HAVE THAT AFTER I LEFT THE PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING TWO WEEKS AGO ON THIS ZONING. I BELIEVE IN A RAIL SYSTEM. I'VE BEEN WORKING FOR IT. I WORKED BOTH CAMPAIGNS, ONE FOR THE RAIL AND ONE FOR THE COMMUTER, AND LUCKY THAT WE THE CITIZENS SAW THAT WE REALLY NEEDED THE COMMUTER RAILS AND I THINK WE SHOULD IMPROVE THAT. ONE OF THESE YEARS WE HOPE TO HAVE THE RAIL SYSTEM. AND I BELIEVE IN DENSITY. WE KNOW AND I'VE LIVED HERE IN AUSTIN ALL MY LIFE, AND I CAN SEE THE PARKING LOT THAT I

H 35 IS FROM MY HOME AND WHEN I WALK THE PARK I CAN SEE THAT, YOU KNOW, THESE CARS ARE JUST -- AND VEHICLES ARE JUST PARKED ON 35 NOT GETTING NOWHERE. AND WE'RE HAVING TO BREATHE ALL THE FUMES THAT -- YOU KNOW, THAT THESE VEHICLES PUT OUT. SO I HOPE THAT, YOU KNOW, THAT YOU CAN HELP US IN PLAZA SALTILLO. MY WHOLE GOAL HAS ALWAYS BEEN TO PROVIDE AFFORDABLE HOUSING THERE. THE VILLAS ON 6th STREET IS A PRIME EXAMPLE OF WHAT WE CAN DO WITH PARTNERSHIP. AND ALL IT TAKES IS JUST THE PEOPLE THAT BELIEVE, YOU KNOW, YOU HAVE TO HAVE IT IN YOUR HEART THAT YOU CAN REALLY ACCOMPLISH THIS, AND I REALLY WANT TO THANK YOU ALL FOR WHAT YOU ALL DID TO THE OTHER T.O.D.s ON YOUR VOTE FOR MARTIN LUTHER KING BOULEVARD. I JUST WANT TO THANK YOU ALL AND I HOPE THAT YOU SUPPORT US ON OUR AFFORDABLE HOUSING.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU, MR. RENTEE I CAN'T. OUR NEXT SPEAKER IS JOHNNY LIMON. YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY THOMAS FENTON.

GOOD EVENING, MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS. AND I'M A BOARD MEMBER OF HOUSING WORKS, AND FIRST I WANT TO THANK YOU ALL BECAUSE I KNOW THAT YOU ALL PROBABLY ARE TIRED OF US HAVING MEETINGS WITH YOU ALL, ALL THESE MEETINGS THAT, YOU KNOW, HOUSING WORKS IS AT WITH YOU ALL PERTAIN TO GO AFFORDABLE HOUSING. BUT I JUST WANT TO TOUCH BECAUSE I KNOW SABINO AND LAURIE JUST ABOUT TOUCHED ON EVERYTHING I WAS GOING TO TOUCH ON. YOU KNOW, JUST GET BACK WHAT COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN SAID ABOUT, YOU KNOW, VALUES. AND I THINK ALL THAT WHAT WE'RE ASKING FOR AT THE PLAZA SALTILLO REDEVELOPMENT IS TO PROTECT, PRESERVE AND ENHANCE THE FABRIC OF OUR COMMUNITY. AND WITHOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING, IT PRETTY MUCH LEAVES US OUT. SO AGAIN, I HOPE THAT YOU ALL SUPPORT, YOU KNOW -- YOU KNOW, THE SAME AMENDMENT THAT YOU ALL SUPPORTED ON MLK, AND BECAUSE I KNOW THAT OUR COMMUNITY IS READY TO MOVE FORWARD WITH THE DEVELOPMENT. THE OTHER THING IS WE WANT TO BE PART OF IT. WE DON'T WANT TO BE LEFT BEHIND. AGAIN SO THANK YOU ALL VERY MUCH FOR ALL YOU ALL'S TIME AND FOR ALL THE MEETINGS YOU HAD WITH US. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. THOMAS, WELCOME BACK. YOU WILL BE FOLLOWED BY KATHLEEN McQUARTER.

I'VE BEEN IN THE SALTILLO AREA 33 YEARS. WE'VE BEEN TALKING A LOT ABOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING AND WE'VE DONE ALL THE STUDIES ABOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING. THE CONCERN I HAVE IS THE REST OF THE UNITS. I BELIEVE THAT THE AIRPORT RIGHT NOW WE HAVE BOTH EXTREMES. WE HAVE LOW-INCOME HOUSING AND WE HAVE I THINK IT'S 150% M.F.I., BUT WE DON'T HAVE M.F.I. I'M CONCERNED IN THIS AREA WE'RE GOING TO HAVE THE SAME SITUATION. THE PLANNERS DID A WONDERFUL JOB OF CREATING A GREAT AREA, BUT HOW ARE WE GOING TO PAY FOR IT AND THE CONCERN THAT I HAVE SIMPLY IF WE'RE GOING TO HAVE DIVERSITY, WE HAVE TO FIGURE OUT WHERE WE'RE GOING TO PUT THE PEOPLE M.F.I. WE HAVE PLENTY OF EXPENSIVE UNITS AROUND DOWNTOWN, BUT WE DON'T

HAVE M.F.I. UNITS ANYWHERE. WHEN WE'RE DOING STUDIES ABOUT AFFORDABLE HOUSING, I WISH WE WOULD ADDRESS THE REST OF THE UNITS. THE ONES THAT ARE GOING TO BE AT MARKET RATE. ANOTHER THING THAT I AM CONCERNED ABOUT IS COUNCILMEMBER McCracken did an amendment saying that he wanted to force residential -- I believe, I'm not sure due that, but I believe he meant to say that he wanted to enforce residential in all the units. I'd like to leave that to the market. I'm sorry, I'm mistaken. I thought you said that every development had to have residential. Did you say that? Sorry. Anyhow, who is going to pay for the units? The bulk of the middle -- of the market rate units, who is going to be able to afford them is my concern. Thank you.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. KATHLEEN McQUARTER, WELCOME. YOU TOO WILL HAVE THREE MINUTES.

HELLO. I'M A MEMBER OF THE EAST CESAR CHAVEZ NEIGHBORHOOD PLANNING TEAM AND THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE ENVIRONMENT AND PARKS COMMITTEE. AND I JUST WANT TO PUT A VERY ENTHUSIASTIC WORD IN FOR THE PARKS, OPEN SPACES, GREEN SPACES THAT SEEM TO BE A PART OF THIS PLAN. REALLY WANT THAT TO HAPPEN. OUR NEIGHBORHOOD HISTORICALLY HAS SOMEWHAT -- HAS ALWAYS HAD SOMEWHAT OF A RURAL CHARACTER AND WE'RE CERTAINLY LOSING A LOT OF TREES NOW WITH DEVELOPMENT AND WANT TO REALLY KEEP THAT SENSE OF GREEN OPEN SPACE. SO REALLY APPRECIATE THAT BEING A BIG PART OF THIS PLAN. ALSO I WANT TO PUT IN A WORD FOR FAMILIES TO ASSURE THAT THE HOUSING UNITS INCLUDE LARGE UNITS THAT COULD ACCOMMODATE FAMILIES INSTEAD OF JUST BIG BUILDINGS WITH SMALL UNITS. THANK YOU VERY MUCH.

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. COUNCIL, I BELIEVE THAT IS ALL OF OUR SPEAKERS ON -- ALL OF OUR SPEAKERS ON THIS ITEM 74, THE PLAZA SALTILLO STATION AREA PLAN. COMMENTS, QUESTIONS OF STAFF? PLEASE STEP FORWARD AND STATE YOUR NAME FOR THE RECORD. I DON'T HAVE YOU ON MY BUSINESS, BUT --

GOOD EVENING, MAYOR WYNN, COUNCILMEMBERS. I DID SIGN UP OUTSIDE, SIR, ELECTRONICALLY. MY NAME IS PHIL MANCADA, HERE AS AGENT FOR THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK WHO HAS PROVIDED A PETITION REGARDING A PIECE OF PROPERTY LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF 7th AND COMAL. MY CLIENT INITIALLY BASICALLY STARTED PURCHASING LOTS IN THIS AREA IN ABOUT 2004 WHEN WE HAVE BACKUP MATERIAL WHERE THEY CONTACTED CITY STAFF WANTING TO KNOW IN THE ZONING THAT WAS CURRENTLY IN PLACE FOR THIS PROPERTY WOULD ALLOW A BANK WITH A DRIVE-IN FACILITIES AND IT WAS CORRECT THAT THEY WOULD. SO THEY JUST FINISHED IN THE LAST YEAR, IN '07, PURCHASING ANOTHER PIECE OF PROPERTY IN ORDER TO MAKE THE SITE VIABLE FOR A BANK. AND THIS ISN'T -- HAVE I THE REGIONAL PRESIDENT HERE, MR. DENTON, AND ALSO THE BRANCH MANAGER, MR. GANDHI WITH FIRST NATIONAL BANK. THEIR BASED OUT OF THE RIO GRANDE. THEY'VE DONE APPROXIMATELY 34 BRANCHES HERE IN 34 BANKS IN TEXAS AND THEIR INTENT IS PROVIDE BANKING SERVICE TO A SEGMENT OF AUSTIN THAT HAS

BEEN IGNORED IN THE PAST. AND THE EXISTING ZONING WE HAVE IN PLACE RIGHT NOW WOULD ALLOW US TO PROVIDE THIS DRIVE-IN SERVICE, AN ATM MACHINE FOLLOWING TRADITIONAL OR STANDARD BANKING DESIGN FOR ACCESS, VISIBILITY AND SAFETY. THE PLAZA SALTILLO PLAN AS I REVIEWED IT, WE'RE NOT NECESSARILY OPPOSING IT, WE'RE JUST ASKING TO BE EXCLUDED OUT OF THAT PLAN MUCH LIKE THE SUBJECT PROPERTY DIRECTLY ACROSS THE STREET, THE TEXAS STATE CEMETERY, WHERE YOU WON'T HAVE A LOT OF PEDESTRIAN ORIENTED TRAFFIC GOING ANYWAY. AND ALSO THE HUSTON-TILLOTSON HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION THAT WAS ALSO BLOCKED OUT. SO WE BELIEVE THIS IS SOMETHING THAT COULD BE DONE, BUT WE'RE NOT SURE. AND IN CLOSING, I GUESS ONE OF THE THINGS I WAS KIND OF INTERESTED IN HEARING, I HEARD MR. HARRINGTON TALK ABOUT SOME OF THE ENGINEERING, AND THERE WAS AN ARTICLE IN TODAY'S STATESMAN THAT I WAS KIND OF INTERESTED IN REGARDING DIRECTLY TO THIS MLK AND THE T.O.D.s. IT'S STATING THE CITY IS GOING TO HAVE TO DIRECTLY SUBSIDIZE ADDITIONAL AFFORDABLE UNITS ALONG WITH THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND I JUST WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT COUNCIL -- AND I'M NOT TALKING DOWN TO YOU ALL, I'M WANT TO GO MAKE SURE EVERYONE UNDERSTANDS A WHA THE INFRASTRUCTURE COSTS COULD BE FOR AN AREA EAST OF 35 WHERE UNFORTUNATELY DUE TO WHATEVER REASONS WE DON'T HAVE GOOD RECORDS ON UTILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE THAT EXIST IN THAT AREA. IN ADDITION TO THAT, I FEEL LIKE PLAZA SALTILLO IS A LITTLE DIFFERENT FROM THE MLK PLAN BECAUSE IT WAS INITIALLY A HUB. [BUZZER SOUNDING] IN ADDITION WE HAVE THE MIXED USE SURROUNDING THIS AREA AND IT'S VIABLE AND MOVING FORWARD SO I'M JUST WANTING CONSIDERATION IN REMOVEING TRACT OF LAND REFERENCED ON NUMBER 14. AND IF YOU ALL HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, I'M AVAILABLE FOR --

Mayor Wynn: THANK YOU. QUESTIONS, COUNCIL? COMMENTS? NOTICE ON OUR MOTION SHEET WE DO ITEMIZE THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK PETITION ADDRESSES. SO AGAIN, COUNCIL, I THINK THAT CONCLUDES THE CITIZEN TESTIMONY REGARDING THE PLAZA SALTILLO STATION AREA PLAN. COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? MAYOR PRO TEM.

Dunkerley: I WANTED TO COMMENT OR FOLLOW UP ON SOME THINGS THAT COUNCILMEMBER COLE SAID EARLIER ABOUT THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF ALL OF THIS DEVELOPMENT. BUT I'M REALLY MORE CONCERNED ABOUT HOW OUR STAFF RESPONDS. WHEN YOU LOOK AT THE DEVELOPMENTS AT LEAST IN THE EXPERIENCE THAT MOST OF THE COUNCILMEMBERS HAVE SEEN, IT IS NOT TOO DIFFICULT TO GET, AS LAURIE SAID, 10% AFFORDABILITY AT 85% M.F.I. OR LOWER AND YOU CAN AGAIN DO THAT WITH FEE WAIVERS OR EXPEDITED REVIEW. HOWEVER, WHEN YOU GET DOWN TO A 15 OR 20 OR 25% PERCENTAGE AND YOU WANT DEEPER AFFORDABILITY, 50 OR 60, THAT'S WHERE THE MAJOR SUBSIDIES HAVE TO COME IN. AND YOU DON'T -- WE'RE NOT GOING TO HAVE JUST THESE TWO STATIONS BEING DEVELOPED. YOU'LL HAVE, WHAT, FOUR OR FIVE? HOW MANY T.O.D.s DO WE HAVE?

WELL, YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE A NUMBER BEING DEVELOPED ABOUT AT THE SAME TIME AND SINCE THIS DEVELOPMENT GENERALLY MOVES WITH THE MARKETS, THEY ARE

PROBABLY ALL GOING TO BE COMING AND ASKING FOR THOSE SUBSIDIES. SO IF WE DON'T HAVE STAFF SUPPORT AVAILABLE, YOU REALLY WILL HAVE A HARD TIME RESPONDING IN A POSITIVE WAY TO THESE THINGS. AND THE ONE THING THAT WILL MAKE IT A VERY NEGATIVE EXPERIENCE FOR A POTENTIAL DEVELOPER OF RESIDENTIAL IS THAT SLOW RESPONSE BECAUSE TIME IS MONEY TO THEM. THEY MAY HAVE PENDING LOANS OR FINANCING IN PLACE THEMSELVES, AND IF WE DELAY THEM JUST BECAUSE WE CAN'T GET TO THEM, THAT WILL BE A NEGATIVE FOR THE RESIDENTIAL AND FORCE THOSE DEVELOPMENTS TO VEER I THINK MORE TOWARDS THE COMMERCIAL OR OTHER TYPES OF OF FACILITIES THERE. SO I THINK IT'S INCUMBENT AS YOU GO THROUGH AND PREPARE THAT FINANCIAL PLAN OF HOW THE HECK ARE WE GOING TO DO THE INFRASTRUCTURE, HOW ARE WE GOING TO DO THE SUBSIDIES FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, HOW ARE WE GOING TO DO THE PARKS THAT WE SPECIFICALLY HAVE OUR STAFF ENHANCEMENTS IN PLACE FOR THE INDIVIDUAL, HOPEFULLY RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES THAT COME ALONG. BECAUSE THE CITY IS GOING TO BE EITHER THE SOURCE OR THE DIRECTOR TO THE FUNDS FOR THOSE SUBSIDIES. THAT WOULD BE MY SUGGESTION.

Mayor Wynn: UNDERSTOOD. FURTHER COMMENTS, QUESTIONS? COUNCILMEMBER COLE.

Cole: I WANT TO ASK A BRIEF QUESTION OF STAFF ABOUT THE BALANCE OF OUTSTANDING 50 MILLION IN BONDS AND IF WE KNOW WHAT THAT WOULD COVER. HAVEHAVE WE DONE ANY TYPE OF ANALYSIS WITH THAT SINCE WE JUST RECOGNIZE WE'RE HAVING EIGHT COMING ONLINE.

MARGARET SHAW, ACTING DIRECTOR OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT. NO, MA'AM, WE'VE NOT DONE DETAILED ANALYSIS. I THINK I'VE HEARD DIRECTION FROM OUR LAST STATION AREA PLAN THAT THAT IS WHAT COUNCIL IS LOOKING FOR US TO DO IS AT THAT 25% LEVEL, LOOKING AT THE NUMBER OF UNITS THAT WILL BE GENERATED AND AT DEEPER INCOME LEVELS AND SUBSIDIES. I THINK WE'RE ALL ON THE SAME PAGE THAT IT WOULD BE FROM THE GENERAL OBLIGATION HOUSING BONDS. AS I SAID EARLIER TODAY AT THE HFC CORPORATION WE'VE ALREADY AWARDED ALMOST 10 MILLION OF THAT 55 MILLION SO YOU ARE ABOUT 20% OF THE WAY THROUGH THAT 2006 BOND ISSUE. SO WE WOULD BE LOOKING TO YOU AND AS A MATTER OF FACT WE HAVE A JOINT MEETING WITH THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION'S HOUSING SUBCOMMITTEE AND THE G.O. BOND HOUSING SUBCOMMITTEE I BELIEVE IT'S NEXT WEEK TO START WALKING THROUGH SOME OF THOSE POLICY DISCUSSIONS THAT HAVE COME UP OF DO WE WANT TO EARMARK FUNDS FOR TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT AREAS AND SOME OTHER POLICY ISSUES THAT ARE COMING UP. SO THIS IS ALL FLOWING AT THE EXACT SAME TIME AND WE'LL BE COMING BACK TO YOU WITH SOME OF THE ESTIMATES FOR THAT.

Cole: THANK YOU, I'M GLAD YOU HAVE BEEN LOOKING AT THAT BECAUSE IT IS A CONCERN AND WE WANT TO MAKE SURE WE PUT OUR MONEY WHERE OUR VALUES ARE. LET ME ASK THE CONSULTANT TO COME UP BECAUSE I THINK SOME WORK HAS BEEN DONE IN -- OR IT WAS TO SLIDES THAT I'VE SEEN ON THE COST PER UNIT. DO YOU VIG ANYTHING TO ADD IN

TERMS OF WHAT -- JUST SAY THE PLAZA SALTILLO, HOW MUCH THE 25% WOULD COST?

WE LOOKED AT EACH OF THE T.O.D.'S AND CAME UP WITH SUBSIDIES PER UNIT FOR RENTAL PROJECTS AND HOMEOWNERSHIP PROJECTS AND ONE OF THE SLIDES I SHOWED WAS FOR AN OCCUPIED PROJECTS WE'RE LOOKING AT BETWEEN 90 AND 150,000 PER UNIT AND FOR RENTAL PROJECTS BETWEEN 50 AND 130,000 PER UNIT. SO AGAIN THE QUESTION FOR YOU ALL AND US AS A COMMUNITY IS DO WE HAVE THE POLITICAL WILL TO FUND THAT. THE DENSITY BONUS AND THE HEIGHT BONUS IS ONLY GOING TO GET US SO FAR. IT'S NOT GOING TO GET US THE UNITS WITHIN THE PROJECT. IT'S NOT GOING TO GET US THE NUMBER OF UNITS THAT WE NEED ON ITS OWN. THERE IS GOING TO BE PUBLIC SUBSIDY REQUIRED.

Cole: SO YOU NEED TO WORK WITH MARGARET AND LET US KNOW A BETTER FEEL FOR THE --

EXACT DOLLAR AMOUNT.

Cole: FOR BUYING DOWN.

GETTING TO THE 10 TO 25% AND ALSO BUYING DOWN. BECAUSE I BELIEVE WITH THE MUELLER DEVELOPMENT THAT COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN SAID, IT'S DIFFERENT M.F.I. LEVELS SO WE'RE TALKING DEEP AFFORDABILITY AND IT COSTS MONEY.

Cole: AND WE NEED TO KNOW WHAT THAT IS. THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: AT \$100,000 A UNIT, 100 UNITS IS \$10 MILLION. SO YOU GET 100 UNITS FOR EVERY \$10 MILLION.

AND AS MARGARET SHAW POINTED OUT, THE G.O. BONDS ARE DWINDLING.

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Dunkerley: THIS TOO, THIS IS WHAT I WAS CONCERNED ABOUT WHEN WE GET TO OUR STAFF. BECAUSE YOU ARE GOING TO HAVE DIFFERENT ELEMENTS IN EACH ONE OF THESE PROJECTS THAT COME THROUGH FOR SUBSIDY. SOME ARE GOING TO HAVE HEIGHT BONUS OR DENSITY BONUS THAT WILL HELP FILL THAT GAP SO YOU REALLY HAVE TO HAVE ENOUGH STAFF, AND I'M LOOKING AT YOU MARGARET BECAUSE I THINK IT'S PROBABLY GOING TO BE YOUR STAFF. ALMOST LIKE A LITTLE BABY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO LOOK AT ALL THE DETAILS. THEY ARE NOT COOKIE CUTTERS. SO -- BUT THE OTHER COMMENT I WANTED TO MAKE TO YOU, SOME OF THESE MAY BE RELATIVELY SMALL PROJECTS, DEPENDING ON THE SITUATION, AND MAYBE WE COULD LOOK THERE TO OUR HOUSING TRUST FUND DOLLARS THAT FLOW IN EVERY YEAR FROM THE PROPERTY THAT THE CITY HAS OWNED AND HAS ALLOWED TO BE PUT BACK ON THE TAX ROLL, AT SOME OF THOSE FUNDS COULD ALSO BE DIRECTED TOWARD THE

SUBSIDY OF THE SMALLER UNITS. BECAUSE I THINK THAT BOND MONEY IS GOING TO BE USED UP PRETTY FAST.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER McCracken.

McCracken: I THINK YOU ALL, ONE OF THE REASONS WE NEED TO REQUIRE IT ON THE FRONT END, I -- COULD TELL US REDEVELOPMENT EFFORTS AT MUELLER LAST YEAR, AND HE WAS DESCRIBING THE HERCULEAN EFFORTS THEY HAVE TO GO TO TO GET THAT 25% AFFORDABILITY LEVELS BECAUSE THEY HAVE TO DO IT. AND IT'S IN THEIR HEARTS. WITH THAT SAID, IT IS HARD WORK AND IF YOU DON'T MAKE IT HAPPEN ON THE FRONT END, IT'S SO HARD THAT IT'S THE FIRST THING THAT GETS TOSSED OVER BOARD. THE OTHER THING IS AS MAYOR PRO TEM HAS IDENTIFIED, WE'RE GOING TO BE LOOKING AT DIFFERENT SOURCES OF FUNDS. AFFORDABLE HOUSING BONDS THAT THE COMMUNITY OVERWHELMINGLY APPROVED IS AN INCREDIBLE ENDORSEMENT TO DO THIS, BUT TALKING ABOUT JOHN MICHAEL TOO, IF YOU [INAUDIBLE] A TRANSIT THE TWO BIGGEST EXPENSES IN YOUR LIFE AND EVERYBODY IN MOST HOUSEHOLDS ARE HOUSING AND TRANSPORTATION, SO WHEN YOU LOCATE AFFORDABLE HOUSING AT PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION, YOU ARE GETTING A TWO-FER. YOU ARE INTELLIGENTLY LEVERAGING ALL THE THINGS WORKING TOGETHER. YOU ARE MAKING A TAKEN I BELIEVE IMPROVEMENT IN PEOPLE'S LIVES. THERE'S ANOTHER THING THE MAYOR AND I LIKE TO TALK ABOUT THIS WHICH IS IN THESE KINDS OF DEVELOPMENT, IN 2006 HE LIVED IN A 2400, 2500 SCWIEWT CONDO, I LIVED IN A SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSE 2400 SQUARE FEET. MY MONTHLY WATER AND ELECTRIC BILLS IS 400 BUCKS AND HIS IS 40 TO 50. DON'T FORGET THE ENORMOUS COST SAVINGS IN UTILITIES AS WELL. SO I MEAN THERE ARE SO MANY THINGS THAT COMBINE TO MAKE AN ENORMOUS DIFFERENCE. THIS IS AN INTELLIGENT INVESTMENT OF MONEY WE HAVE. WE KNOW WE HAVE THIS MONEY. THE VOTERS GAVE IT TO US. WE HAVE \$45 MILLION LEFT OVER AND WE'RE SAYINGSAYING WE MIGHT HAVE TO SPEND 10 MILLION MIRROR. THIS IS GOING TO TAKE 10, 15 YEARS TO PLAY OUT. SO I REALLY BELIEVE WE'VE DONE THE RIGHT THING. BY THE WAY, WE'RE ENTERING AN ECONOMIC CYCLE RIGHT NOW WHICH MAKES IT MORE IMPERATIVE THAN EVER THAT WE'RE HAVING PUBLIC DOLLARS, PUBLIC EVEN GENERAL NEWT BECAUSE THE MARKET IS NOT CREATING IT AND IF THEY DO THEY ARE NOT GIVING ANYBODY A LOAN TO BUY IT.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER McCracken TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING.

McCracken: MAYOR, I'LL HAVE A MOTION ON THIS. I THINK WE KNOW THE DRILL. IT'S NO DIFFERENT, SONYA, THAN THE LAST ONE.

NOT REALLY. THE ONLY THING I WANTED TO POINT OUT ARE THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS. THEY DO DIFFER SOME. LET'S SEE. MOTION 2 IS EXACTLY THE SAME. MOTION 1 RELATES SPECIFICALLY SPECIFICALLY -- 1 RELATES TO THE ISSUE THAT LAURIE RENTERIA BROUGHT UP ABOUT THE PROPERTIES THAT THEY WANTED OPTED OUT IF THE COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS ARE REDUCED. I THINK SHE ADDRESSED THAT APPROPRIATE

FOR YOU AND I WON'T ADD TO THAT. NUMBER 2 RELATES TO A CITY-OWNED PIECE OF PROPERTY, 2001 EAST ATH STREET THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDED TO GO INTO COMMUNITY LAND TRUST. AND THE ONE THING THAT I WANT TO POINT OUT HERE IS THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION DID APPROVE THIS SPECIFIC WORDING, AFFORDABLE HOUSING MEETING OR EXCEEDING 25% AFFORDABILITY AT 85% MFI AND 60% HOMEOWNERSHIP VERSUS RENTAL. DAVE SULLIVAN DID CLARIFY THEIR INTENT WAS TO REACH THE GOALS, THE CPNR GOALS. HE WANTED TO MAKE SURE THEIR INTENT WAS REACH A DEEPER AFFORDABILITY. TAKEN THIRD COMMENT IS RELATED TO DECOUPLING RENT FROM LEASING OR PURCHASING A UNIT. THAT WAS A RECOMMENDATION FROM THEM. 1-A IS, AS THE MAYOR POINTED OUT ALREADY, IS THE PETITION ITEM FROM THE BANKING INSTITUTION, FIRST NATIONAL BANK. AND 1-B ON THE NEXT PAGE, THE ONLY THING THAT IS DIFFERENT FROM THIS PARTICULAR ITEM THAN IN THE MLK AREA IS THAT, AS I MENTIONED EARLIER, THE T.O.D. ORDINANCE SPECIFICALLY DOES NOT ALLOW HEIGHT INCREASES OUTSIDE OF THE 11-ACRE PROPERTY OWNED BY CAPITAL METRO. SO ONE OF THE RECOMMENDATIONS THAT WE ARE STILL MAKING IN THE DRAFT PLAN IS THAT FOR SOME OF THOSE PROPERTIES THAT CURRENTLY HAVE 40 FEET THAT ARE IN THE T.O.D. MIXED USE SUBDISTRICT -- AND IT'S JUST A FEW PROPERTIES ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE 11 ACRES THAT CAPITAL METRO OWNS, THAT THEY BE ALLOWED TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF A HEIGHT BONUS. SO THAT -- THE ORDINANCE WOULD NEED TO BE AMENDED IN ORDER TO ALLOW THOSE PROPERTIES TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THAT.

McCracken: I'VE BEEN GIVEN A WRONG COPY. THERE'S NO 1-B ON MINE. [INAUDIBLE]

Mayor Wynn: MINE HAS 1-B ON THE SECOND PAGE.

McCracken: I THINK I'M READY THEN. LET ME ASK YOU REAL QUICK, WHERE IS FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN THEIR PROCESS?

I DON'T KNOW. ALL I HAVE RECEIVED FROM THEM IS E-MAIL BACK IN 2004. THEY HAD THEIR ZONING VERIFIED. AND AT THAT TIME IN 2004 THEY HAD THE ABILITY TO DO A DRIVE-THROUGH. HOWEVER IN TWIE THE T.O.D. ORDINANCE WAS APPROVED. SO CURRENTLY BASED ON THE INTERIM REGULATIONS IN PLACE, A DRIVE-THROUGH FACILITY IS PROHIBITED BY THE CURRENT REGULATIONS IN PLACE. BEYOND THAT, I DON'T KNOW.

Mayor Wynn: WELCOME, SIR. STATE YOUR NAME FOR THE RECORD.

SHAWN DENTON, REGIONAL PRESIDENT, FIRST NATIONAL BANK. WE WERE SHOWING OUR PLANNING PHASE FOR THAT BANK SITE. WE JUST PURCHASED A THIRD SITE A YEAR AGO WHICH GIVES US .64 ACRES TO DO A TRADITIONAL BANK SITE ON THE PROPERTY THAT'S STANDARD WITH WHAT WE DO IN THE AREA. SO OUR ISSUE IS REALLY, AS YOU SAID EARLIER, IT'S GOING TO BE 5, 10 YEARS BEFORE SOME OF THIS T.O.D. STUFF TO COME INTO DEVELOPMENT. WE'RE READY TO BUILD A BANK SITE WITHIN PROBABLY 12 TO 18 MONTHS, AT LEAST START OUR PLANNING WITH YOU GUYS AND GET OUR SITE PLAN AND

EVERYTHING APPROVED. I'D SAY 12 TO 18 MONTHS WE WOULD BE READY TO START LOOKING AT SOME PLANS.

McCracken: WELL, I AM VERY CONCERNED THAT -- WE'VE HAD AN ORDINANCE ON THE BOOKS SINCE 2005 THAT THIS IS NOT SUPPOSED TO HAPPEN HERE. MY CONCERN IS LOOKS LIKE FOUR YEARS INTO DEVELOPING A PAD BANK THAT OUR ORDINANCE HAS BEEN IN PLACE NO DRIVE-THROUGHS IN A T.O.D. SO I'M NOT GOING TO BE ABLE TO SUPPORT ALLOWING A DRIVE-THROUGH BANK FOUR YEARS AFTER WE DO OUR ORDINANCE SAYING NO DRIVE-THROUGHS IN THIS T.O.D. WE'LL SEE WHERE OTHER MEMBERS ARE ON THAT. IF THIS WERE SOMETHING THAT YOU ALL GOT CAUGHT MID-STREAM, BUT -- ANYWAY.

JUST TO CLARIFY, WE ACTUALLY WEREN'T AWARE OF THE INTERIM T.O.D. STANDARD UNTIL ACTUALLY I HEARD ABOUT IT TONIGHT.

McCracken: OKAY.

COUNCILMEMBER --

Mayor Wynn: IF SOMEBODY ASKS A QUESTION OF YOU, YOU MAY ADDRESS THE COUNCIL.

McCracken: GO AHEAD. WHAT DO YOU WANT TO TELL ME?

I JUST WANTED TO REITERATE ONE MORE THING BECAUSE I WAS SPEAKING EARLIER ABOUT INFRASTRUCTURE. AND 7th STREET, EVEN THE CONSULTANT YOU ALL HIRED STATED THAT WAS A CORRIDOR TRANSIT ROUTE. AND IT WOULD BE NEXT TO IMPOSSIBLE FOR US TO MEET THE T.O.D. STANDARD WITH A WIDER SIDEWALKS SINCE ALL THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ON 7th STREET IS ALREADY REQUIRED. THERE'S NOWHERE ELSE TO ACQUIRE ADDITIONAL RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PUT IN A BIGGER SIDEWALK. AND THAT WAS STATE HIGHWAY THAT NOW THE CITY OF AUSTIN HAS TAKEN OVER FOR MAINTENANCE. AND I THINK THAT MAKES THIS SITE A LITTLE MORE UNIQUE AND I JUST WANTED TO MAKE THAT STATEMENT. THANK YOU.

McCracken: THE DESIGN ORDINANCE YOU WOULD HAVE TO BUILD THAT SIDEWALK NO MATTER WHAT. IF YOU CAN'T DO IT UNDER THIS ORDINANCE, YOU WON'T BE ABLE TO DO IT UNDER OUR EXISTING LAWS EITHER. SO THAT MAY MEAN THAT IT'S A MOOT POINT WHETHER YOU COULD DO IT OR NOT. IT SOUNDS LIKE YOU CAN'T -- HERE'S MY MOTION. I WILL MOVE TO APPROVE ON FIRST READING -- THIS IS MOTIONS 1, 1-A AND 1-B, TO APPROVE THE PLANNING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATIONS EXCEPT TO NOT APPROVE THE PETITION FOR THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OFFER 1-A. AND THEN TO ALSO INCLUDE THE SAME T.O.D. AMENDMENTS THAT WE HAD IN THE MLK T.O.D., WHICH I'LL JUST QUICKLY RUN THROUGH, WHICH IS TO CHANGE FROM 10% TO 25% THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING PERCENTAGE TO BE ELIGIBLE FOR THE DENSITY BONUS WITH THE SAME CONDITIONS WE HAD IN THE MLK T.O.D. AFFORDABILITY STANDARDS. AND SECOND TO DIRECT THE CREATION OF A TAX INCREMENT

FINANCE DISTRICT TO FUND THESE PUBLIC RESPONSIBILITIES WITH THE SAME DIRECTION AS WE HAD WITH MLK T.I.F. TO THE EXTENT THERE'S ALREADY A T.I.F., WE WOULD STAND ADDITIONAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING. THE THIRD IS DEVELOP SAME FINANCING STRUCTURE WE HAVE DEVELOPED FOR THE UNIVERSITY NEIGHBORHOOD OVERLAY. FOURTH, TO COME UP WITH AN INTERIM IMPLEMENTATION PLAN PRIOR TO SECOND READING, AND THIS WILL BE A LITTLE DIFFERENT. FIRST IDENTIFY SPECIFIC PARKS ACQUISITION SITES AND PASEO ACQUISITION SITES INCLUDING THE PASEO SITES IDENTIFIED ON PAGE 61. SECOND, TO NOT UPZONE ANY OF THE PROPOSED PARK ACQUISITION SITES OR PASEO ACQUISITION SITES. THIRD IS TO PREPARE A PARK AND PASEO ACQUISITION PLAN FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL. FOURTH IS TO PREPARE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION FOR OUR APPROVAL FOR THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKEWAY AND IMPLEMENTATION -- PART THAFT TO CREATE AN IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAST PARAGRAPH ON PAGE 45 WHICH I'LL QUICKLY READ. THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKE WAY HAS BEEN DESIGNATED THROUGH THE PLAZA SALTILLO T.O.D. THE CURRENT -- UPON REDEVELOPMENT OF THE LAND OWNED BY CAPITAL METRO AND MORE SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT IS ENVISIONED, THE POTENTIAL DESIGN COULD INCLUDE A TREE LINE DEDICATED SPACE FOR THE LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKE WAY THAT WOULD PARALLEL 4th STREET. THAT'S WHAT I WANT TO SEE US IMPLEMENT. AND THEN THE FINAL INTERIM IMPLEMENT PLAN IS THE PLAN ON FINANCIAL SUBSIDIES ON AFFORDABLE HOUSE TO GO MEET THE 25% REQUIREMENT WITH THE GAP BETWEEN 10 AND 25% T FIFTH ITEM IS TO REQUIRE MIXED USE AND T.O.D. MIXED USE IN QUARTER MIXED AS THE SAME AS THE VMU ORDINANCE. 6, THIS A NEW ONE, TO NOT REZONE THE CAPITAL METRO SITE FROM ITS CURRENT P ZONING. I'LL EXPLAIN THAT IN A SECOND. THE 7th IS INITIATE THE CATALYST PROJECT FOR STAFF INITIATE THE CATALYST PROJECT THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION SPOKE TO THE UNIFORM SITE. 8, THAT IF ANY UTILITY OR CITY DEPARTMENT IMMATERIAL MOST A PRIORIT INCLUDING -- THAT ALTER THAT PLAN THAT THEY HAVE TO COME TO COUNCIL TO WAIVER APPLICATION WITHIN 45 DAYS. 9th IS NO FEE IN LIEU OF RESIDENTIAL PROJECTS. I THINK THOMAS RAISE AS FAIR POINT. THAT IS NOT AN OFFICE OR RETAIL. 10th DO NOT WAIVE COMPATIBILITY STANDARDS. MAKE THOSE PARTED OF THE AFFORDABLE HOUSING DENSITY BONUSES. AND 11, DEVELOP SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE STANDARDS INCLUDING CREATING INFRASTRUCTURE STANDARDS AND FOR STAFF TO PREPARE, PRESENT A PROPOSAL TO MAKE APENTAGON IX E MANDATORY. I SHOULD HAVE GIVEN A SHOUT OUT TO WATERSHED PROTECTION AND DEVELOPMENT REVIEW. THE WATER UTILITY HAS BEEN PART OF THIS. I'M GOING TO QUICKLY EXPLAIN WHY I'M SUGGESTING THAT WE NOT AT THIS TIME UP ZONE THE CAPITAL METRO SITE. THE CAPITAL METRO SITE IS 11 ACRES THAT INCLUDES WHERE WE WERE PLAN TO GO PUT A PARK, OUR PASEOS, SOME STREETS AND REMOVING THE RAIL LINE. THE -- THIS IS ALL CURRENTLY P ZONE,. IF WE UPZONE AND COME BACK AND BUY IT WE WILL UPZONE TO RETURN BACK TO P ZONING. BEFORE WE START SHOOTING OURSELVES IN OUR FEET AND OUR SHINS AND KNEECAPS FINANCIALLY, LET'S COME UP WITH OUR ACQUISITION PLAN-EE THAT APPLIES -- LET'S NOT UP ZONE TO PLACES WE ARE IDENTIFYING WE'RE GOING TO UP ZONE AND THE CAPITAL METRO SITE HAS TWO CROSS STREETS AND THREE PASEOS AND POTENTIAL PARKS. PLUS NEW RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR RAIL. LET'S NOT UPZONE THAT UNTIL WE HAVE A PLAN AT SECOND

READING HOW WE'RE GOING TO ACQUIRE THE PORTIONS THAT WE NEED. SONYA.

THANK YOU, COUNCILMEMBER. I JUST WANTED TO CLARIFY THAT CAPITAL METRO'S PROPERTY, APART FROM PLAZA SALTILLO, THE ACTUAL WHERE THE TRANSIT STOP IS ALL ZONED -- IT'S ALL ZONED COMMERCIAL SERVICES MIXED USE. P IS JUST FOR THE PLAZA AREA.

McCracken: WHAT ABOUT ALL THE AREA WITH THE TRACK? PUBLIC EASEMENT?

IT'S ALL GLOANDZ CSMU.

McCracken: LET'S KEEP THAT STATIC UNTIL WE FIGURE OUT BECAUSE THERE'S A LOT OF PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE ENVISIONED THERE. THAT'S WHAT I'M TALKING ABOUT. SO -- AND THEN -- THAT APPLIES NOT JUST TO CAPITAL METRO, ANY SITE THAT WE'RE LOOKING AT IDENTIFYING PARK LAND ACQUISITION, PASEO, LANCE ARMSTRONG BIKE WAY. LET'S NOT UPZONE THAT LAND SO WE HAVE TO PAY A HIGHER PRICE.

CAN I REQUEST A QUESTION? YOUR MOTION IS NOT TO NOT GIVE IT T.O.D. ZONING, BUT DON'T GIVE IT ANY DIRM ENTITLEMENT FROM WHAT IT HAS TODAY. IS THAT CORRECT?

McCracken: YES.

THANK YOU.

McCracken: YOU ALL FIGURE OUT HOW TO ACCOMPLISH --

Mayor Wynn: MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER McCRACKEN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ AS MENTIONED EARLIER TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE HIS MOTION WITH ALL THE ADDITIONAL AMENDMENTS FIRST READING ONLY. COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ.

Martinez: POINT ON CLARITY ON THE COMPATIBILITY WAIVERS THAT WE CONTINUE TO GO INTO SECOND READING LOOKING AT WHERE TRUE SINGLE-FAMILY USE IS ACTUALLY WHAT'S BEING USED IN THE ZONING CATEGORIES. AND IF IT'S NOT TO CONSIDER THE COMPATIBILITY WAIVERS THAT ARE REQUESTED IN -- THAT ARE PROPOSED IN THE T.O.D.

Mayor Wynn: WHAT THAT WOULD DO WOULD MEAN WE DON'T HAVE TO LIST THE WHOLE LIST OF PROPERTIES THAT THEY BROUGHT FORWARD BECAUSE WE'RE NOT TAKING ADVANTAGE OF -- OR WE'RE NOT IMPLEMENTING COMPATIBILITY WAIVER TODAY BUT MOVING FORWARD ON SECOND READING WE MAY WANT TO VISIT WITH THEM ON THE PROPERTIES. THE OTHER POINT ABOUT THE BANK, YOU KNOW, I HAVE TO AGREE THAT IT'S KIND OF COUNTER INTUITIVE TO TRY TO CREATE TRANSIT ORIENTED AND APPROVE A DRIVE-THROUGH BANK. IT JUST DOESN'T SPEAK TO THOSE SAME VALUES. AND ONLY IN AUSTIN WE PROTECT A

HOOKER HOTEL AND DENY A BANK, BUT -- [LAUGHTER] MART MARTD

Martinez: THAT'S WHAT WE'RE GOING TO DO.

Mayor Wynn: MOTION AND SECOND ON THE TABLE. FIRST READING ONLY. ITEM NUMBER 74. THAT BEING THE PLAZA SALTILLO STATION AIR PLAN.

Dunkerley: MAYOR?

Mayor Wynn: MAYOR PRO TEM.

Dunkerley: I WOULD LIKE TO ASK STAFF OR SOMEBODY TO TAKE ME OUT AND SHOW ME THE BANK PROPERTY. I UNDERSTAND THAT IT'S MAYBE AT THE END OF THE T.O.D. OR CLOSE TO THE END, AND I WANT TO KNOW ABOUT THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AS WELL -- IN THE PLAN THAT WE ORIGINALLY HAD, THEY DID HAVE A POSSIBILITY OF A DRIVE-THROUGH IN THAT AREA WITH DESIGN STANDARDS OR SOMETHING. IS THAT CORRECT? OKAY. WELL, I WOULD LIKE TO TAKE A LOOK AT THAT. NOT THAT I'M SAYING I WANT TO CHANGE ANYTHING, BUT IF YOU'LL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR A LITTLE TRIP, I WOULD APPRECIATE IT.

Mayor Wynn: COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ.

Martinez: KEEP IN MIND, MAYOR PRO TEM, IT IS A DESIGNATED CORE TRANSIT CORRIDOR ALREADY. EVEN IF THEY WEREN'T IN THE T.O.D., THE DESIGN STANDARDS AND VERTICAL MIXED USE TO BE EXACTLY WHAT WE'RE TRYING TO ACHIEVE ALONG ALL OF EAST 7th STREET.

Dunkerley: OKAY.

Mayor Wynn: FURTHER COMMENTS ON OUR MOTION? FIRST READING ONLY. HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSE ?D MOTION PASSES ON FIRST READING ONLY ON A VOTE OF 7-0. [CHEERS AND APPLAUSE]

Mayor Wynn: COUNCIL, THAT SHOULD AWILL YOU US TO TAKE UP COMBINED ITEMS 75, 76, 77, UNLESS MS. LOPEZ SUGGESTS OTHERWISE AS WE DID WITH THE MLK AREA. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION TO AMEND THESE THREE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS TO CORRESPOND WITH ACTION TAKEN ON FIRST READING ON THE STATION AREA PLAN. MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER LEFFINGWELL TO CLOSE THE PUBLIC HEARING AND APPROVE ON FIRST READING ONLY ACTION ON ITEM 75, 76 AND 77, TO AMEND THOSE THREE NEIGHBORHOOD PLANS IN COMPLIANCE WITH OUR FIRST READING ACTION ON ITEM 74. FURTHER COMMENTS? FIRST READING ONLY. HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7-0. THANK YOU ALL VERY

MUCH. SO COUNCIL, TECHNICALLY EARLIER WE DIDN'T TAKE THE ACTION NEEDED TO POSTPONE OUR PUBLIC HEARING ITEM NUMBER 84 REGARDING, BROADLY SAID, OUR BILLBOARDS BECAUSE OF LACK OF ACTION BY PLANNING COMMISSION. I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION TO POSTPONE ITEM 84. COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ. MAYOR, I WILL MOVE WE POSTPONE ITEM 84 WITH THE DIRECTION OF STAFF THAT WE BRING THIS ITEM BACK ON APRIL 24th. THE ORIGINAL RESOLUTION THAT COUNCIL ADOPTED REQUESTED THAT IT BE BROUGHT BACK ON FEBRUARY 10th. AND SO I UNDERSTAND AND APPRECIATE PUBLIC INPUT AND CONCERN, BUT, YOU KNOW, AT SOME POINT IT'S GOT TO COME BACK TO COUNCIL. QUITE FRANKLY, I THINK SOME OF US BECAME AWARE OF SOMETHING THIS WEEK THAT MAYBE WE WEREN'T AS AWARE OF PREVIOUS TO THAT AND THAT IS THAT THE PLANNING COMMISSION HAS SOME PRETTY STRINGENT AUTHORITY TO HOLD UP AN ORDINANCE AMENDMENT FROM THE ACTUAL GOVERNING BODY AND FROM EVER BRINGING IT HERE AND I WANT TO MAKE SURE THAT AS WE MOVE FORWARD WE LOOK INTO A PROCESS OR AN ORDINANCE CHANGE OR EVEN A CHARTER AMENDMENT THAT AT SOME POINT SAYS INACTION IS ACTION BY A BODY SO THAT IT CAN EVENTUALLY COME TO THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY TO MAKE A DECISION.

Mayor Wynn: MR. NUK ALSO.

CAN I SPEAK TO THAT? COUNCIL HAS THE PREROGATIVE TO MAKE THAT CHANGE. IN THE MEANTIME, THERE'S ANOTHER DEVICE YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THAT THE COUNCIL HAS BEFORE, AND THE REQUIREMENT IN QUESTION IS A CODE PROVISION THAT SAYS COUNCIL CANNOT AMEND THE LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE UNTIL THE PLANNING COMMISSION HAS HELD A HEARING OUT AND FORWARD ADD RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL. IN THE PAST WHEN PLANNING COMMISSION HAS NOT BEEN ABLE TO MAKE THAT RECOMMENDATION BUT COUNCIL WANTED TO ACT ANYWAY, THE COUNCIL HAS GRANTED A WAIVER FROM THAT CODE REQUIREMENT. SO THAT PROCEDURE IS AVAILABLE TO YOU NOW. IF COUNCIL DESIRES TO PUT THIS ON THE AGENDA ON.

DATE IN THE NEAR FUTURE AND YOU WANT TO ACT ON IT EVEN IF PLANNING COMMISSION HASN'T GOTTEN AROUND TO SENDING ITS RECOMMENDATION, YOU NEED TO INCLUDE AS PART OF THE POSTING THAT YOU WILL GRANT THAT WAIVER IF IT'S NEEDED.

Mayor Wynn: SO MOTION BY COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ. SECONDED BY THE MAYOR PRO TEM TO POSTPONE ITEM NUMBER 84 UNTIL APRIL 24th, 2008, WITH THE -- IF NEED BE, APPROPRIATE POSTING LANGUAGE SO AS TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE WAIVER THAT MR. NUCHOLS HAS INFORMED US ABOUT. MOTION AND SECOND ON THE TABLE TO POSTPONE. MURDER COMMENTS. -- FURTHER COMMENTS? HEARING NONE, ALL THOSE IN FAVOR PLEASE SAY AYE. OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF 7- 7-0.

HER WE HAD ING IS SATURDAY. SO SHE WAS MORE NERVOUS ABOUT T.O.D. THAN SHE WAS GETTING MARRIED THIS WHOLE WEEK. SO COUNCIL, [ONE MOMENT, PLEASE, FOR CHANGE

IN CAPTIONERS]

ARE THERE ANY CITIZENS HERE TO GIVE TESTIMONY ON ITEM 83, THE PUBLIC HEARING. HEARING NONE, I'LL ENTERTAIN A MOTION. MOTION BY MAYOR PRO TEM, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER KIM. FURTHER COMMENTS? ALL IN FAVOR? OPPOSED? MOTION PASSES ON A VOTE OF SIX TO ZERO WITH COUNCILMEMBER MARTINEZ OFF THE DAIS.

THANK YOU.

Mayor Wynn: THERE BEING NO MORE BUSINESS BEFORE THE CITY COUNCIL, WE STAND ADJOURNED. IT IS 8:32 P.M.

End of Council Session Closed Caption Log